

London : School of Oriental and African Studies, 1968, 1-420.

Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.

With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sutra section, text no. 18

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.

Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.

REFERENCES TO THE PAGINATION OF YAMADA'S EDITION (added):
(KpSu nn)

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

karunapundarika-sutram dharma-cakra-pravartano nama prathamah
parivartah

om namah srisarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah //

buddham pranamya sarvajñam dharmam sangham gunakaram /
karunapundarikakhyam pravaksye bodhisutrakam //

evam maya srutam / ekasmin samaye bhagavan rajagrhe viharati sma
grdhrakute parvate mahata bhiksusanghena sardham
dvadasabhirbhiksusataih sarvairarhadbhih
ksinasravairnihklesairvasibhutaish suvimuktacittaih
suvimuktaprajñairajaneyairmahanagaih krtakrtyaih
krtakaraniyairapahratabharairanupraptasvakarthaih
pariksinabhasamyojanaih samyagajñasu vimuktacittaih
sarvacetovaṅṅiparamapṅṅramitṅṅprṅṅptairabhijñṅṅnṅṅbhijñṅṅṅtairmahṅṅṅrṅṅṅvakaiá
/ (kpsu 2) tadyatha, ayusmata ca jñānatakaundinyena ayusmata
casvajita ayusmata ca baspena ayusmata ca mahasthamna
ayusmata ca bhadrakena ayusmata ca mahakasyapena ayusmata
coruvilvakasyapena ayusmata ca gayakasyepena ayusmata ca
sariputrena ayusmata ca mahamaudgalyayanena ayusmata ca
mahakatyayanena ayusmata caniruddhena ayusmata ca revatena
ayusmata ca kamphillena ayusmata ca gavampatina ayusmata ca
pilindavatsena ayusmata ca bakulena ayusmata ca mahakausthilena
ayusmata ca bharadvajena ayusmata ca mahanandena ayusmata
copanandena ayusmata ca sundaranandena ayusmata ca purnena
ayusmata ca subhutina ayusmata ca rahulena / evam
pramukhaiscanekairmahasrakairayusmata canandena saiksena,
anyabhyam bhiksusahasrabhyam saiksasaiksabhyam /
mahaprajapatipramukhaisca sadbhiksunisahasraih, yasodharaya ca
bhiksunya rahulamatra saparivaraya / asitibhisca
bodhisattvasahasraih
sarvairavaivartikairekajatipratibaddhairyadutanuttarayam

niscarita yatprabhabhirayam trisahasramahasahasro
lokadhaturmahatavabhasena sphuto 'bhut / tena cavabhasena lokantarika
agha aghasphuta andhakaratomisrah, yatremau candrasuryau eva
maharddhikau mahanubhavau mahesakhyau nabhipatato na virocatastatra ye
sattva upapannaste svakasvakamapi bahuprasaritam na pasyanti sma,
tatrapī tenavabhasena parisphutah samana anyonyam pasyanti
smanyonyam samjanante sma / sarvani buddhaksetrani ca
parisphutani samdrsyante sma yavad avicirmahanirayo
yavadbrahmalokam parisphutam drsyate sma / ye ca tesu sarvesu
ksetresu satsu gatisu sattvaste sarve samdrsyante sma / ye ca
tesu buddhaksetresu buddha bhagavantastisthanto dhriyanto yapayanto
yam dharmam bhasante sma sa ca sarvo nikhilena sruyate sma / ye ca
tesu buddhaksetresu bhiksubhiksunyupasakopasika yogino
yogacarah praptaphalascapaptaphalasca te 'pi (kpsu 6) sarve
samdrsyante sma / ye ca tesu buddhaksetresu bodhisattva
mahasattva

anekavidhasravanarambanadhimuktihetukaranopayakausalairbodhicar
yacinaste 'pi sarve samdrsyante sma / ye ca tesu
buddhaksetresu buddha bhagavantah parinirvrtaste 'pi sarve
samdrsyante sma / ye ca tesu parinirvrtanam buddhanam
bhagavatam ratnamayadhatustupaste 'pi sarve samdrsyante sma /
antariksacca puspavarsam abhipravarasat, manojñasabda
amaradundubhyah prasasvanuh ; sarvascayam trisahasramahasahasro
lokadhatuh sadvikaram astadasamahanimittam akampat prakampat
samprakampat, avedhat pravedhat sampravedhat, acalat pracalat
sampracalat, aksubhyat praksubhyat sampraksubhyat, aranat
praranat sampraranat, agarjat pragarjat sampragarjat / tasmin
ksane sarvato lokesu harsaniyastosaniyah prasadaniya
avalokaniyah prahladaniya manojñah sabdah sruyante sma / na ca
kasyacit sattvasya vihetha va traso va bhayam va stambhitatvam va /
na canyadevalokanam prabhah prajñayante /
sarvanarakatiryagyoniyamalokopapannah sattva vigataduhkhah
sarvasukhasamarpitascabhuvan / na ca kasyacit sattvasya rago va dveso
va moho va matsaryo (kpsu 7) va irsya va mano va mrakso va mado
va krodho va vyapado va paridaho va badhate / sarvasattvasca
parasparamitracitta hitacitta matrpitrsamjñino 'bhuvan //

atha ratnavairocano nama bodhisattvo mahasattvastam
mahanimittapratiharyam drstva
sahasotthayaikamsamuttarasangam krtva
daksinajanumandalam prthivyam pratisthapyā yena
bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantametadvocat /
"paramascaryadbhutaprapto 'ham bhagavan, kuta ime rasmaya agatah?,
kasyaisa prabhavah?, ko nvatra bhagavan hetuh?, kah pratyayo
bhavisyati?"

atha khalu bhagavan ratnavairocanam bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat -
"srnu kulaputra sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru bhasisyē 'ham

te" / "sadhu sadhu bhagavan" niti ratnavairocano bhagavatah
pratyasrosit / bhagavan ratnavairocanam bodhisattvam
mahasattvametadvocat /

"asti kulaputra purvadaksinasyam disi, ito
buddhaksetrakotisatasahasraganganadivalukasaman buddhaksetran
atikramya padma nama lokadhaturanagunavibhusita
nanapuspasamirita nanagandhaisca sphuta
ratnavrksairalankrta ratnaparvatairakirna; nilavaiduryamayi
tatra bhumir (kpsu 8) bodhisattvairakirna dharmasabdena sphuta; sa
ca punarvaiduryamayi bhumiर्मrdukacalindikasukhasamsparsa, niksipte
ca carane caturangulamavanamati, utksipte ca carane
caturangulamunnamati, nanapadmaiscakirna / tatra ca saptaratnamaya
vrksah saptayojananyuccatvena; tesu ca vrksesu
divyakasayavastrani pralambante, divyani ca vadyani manojñani
sampravadyante; tesu ca vrksesu nanasakunta
indriyabalabodhyangamanojñam sabdam pravayharanti; tesam
vrksanam patrani parasparam sprsyā divyatikrantam
pañcangikaturyasabdam niscarayanti; ekaikasya ca vrksasya
divyatikrante nodarena gandhena yojanasahasram sphurati; tesu ca
vrksesu divyanyalankaranyabhipralambante sma / tesu ca
vrksantaresu saptaratnamayah kutagarah,
pañcayojanasatamuccatvena sapadasatayojanam vistarena / tesu ca
kutagaresu samantaccaturdisam toranah / tebhyasca
toranagrebhyo bahirdha kutagarebhyah puskarinyah,
asitiyojanani dirghatvena pañcasadyojanani vistarena / tabhyasca
puskarinibhyah samantaccaturdisam sopanah saptaratnamayah /
samantakasca puskarinyah saptaratnamayah padmaih purnah,
ekaikam ca padmam (kpsu 9) yojanam vistarena / tebhyasca
puspakesarebhyo bodhisattva mahasattvah prajayanti; te ratryah
prathame yame tesu padmakesaresupapadyante, tam ca ratrim
paryankenatinamayanti, vimukti pritisukham ca pratisamvedayanti / tatra
ca ratryah pratyusakalasangamaye sitala vayavah sugandhika
mrdukah suksamsamsparsacalita pravayante, te ca samkucitani
puspani rohayanti / te ca bodhisattvah samadhito vyutthaya
vimukti pritisukham pratiprasrabhya padmakesaresvavatirya, tesu ca
kutagaresu pravisya saptaratnamayesvasanesu paryankena
nisanna dharmam srnvanti sma / tesu ca
vrksakutagarantaresu ca caturdisam jambunadamayah
parvata, vimsatiyojananyuccatvena trini yojanani vistarena; tesu
ca parvatesu anekasatasahasrani
suryakantacandrakantendranilajyotirasasca manayo 'ntarantare
drsyanti sma / padmottarasya buddhasyabha tesu parvatemanisu
nipayya taya ca buddhabhaya ca manibrabhaya sarva sa padma
lokadhaturityodarenavabhasena sphuta / na ca tatra candrasuryayoh
prabha prajñayate, nanyatra yada padmah samkucanti
paksinascalpasabda bhavanti tada ratriti samjña bhavati,

viparyayaddivasam / tesam ca (kpsu 10) parvatanamupari
nilavaiduryamayah kutagarah sastiyojananyuccatvena
vimsatiyojanani vistarena, tebhyasca kutagarebhyascaturdisam
saptaratnamayastoranastebhyah kutagarebhyasca saptaratnamayah
paryanka yatraikajatipratibaddha bodhisattva dharmam srnvanti /
padmayam kulaputra lokadhatau indro nama bodhivrksastrini
yojanasahasranyudvedhena pañcayojanasatani vistarena, yojanasahasram
sakhapatrapalasangamam / tasya ca bodhivrksasya mule
padmo raupyamayo nalah pañcayojanasatanyudvedhena, tasya
kotisatasahasrasuvarnamayani patrani pañcadasayojananyudvedhena /
sarvesu ca kesaresvasmagarbhamayani kiñjalkani, saptaratnamayah
kesara dasayojananyudvedhena saptayojanani vistarena / tatradyaratrau
padmottarena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhenanuttara
samyaksambodhirabhisambuddha, tasya buddhasanapadmasya samantatah
padma yatra bodhisattva nisannah padmottarasya
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya pratiharyani pasyanti sma" /

evamukte, ratnavairocano bodhisattvo bhagavantametadavocata - "kiyadrupani
bhagavan padmottarastathagato (kpsu 11) mahapratiharyani krtavan?"
/ evamukte, bhagavan ratnavairocanam bodhisattvametadavocata -
"adyaratryah pascime yame padmottarena tathagatenarhata
samyaksambuddhenanuttara samyaksambodhirabhisambuddha, ratryah
pratyusakalasangamam tadrupamrddhyabhisamskaramabhisamskrtavan,
yavad brahmalokamatmanamabhinirmaya usnisamurdhnanah
sastirasmikotinayutasatasahasrani pramucyate,
rasmibhirurdhvaya diso buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman lokadhatun
avabhasayati / ye punastasmin samaye urdhvayam disi sthita bodhisattva
adhodisam avalokayanti, tesam na sumeruravabhasamagacchati, na
cakravadamahacakravada na kalaparvatah / ye ca bodhisattvastebhyo
lokadhatubhyo vyakrta ye samadhipratilabdha ye dharanipratilabdha
ye ksantipratilabdha ye ca bhumyatikranta ye caikajatipratibaddha
bodhisattva mahasattvaste 'pi tenavabhasena sphuta, añjalim
pragrhya padmottarasya tathagatasyatmabhavam vyavalokayitva
dvatrimśadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih samalankrtagatram
asitibhiscanuvyañjanairdrstva ca tam bodhisattvaparsadam
padmam ca lokadhatum buddhaksetragunavyuhamsca drstva
paramapritisaumanasyajataste (kpsu 12) ca bodhisattva mahasattva
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamebhyo lokadhatubhyo gananasamatikranta
bodhisattvastamstam lokadhatunapahaya rddhibalena padmam
lokadhatumanupraptah padmottarasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya pujanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya / sa ca kulaputra
padmottarastathagato jihvendriyam mukhannirnamayitva sarvavatimimam
caturdvipikam lokadhatum nisannah sthitasankramanto
jihvendriyena paricchaditavan / ye catra bodhisattvah samapannaste
samadhibhyo vyutthaya sarvavati sa parsat padmottarasya tathagatasya
pujakarmane udyukta / atha kulaputra padmottarastathagato
jihvendriyamrddhyabhisamskarena pratiprasrambhayitva, punaraparam

padmottarastathagata sarvavantatkatayat sarvaromakupebhya ekaikasmad
romakupavivarat sastirasmikotinayutasatasahasrani
niscarayitva dasasu diksvekaikasyam disi
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamam lokadhatun udarenavabhasena
sphuritva, bodhisattva mahasattvastebhyo lokadhatubhyo vyakrta ye
samadhipratilabdha iti te 'pi bodhisattva mahasattvah
svakasvakabuddhaksetrabhaya rddhibalena padmam lokadhatum
sampraptah padmottarasya (kpsu 13) tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya darsanaya vandanaya pujanaya paryupasanaya /

atha khalu kulaputra padmottarastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
rddhyabhisamskaram pratiprasrabhya sarvavatyam bodhisattvaparsadi
avaivartikacakram nama dharmikam dharmacakram pravartitavan
bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai, arthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca mahayanasya paripurantarham" //
iti srikarunapundarika mahayanasutre dharmacakrapravartano nama
prathamah parivartah // 1 //
dvitiyo dharanimukhaparivartah

atha khalu ratnavairocano bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -
"katham bhadanta bhagavan padmayam lokadhatau ratrimdivam
prajñayate?, kiyadrupasca tatra sabdah srutyante?, kiyadrupena te
bodhisattvascasayena samanvagatah?, katamena va viharena viharanti?"
bhagavan aha - "nityavabhasita kulaputra padma lokadhaturbuddhabhaya /
tatra yada puspah samkucanti, paksinascalpasabda bhavanti,
bhagavamsca te ca bodhisattva dhyanaiah kridanti
vimuktiptisukham pratisamvedayanti, tada ratriti prajñayate / yada
punaste puspa vatenerita bhavanti, sakunasca manojñani kujanti,
puspavrstiscabhipravarasati, caturdisam paramasugandha manojña
mrdukah sukhasamsparva vayavah pravayanti, bhagavamsca
samadhervyutthaya padmottaro bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamatikramya
sravakapratyebuddhakatham bodhisattvapitakam dharmam desayati,
tena ca tatra divasah prajñayate / avirahitasca tatra kulaputra
bodhisattva mahasattva buddhasabdena dharmasabdena (kpsu 15)
sanghasabdena,
vaisaradyasabdenanabhisamskarasabdenanutpadasabdenanirodhasabdena
santasabdenopasantasabdena prasantasabdena mahamaitrisabdena
mahakarunasabdenanutpattikadharmanasabdenabhisekabhumipratilabhasabd
ena buddhabodhisattvasabdenavirahita, nityam te bodhisattva
evamrupam sabdam srnvanti sma / punaraparam kulaputra ye
bodhisattva mahasattvah padmayam lokadhatau pratyajatah
pratyajayisyanti va sarve te
dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih samanvagata yojanaprabha
hyavinipatatdharmano yavadbodhiparyantat / sarve te bodhisattva
maitracittah snigdhaacitta akalusacitta dantacittah ksamacittah
samahitacittah prasannacitta apratihatacittah suddhacittah
kalyanacitta dharmapriticittah sarvasattvanam
klesaprasamanacittah prthivisamacitta laukikayam kathayam

anabhiratacitta lokottarayam kathayam sabhiratacittah
sarvakusaladharmaparyesticitta nirupadhau (kpsu 16) sadaprayuktacitta
vyadhijaramaranebhyah prasantacittah sarvaklesadhanacittah
sarvasamyojanaprasamanacittah sarvadharmamanyanacittah,
asayabalinah prayogabalinah pratyayabalinah pranidhanabalino
'sarabhinnaccalanabalino nidhyaptibalinah kusalamulabalinah
samadhanabalinah srutabalinah silabalinah tyagabalinah
ksantibalino viryabalino dhyānabalinah prajñābalinah samathabalino
vipasyanabalino 'bhijñābalinah smrtibalino bodhibalinah
sarvamaravidhvamsanabalinah sarvamarabalapramardanabalinah
sarvaparapradadinam sahadharmena nigrāhabalinah
sarvaklesapramardanabalinah / te ca bodhisattva ye padmayam lokadhatau
pratyajatah pratyajayisyanti va
bahubuddhasatasahasrakrtadhikara hi avaruptakusalamula; ye ca tatra
padmayam lokadhatau buddhaksetre bodhisattvah pratyajatah
pratyajayisyanti va dhyānāharaste bodhisattva dharmahara
gandharastadyathāpi nama deva (kpsu 17) brahmakayika, na ca tatra
kavadikāharah prajñāyante / sarvasasca tatrakusalasya namāpi
nasti; sarvasasca tatra matrgramasya namāpi nasti, prajñāptirāpi
nasti; sarvasasca tatra dukkhasabdo nasti; sarvatha priyapriyasabdo
nasti, peyalam na klesasabdo na parigraho na catrandhakaram na
durgandham na cittaklamata na kayaklamata na
narakatiryagyoniyamalokasabdah, apayaprajñāptirāpi nasti, na
kantakagahanāpasanasarkara na cāgnirna candrasurya na
tarakarupa na mahasamudra na sumerucakravada na lokantarika na
kalāparvata na midhāpasana na pamsuparvatah, na
meghavarasasabdo na kalusavayusabdah, sarvathāpayasabdo nasti,
sarvathāksanasabdo nasti / atha ca punah padma lokadhātumnityam
buddhābhaya bodhisattvābhaya punyābhaya ratnābhaya
udarenāvābhasena sphuta / saphalāscatra nama
pāksinomanojñāh snigdhah svakasvakena svarena
indriyābalābodhyāngani pravāyāharanti sma"

atha khalu ratnavairocano bodhisattvo bhagavantametadvocat - "kiyanmahati
bhagavan sa padma lokadhātuh?, (kpsu 18) kiyacciramasau
padmottarastathagatastisthati dhriyate yapayati dharmam ca desayati
yenadyaratravanuttara samyaksambodhirācīrābhisambuddha?, kiyacciram
ca parinirvrtasya saddharmah sthasyati?, kiyaccirasthāyīnaste
bodhisattva ye padmayam lokadhatau buddhaksetre pratyajatah
pratyajayisyanti va?, kin te bodhisattva virahita buddhadarsanena
dharmasravanena sanghōpasthānena utāhosvīnneti?, kim nama
casitpurve sa padma lokadhātuh?, kiyaccirena va tatra
jīnasuryastamgatah yasyānantarena padmottarena tathagatenanuttara
samyaksambodhirābhisambuddha?, kim pratyayāmapyēkatya
buddhāvīkurvanan buddhāpratīhāryan pasyanti ye dasasu diksvānyesu
buddhaksetresu buddha bhagavantah pratīhāryan kurvanti, ekatya na
pasyanti?" /

bhagavan aha - "tadyathapi nama kulaputra sumeruh parvataraja,
astasthiyojanasahasranyudvedhena caturasthiyojanasahasrani
vistarena / kascid eva purusa agacchet viryavan balavan,
samadhibalena va tam sumerum parvatarajam sarsapamatrapramanam
bhindyat; gananatikrantaste sarsapa bhavanti, na sakyam te
sarsapah (kpsu 19) kenacid ganayitum sthapyas sarvajñajñanena;
yavantaste sarsapaphala bhavanti tavantascaturdvipika pramana /
padma buddhaksetramevakirna bodhisattvaih tadyatha sukhavati
lokadhaturbodhisattvairakirna / padmottarasya kulaputra
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya
trimsadantarakalpanyayuhpramanam tisthato dhriyato yapayato
dharmam ca desayatah / padmottarasya kulaputra tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya parinirvrtasya dasantarakalpan saddharmah
sthasyati / tesam ca bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ye
padmayam lokadhatau pratyajatah pratyajayisyanti va tesam
catvarimsadantarakalpayuhpramanam /

purvam ca kulaputra sa padma lokadhatuscandana nama babhuva, na
tvevam parisuddhabhunna tvevam akirna suddhasattvairbabhuva
yathaitarhi padma lokadhatur / candanayam kulaputra lokadhatau
candrottamo namabhut tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavidanuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca buddho bhagavan, sa capi
vimsatyantarakalpan dharmam desitavan / parinirvanakalasangamaye
(kpsu 20) capyekatyā bodhisattvā
pranidhanavasitayanyadbuddhaksetram samkrantah / ye
cavasista bodhisattvastesam etadavocan - "adyaratrau madhyame yame
candrottamastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah parinirvasyati,
parinirvrtasya bhagavato dasantarakalpan saddharmah sthasyati / kah
saddharmantardhanasyanantaramanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate?"

tena khalu punah samayena gaganamudro nama bodhisattvā, sa
purvapranidhanena candrottamena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena
vyakrtah / "bhavisyasi tvam kulaputra mama parinirvrtasya
dasabhyantarakalpan saddharmah sthasyati / ratryah prathame yame
mama saddharmo 'ntarahasyati, tatraiva ratryah pascime yame
tvamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, padmottaro nama
bhavisyasi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno
yavadbuddho bhagavams" / tatkalam te bodhisattva mahasattva yena
candrottamastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho bhagavamstenopajagmuh,
upetya candrottamasya tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya sarve te
bodhisattvā samadhanabalena
nanaprakarairbodhisattvavikurvaiscandrottamasya (kpsu 21) tathagatasya
pujam krtva triskrtvasca pradaksinikrtva
bhagavantametadavocan - "icchamo vayam bhadanta bhagavan nime
dasabhyantarakalpa nirodhamavahitena cittenatinamayitum" /

tatra khalu kulaputra candrottamastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
gaganamudram bodhisattvam mahasattvamamantryaitadavocat - "udgrhna
tvam kulaputremam sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam
sarvatitanagataistathagatairarhadbhih
samyaksambuddhairyauvarajyabhisiktanam bodhisattvanam desitam,
ye caitarhi dasasu diksu sarvalokadhatusu buddha
bhagavantastisthanti dhriyante yapayanti te 'pi buddho bhagavanto
yauvarajyabhisiktanam bodhisattvanam desayanti, ye 'pi te
bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani buddha bhagavantaste 'pi
yauvarajyabhisiktanam bodhisattvanamimam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam desayisyanti / tadyatha;

jalijalini mahajalini phutke butke sammade mahasammade devam ati cati
take tharathakke amimakasi (kpsu 22) hilicilitili ruruke maharuruke
jaye durjaye jayamati sante santanirghosani amule ale amulaparichinne
marasainya vitrasane mukte muktaparisuddhe abhite bhayamocane
bharadroharana danta vidyavidya varuttame, nigraham paravadinam
dharmavadinamanugraham araksa dharmavadinam ceturnam
smrtyupasthananam adhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

buddhakasaye amama nimama avevi arthe arthani stirane lokadhimukte
sandadha paribhavane, ceturnamaryavamsanam
adhimuktipadaprakasanapada /

bhasithe bhasane dhare dharayati gupte subhe subhaprade tatphale
agraphale 'nisphale nilaha samukta amukta nirmukte atravita vimuktavati
vilaphala ayukta iviti diviti ratitula tulamam ahimsama ititava
atvanatvana sarvaloka anaka livindha abhusare hatamatte vesagravate aphala
kaphala, trayanam araksitanam adhimuktipadamidam /

jadatah aniharavavatavyo idam phalam niyomaphalam samudanaya
vibhusa pasya samantra anumanto akumanto chedavane mantrasta dasabala
vighrastha isusthita sunikhama tiksnamati aloko atitrsna
adimati, pratyutpannabuddhapurvaprahare ceturnam samyakprahananam
adhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

anye manye mane mamane vire virate same samita visante mukte niraksame
same samasame ksaye aksaye ajiti sante samisthe dharani
alokavabhase ratnavrate rasmyavate jñanavate meruvate ksayanidarsane
lokapradipanidarsane, ceturnam
pratisamvidamadhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

caksa abhasanidarsane jñanalokanidarsanam ca prabhasane sarvendriya
bhumatikrante sarvasarve vamam sarve prathava ksayam kare gokaha
vadane lokanudarsana vibhu, ceturnam rddhipadanam
adhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

acale buddhe drdhapracale sattve grhna siddhi kampati nisiddha smahiddhe
parekasire some cande datve acale acale apare vicivale nipare pracacale
prasare anayan prabhyase kamkame prabhavini same nijase grakrame nayute,

indriyanam balanam adhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

puspe supuspe drumaparihare abhayarucire cekaratke aksayamastu ninile
mamale pañcasisire lokasya vijñane nayasamgrhite ca yukte succendena,
saptanam bodhyanganam adhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

cakravajre maitra samapade krante kete karuna rudiksayi pritirupe
ksamasampanne arake varate kharo khare amule mule sadhane, caturnam
vaisaradyanam adhimuktipadaprakasanapadamidam /

vartte cakre cakradhare varacakre vare prare hile hile dhare arupavate
huhure yatha jibhamga nimbare yathagne yathaparam carinise yatha
bhayaririsi (kpsu 25) satyanirhara jaracavila viryanirhara cure
marganirhara samadhinirhara prajñanirhara vimuktinirhara
vimuktijñanadarsananirhara naksatranirhara candranirhara suryanirhara
padascaturuttaratathagatena adbhutam niradbhutam sambuddham abuddha
ihabuddham tatrabuddham nihamgamapare alaha dalaha pandare
pandare tatrantalu mamgagharani putani samputani
gatapramgamanuniruva nasani nasabandhani cicchini cicchidra mayova
hidimgama vare mare hanane bharam bhare bhinde bhire bhire rusare
sarane darane pravartte varanadaye vidranvuma varakhuma
brahmacarina indravani dhidhirayani mahesvaralalani mamasume alamini
ekaksaraci vamcani carasti abhicandala sure sarvasura avarasura
punakanitam panditam ayinakandi jabhame gandhare atra
runimakare bhirohini siddhamatte vilokamate, buddhadhisthite
dharanimukhe dasanam balanam adhimuktiprakasanapadamidam" //

samanantarabdhe khalu punarbhagavata asmin
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesetha tavadiyam
trisaahasramahasahasralokadhatuh sadvikaram kampita
prakampita samprakampita calita pracalita sampracalita ksubhita
praksubhita sampraksubhita garjita pragarjita sampragarjita,
unnamati pranamati sampranamati / tatharupascavabhasah
pradurbhutih yaddasasu diksu gananasamatikranta
ganganadivalikasama lokadhatavah udarenavabhasena sphuta
babhuva / naiva tasmin samaye sumerucakravadamahacakravadah
caksusa abhasamagacchanti / dasasu diksu gananasamatikranta
lokadhatavah samapanitalajata samdrsyante / ye 'pi te
bodhisattva mahasattva dasasu diksu gananasamatikrantasu
lokadhatusu prativasanti, ye samadhidharaniksantipratilabdah, te
tathagatabalena svakasvakesu buddhaksetresvantarhita imam saham
lokadhatumagatva grdhakute parvate bhagavatah sakasam
upagamkranta, upagamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
nanaprakarairvidhairbodhisattvavikurvitaibhagavatah pujam krtva
tatraiva niseduh
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesasravanartham /
gananasamatikrantasca devanagayaksasurakumbhandapisaca (kpsu
27) yena grdhakute parvato yena ca bhagavamstenopajagmuh, upetya
bhagavatah padau sirobhirabhivandya, ekante nisedurimam ca

sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam sravanartham / ye catra
bodhisattva mahasattvah sannipatitaste sarve padmam buddhaksetram
pasyanti sma, padmottaram ca tathagatamarhantam samyaksambuddham
mahata bodhisattvaganena parivrtam / samanantarodahrtasya casya
bhagavata sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesasya
dvasaptabhirnganganadivalikasamairbodhisattvairmahasattvairiyam
dharani pratilabdha, dharanipratilabdhasca te bodhisattva dasasu
diksi gananasamatikrantan lokadhatusthan buddhan bhagavatah
pasyanti sma, sarvamsca buddhaksetragunavyuhan pasyanti sma /
ascaryaprapraste samadhibalena bodhisattvavikurvitena ca buddhapujam
krtva tasthuh /

bhagavamstan evam aha - "imam kulaputra
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam bodhisattvo mahasattvo
bhavayamanascaturasitidharanimukhasatasahasrani pratilabhate,
dvasaptatisca dharanimukhasahasrani pratilabhate, sastim ca
samadhimukhasahasrani pratilabhate / imam ca dharanim (kpsu 28)
pratilabdho bodhisattvo mahasattvo mahamaitrim pratilabhate
mahakarunam pratilabhate / kevalamasya samadheh pratilabhaya
bodhisattvo mahasattvah saptatrimasadbodhipaksan dharman avabudhyate
sarvajñajñanam ca pratilabhate / iha ca sakalabuddhadharmanam
parigraha / imam ca dharanim svabhavena buddhva buddha
bhagavantah sattvanam dharmam desayanti, na catiksipram
parinirvayanti /

pasyata kulaputrasyah sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesaya
dharanya anubhavenayam mahatah prthivicalasya pradurbhuta,
mahamscabhaso yenavabhasenanantaparyanta buddhaksetra
udarenavabhasena sphuta, yenavabhasenanantaparyantebhyo
buddhaksetrebhya ime 'nantaparyanta bodhisattva abhyagatah, imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam sravanartham / ye ceha
sahayam lokadhatavanantaparyanta devah kamavacara rupavacara
naga yaksasuramanusyamanusya va imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam srosyanti, te sahasravanena
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesasyavaivartino bhavantyanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau / likhamanascavirahito bhavati buddhadarsanena
dharmasravanena sanghopasthanena yavadanuttarena parinirvanena;
(kpsu 29) svadhyayamasca bodhisattva imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam sarvani gadhakarmani
niravasesam kspaceyati, janmaparivartena ca prathamam
bhumimakramati; bhavayamanasca bodhisattvo mahasattva imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam, yadi tasya bodhisattvasya
pañcanantaryani karmani krtani syurupacitani tanyapyasya
pariksayam gacchanti, yena janmaparivartena ca prathamam
bhumimavakramati; yasya nastyanantaryani tasya tena janmana
sarvanyanyani karmani niravasesam pariksayam gacchanti,
janmaparivartena ca prathamam bhumimavakramati / yo 'pi na bhavayati na
svadhyayati srnvanasca dharmabhanakasya pattam bandhati, tasya

ganganadivalikasama buddha bhagavantastisthanto dhriyanto
yapayantah anyalokadhatusthah sadhukaramanupradasyanti, te 'pi
buddha bhagavanto vyakarisyantyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau, na
cirena casau bodhisattvah pattaparityagena yauvarajye 'bhisicyate,
ekajatipratibaddhasca bhavatyannuttarayam samyaksambodhau / evameva
yah kascid gandhena pujam karoti so 'pi na cirenanuttaram
samyaksambodhigandhasya labhi bhavati, puspena pujam krtva
(kpsu 30) dharmabhanakasyanuttarani jñanapuspani pratilabhate,
bhaksyannapanam dattva dharmabhanakasyanuttarasya
tathagataharasya labhi bhavati bodhisattvah, vastrenacchadya
dharmabhanakamanuttaratathagatavarnalabhi bhavati; yasca
dharmabhanakam ratnairacchadayati so 'pyacirat saptatrimsatam
bodhipaksikadharmaratnanam labhi bhavati / tadevam maharthikah
kulaputra bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ayam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesah / tatkasmaddheto? yasmad atra
sakalyena bodhisattvapitakamupadistam / anena ca
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesena bodhisattvo mahasattvah
asangapratibhanatam pratilabhate, manojñadharmacatuskam ca
pratilabhate / ebhah kulaputra
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesaiscandrottamastathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho yada gaganamudram bodhisattvam mahasattvamavadata
tathaiva prthivicalo 'bhut, mahatascavabhasasya loke pradurbhavo
'bhut, ganantikrantani ca dasasu diksu
buddhaksetranayudarenavabhasena sphutanyabhuvan / evameva samani
panitalopamani visamani prthivipradesani drsyante / ye ca tatra
bodhisattvah sannipatitaste dasasu diksu gananasamatikrantesu
buddhaksetresu (kpsu 31) buddhan bhagavatah pasyanti / evameva
dasabhyo digbhyo gananasamatikrantebhyo buddhaksetrebhyo
gananasamatikranta bodhisattvascandanam
lokadhatumupasamkrantascandrottamasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya vandanaya paryupasanaya, idam eva
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam srotum" //

tatra kulaputra candrottamastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho bodhisattvan
mahasattvan amantrayate - "abhijanamyaham kulaputra ye bodhisattva
ekajatipratibaddhastha iman dasantarakalpan nirodham avahitena cetasa
vihavitvavasista bodhisattva asya gaganamudrasya bodhisattvasya
sakasadiman dasantarakalpan imameva
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam bodhisattvapitakam srutavanto
'bhuvan" / iman dasantarakalpan dharmam srutva dasasu diksu tesu
gananasamatikrantesu buddhaksetresu tesam
ganantikrantanam tisthatam dhriyatam yapayatam
bhagavatamantike cittamabhiprasadya tena
cittaprasadahetunavaruptakusalamula bhutva
nanavidhairbodhisattvavikurvitaish candrottamasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya pujam krtva, bhagavantametadavocan - "esam
bhadanta (kpsu 32) dasanamantarakalpanam atyayena gaganamudro bodhisattvo

mahasattvo 'nuttaram dharmikam dharmacakram pravartayisyati?" /
candrottama aha - "evameva kulaputremam, esam dasanam
antarakalpanamatyayena gaganamudro bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate, tasyameva ratryamatyayena dharmikam
dharmacakram pravartayisyati, bodhisattvanamiha dasantarakalpanidameva
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam desayisyati / tatra yo
bodhisattvo mahasattvastasyantikaddharmam srosyati tam dharmam
srutva kusalamulanyavaropayitva, yasmin samaye gaganamudro bodhisattvo
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate; so 'bhisambuddhabodhim
dharmikam dharmacakram pravaracakram avaiartikacakram pravartayitva
bahubodhisattvakotinayutasatasahasravaivartikam sthapayitva, ye
bodhisattva iha dasantarakalpan tasya sakasadimam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam dharmam desamanam
srosyanti te tasmin samaye dharmam srutva ekajatipratibaddha
bhavisyanti, ye tu kalpam srosyanti te bodhisattvastasmin samaye
bhumimavakramisyanti, avaiartikasca bhavisyanti (kpsu 33)
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, tasminneva samaye imam dharanim
pariyantato lapsyante" ityuktva, candrottamastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam vividhani
buddhavisayapratiharyani samdarsayitva, gaganamudrasya
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya narayanam samadhim nidarsayitva,
vajramayamatmabhavamadhitisthati prabhavyuham samadhim
nidarsayati sma / yena pravartitam dharmacakramiha dasantarakalpan
bodhisattvanamidam sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam dharmam
desayati, sarvabuddhaksetresu buddhanubhavana
laksananuvyañjanairavabhasitah samdarsyate,
vajramandalasamadhim nidarsayati / yena bodhyasane
supravartitadharmacakro bodhisattvanam dharmam desayati, cakramalam
samadhim nidarsayati / yena dharmacakram pravartayamano
bahupranakotinayutasatasahasrani avaiartikam sthapayati /
dharmacakrapravartanayeti viditva gaganamudro bodhisattvo mahasattvo
'parimitena bodhisattvasanghena bhagavatah pujam krtva
svakasvakesu kutagaresu pravisya sthitaschandrottamo 'pi tathagato
'rhan samyaksambuddhastameva ratrimanupadhisese nirvanadhatau
parinirvrtaste (kpsu 34) ca bodhisattvastasyameva ratryamatyayat tasya
bhagavatah sarire pujam krtva svakasvakesu kutagaresu
pravisanti sma / apare punarbodhisattvah svakasvakam buddhaksetram
gatah / ye ca tatra bodhisattva ekajatipratibaddhaste
nirodhasamadhanenaitan dasantarakalpan atinamayanti / gaganamudro
bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhisattvan mahasattvan arabhya dharmam
desayati, tesam ca bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam
dasantarakalpan kusalamulanyavaropitavan / so 'dyaratravanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah: tena cadya dharmacakram pravartitam,
mahapratiharyam krtam, anekani pranikotinayutasatasahasrani
avaiartikanyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau pratisthapitani / asmin
khalu punah sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesa bhasyamane
asitinam bodhisattvanayutasatasahasranam anutpattikesu dharmesu

ksantipratilabdha, dvanavatisca pranakotyō 'vaivartikam
sthapita anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, dvasaptatibhisca
bodhisattvanayutairiyam sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesa
dharani pratilabdha, gananatikrantanam
devamanusyanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpaditani" //

atha khalu ratnacandravairocano bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -
"katamairbhādanta bhagavan dharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattva
imam dharanim pratilabhate?" /

bhagavan aha - "caturbhiḥ kulaputra dharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo
mahasattva imam dharanim pratilabhate / katamaiscaturbhiḥ, iha
bodhisattvo mahasattvascatursvaryavamsesu vyavasthito bhavati /
katamesu catursu?, iha bodhisattvo mahasattva itaretarena civarena
samtusto bhavati / itaretaracivarasamtustasca varnavadi
bhavati / sa na civarahetorapratirupam esanam samapadyate /
alabdha-civaro na paritapyate, labdhva ca civaramaraktah paribhunkte,
asakto 'grddho 'grathito 'murcchito 'navadhyavasito
'nadyavasananamapannah, adinavadarsi nihsaranam prajanam
paribhunkte / asmin prathamē aryavamse vyavasthito bhavati bodhisattvo
mahasattvah / yatha civaram evam pindapatam sayyasanam /
punaraparam bodhisattvo mahasattva itaretarena
glanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarena samtusto bhavati /
itaretaraglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarasamtustasca varnavadi
bhavati / sa (kpsu 36)
glanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarahetorapratirupamesanam na
samapadyate / so 'labdhyaglanapratyayabhaisajyam na paritapyate,
pratilabdharaktah paribhunkte 'grddho hyagrathito 'murcchito
'navadhyavasito 'nadyavasananamapanna adinavadarsi nihsaranam
prajanam paribhunkte / esu catursvaryavamsesu vyavasthito
bhavati / ebhiscaturbhir-dharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattva
imam dharanim pratilabhate bhavayati ca /

aparaih pañcabhirdharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattva imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesadharanim pratilabhate /
katamaih pañcabhir?, iha bodhisattvo mahasattvah atmana silavam
viharati, pratimokśasamvarasamvrtah, acaragocarasampanno
'numatresvavadyesu bhayadarsi, samadaya siksati
siksapadesu, paranapi silavirahitam drstva silasampade
samadapayati vinayati nivesayati pratisthapayati; anena prathamena
dharmana samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvah / punaraparam bodhisattvo
mahasattvah drstivyanagatam sattvam mithyadrstyam
vyutthapya samyagdrstyam samadapayati vinayati nivesayati
pratisthapayati; anena dvitīyena (kpsu 37) dharmena samanvagato
bodhisattvo mahasattvah / punaraparam bodhisattvo mahasattvo
'nacaravyasanagatam sattvan samyagacare samadapayati vinayati
nivesayati pratisthapayati; anena tritīyena dharmena samanvagato
bodhisattvo mahasattvah / punaraparam asayavipannam sattvan

asayasampattau samadapayati vinayati nivesayati pratisthapayati;
anena caturthena dharmena samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvah /
punaraparam bodhisattvo mahasattvah sravakapratyekabuddhayane
samprasthitan sattvan anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapayati
vinayati nivesayati pratisthapayati; anena pañcamena dharmena
samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvah / ebhiih pañcabhirdharmaih
samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattva imam dharanim pratilabhate /
aparaih sadbhirdharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattva imam
dharanim pratilabhate / katamaih sadbhir?, iha bodhisattvo
mahasattvah svayameva bahusruto bhavati srutadharah
srutasannicayah, tasya ye te dharma adau kalyana madhye kalyanah
pariyavasane kalyanah svarthah suvyañjanah kevalam
paripurnam (kpsu 38) parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam
abhivadamana abhivadanti, tadrupa anena dharma bahavah sruta bhavanti
dhrta vacasa paricita manasa anviksita drstya
supratividhah, sa evam bahusrutah samanah paran asrutan sattvan
bahusrutye samadapayati vinayati nivesayati pratisthapayati; anena
prathamena dharmena samanvagato bhavati / punaraparam bodhisattvo
mahasattvo 'nirsyako bhavati amatsari, sa paran
irsyamatsaryabhibhutan sattvan anirsyayam tyagasampadi ca
samadapayati yavat pratisthapayati; anena dvitiyena dharmena
samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhavati / punaraparam bodhisattvah
sattvanamavihethanajatiyo bhavati abhayapradata,
nanopadravairupadrutan sattvan upadravebhyah parimocayati, akuhakasca
bhavatyalapako 'sathasca bhavatyamayavi sunyataya ca bahuliviharati
/ ebhiih sadbhirdharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattva imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesadharanim pratilabhate /

evamrupairdharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvan
samavistarena saptavarsaniman (kpsu 39) dramidamantrapadam
trih krtva diva pañcamandalena nisadya kayagatam
smrtimupasthapyā sunyataviharena ima evam dramida mantrapada
utsarayitavyah / uttisthata samantato dasasu diksu tisthato
dhriyato yapayato buddhan bhagavatā smarata satatam buddhanusmrtim
bhavayata saptanam varsanam atyayena imam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesadharanim pratilabhate
bodhisattvo mahasattvah / asya dharanyah pratilambhad bodhisattvo
mahasattvastadrupam aryam prajñacaksuh pratilabhate, yena
prajñacaksusa dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu
buddhaksetresu tisthato dhriyato yapayato
mahapratiharyavidarsayatah sarvam pasyati, tesam buddhanam
bhagavatam smitavidarsanam drstva
caturasitidharanimukhasahasrani pratilabhate, dvasaptatisca
samadhimukhasahasrani pratilabhate, sastisca dharmamukhasahasrani
pratilabhate / asyam ca
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesadharanyam pratisthito
bodhisattvo mahasattvo mahamaitrim pratilabhate, mahakarunam

pratīlabhate / yena bodhisattvena mahasattveneyam dharani pratīlabdhā
bhavati tena yadi pañcānantaryani karmanyacirñani bhavati, tasya
janmantarena (kpsu 40) parikṣayam gacchanti, trītiye janmani
niravasesam tani karmani nastani bhavanti, dasamim ca
bhumimavakramati / yasya tu bodhisattvasya nanantaryani karmani
kṛtāni bhavanti tasyānyani sarvakarmavaranani parikṣayam
gacchanti, janmaparivartena dasabhumih samatikramati, na cirasyedanim
saptatrimśadbodhipakṣan dharman pratīlabhate, sarvajñajñānam ca
pratīlabhate /

evam bahukarah kulaputra bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamayam
sarvajñāntakaradharanimukhapravesah, satatasamitam bodhisattvo
mahasattvo buddhanam bhagavatam smitavidarsanat pratiharyam
drṣṭva evamrupena rddhivisayena samanvagato bhavati / yad
ganganadivalikasamesu lokadhatusu ganganadivalikasamanam
buddhanam bhagavatam puṣam kṛtvā tesam buddhanam
bhagavatam dharmam śrūtvā nanavidhasamadhikṣantidharanim
pratīlabdhah, imeva buddhakṣetramagacchanti /

evam kulaputra bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam
sarvajñāntakaradharanimukhapravesah karmaparikṣayā samvartate
kusalabhivṛddhaye / ye ca kulaputra sattva asya
sarvajñāntakaradharanimukhapravesadharanya nama srosyanti (kpsu
41) tasya ca bhagavatascandrottamasya tathagatasya, tesam
sarvakarmavaranani kṣayam gamisyanti, niyatasca bhaviṣyanti
anuttarayā samyaksambuddheh" /

atha te bodhisattva evamahuh - "asmābhirbhadanta bhagavan
ganganadivalikasamesu atitesu buddhesu bhagavatsu tisthatsu
dhriyatsu yapayatsu iyam dharani śrūta ca pratīlabdhā ca" /
aparevamahuh - "asmābhirdiviganadivalikasamanam", apare
"tribhiḥ", apare "caturbhiḥ", apare "pañcabhiḥ", apare "sadbhiḥ",
apare "saptabhiḥ", apare "astabhiḥ" / apare evam ahuh,
"asmābhirnavasu ganganadivalikasamesu samyaksambuddhesu atitesu
tisthatsu dhriyāmanesu yapayatsu iyam
sarvajñāntakaradharanimukhapravesadharanim śrūtvā
sarvakarena pratīlabdhā" //

maitreyastu bodhisattvo mahasattva evamaha - "māyā
dasaganadivalikasaman kalpan atikramyā santarāno nama
mahakalpo 'bhut / tatredam buddhakṣetram
sarvalankaravibhūṣitam namābhut / salendrarājo nama buddho
'bhud vidyācaranasampannah sugato lokavidānuttarah
puruṣadāmyasarathih sasta devamanuṣyanam buddho bhagavan /
anantakotīnāyutasatasahasrena bhikṣusanghena parivṛtāh (kpsu 42)
tathā ganānatikrāntairbodhisattvāih parivṛtā imeva
sarvajñāntakaradharanimukhapravesam dharanim bhasitavan,
tasyāntike māyeyam dharani śrūta bhavāna paripurāyadhigatah /
evamaprāmeyesu kalpesu aprāmeyātāresu asamkhyeyātāresu atitānam

samyaksambuddhanam tisthatam dhriyatam yapayatam
asamkhyeyairbodhisattvavikurvitaistesam buddhanam bhagavatam
pujam krtva, ekaikasya buddhasya sakase
aprameyanysamkhyeyanyatulyani aprameyani kusalamulanyavaropya
punyaskandhah parigrhitastenaham kusalamulena
bahubhirbuddhasahasrairvyakrtah / kalamaveksyham
pranidhanavisayenaiva ciram samsare samsrto, yena me purvam
samsare samsarato 'nuttara samyaksambodhirnabhisambuddha, so
'hamidanim bhagavata yauvarajyenabhisikto, vimuktipattasca me
prajñasirasi baddho 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /

atha khalu bhagavan maitreyam bodhisattvametaḍ avocāt - "evametaḍ maintreya
yastvam salendrarajasya tathagatasyarhataḥ
samyaksambuddhasyantikadimam
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesadharanim pratilabdham /
akanksamanastvam maitreya dasanam
kalpanamatyayenanuttaram (kpsu 43) samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase,
yathaiḥ te maitreyasapariḥpurnasaktastvam maitreya
sighramevanuttarena jñānenanupadhisese nirvanadhatau
pravestum / yacca tvam maitreya iyacciram samsare 'bhiratastat
sarvam pranidhanavasena kalapreksina, tena te maitreya etarhi
mamantikadyauvarajyam parigrhitam, atitanamapi te
tathagatanamantike yauvarajyam parigrhitam" //

tatra bhagavan sarvavatim parsadam avalokayate,
bodhisattvaparsadam bhikṣuparsadam
bhikṣunyupasakopasikaparsadam
devanagayaksarasagandharvamanusyamanusyam vyavalokya tasyam
velayam imani mantrapadanyabhasata /

"dantabhumih damathabhumih smrtibhumih
prajñābhūmirvaisaradyabhūmih pratisamvidbhūmiranuttaksepabhūmih
samatapariksayopeksabhūmirjatiksayabhūmirmanuja vinmujah
malanmujah visagraḥ dasavate vesataḥ terana vesalagra
samusavataḥ vimati vimati yopahira (kpsu 44) regamata vasisakrama
itīcaravate mekhemudra daharavate prajñāksabubu dahakramita
sadosavantah elaya tilaya ahusuta amundhamam arthavati muruvati
tehinadviva akaneti bakanate samake visabhate ite itabale atra tatra
kurusam larusam latatha katha sarvantah sarvatarvah aniruddhah
dihakhatambiphala bahuphala sataphala sistavate, api devanam
bhagavan pratityasamutpadapratismyuktanyadhimuktipadani
prakasayati, esu prakasyamanesu sastibhirdevanayutaih
satyadarsanam krtamabhut /

tatphalam agraphalam lalaha alaha nilamhare vacatakhyā idamphalam
nīyamaphalam namudaya vibhukha prajñācakra sunirvrticakra
jñānicakra, ebhiradhimuktipadairdāsanam devakotinamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpaditani, tatraivavaivartika sthitah /

pasya momate anumato akumato akumati chidratrake (kpsu 45) mantrastha
desabala vipravastha isasthita atimati tiksnamati aloko steritusna,
ebhiradhimuktipadaiscatuhsastinam nagasahasranam
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpaditani, tatraiva ca
avaivartikah samvrtah /

aprabha samadana ahadyo bhagavyo karanyaksa siddhamati samantaksau
alabale pitakaro mahabale ojadaro dharane migalekse udaksa kudaksa
kukaksa viroyo virupamukha aksihasta samksibala asurovina
asuopramardane, ebhiradhimuktipadairdvadasanam
yaksakotinamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpannani,
tatraivavaivartikah samvrtah /

arthe pilile tinithe samtirthe katitene nakeme nanamaste ubherabhe mudame
madame matime saniha sure dharaniya sendra sadeva sanaga
sayaksasuradeva naga nirukti parivara niruktalani smrti prajña
parivaramati pratilabhi gatidhrtiparivara gatidhrtilabhih (kpsu
46) purvakesu hitesu caritavantah abhiskamavantah suravantah
ciraviryavantah bhitavantah sitabhage margamudra disapakarsani
ksaparahu oharano devaracatu suramudra yaksamudra raksasamudra
vedivedime tape tattape usnaname prakhadye nanava dharaniya avisa
disasodhane vakyasuddhe jihvasuddhe vaciparikarmah prajña buddhi
smrti mati gati dhrti ganana pratisaranabuddhih jayacakre
sunyacakre vyaya, ebhiradhimuktipadaih
satpañcasanamamasahasranam anuttarayam samyakasambodhau
cittanyutpaditani, avavartikasca vyavasthitah //

tatra bhagavan vaisaradyasamavasaranam nama bodhisattvamamantrayate
sma - "durlabham kulaputra tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam
loke pradurbhavo; durlabha ime
silasamadhiprajñavimuktivimuktijñanadarsanaparibhavita ami
mantrapadah; sattvanam hitaya bodhisattvagunanispadanartham
kulaputra tathagatena (kpsu 47) purvam bodhisattvacaryam carata
danadamasamyamaksantiviryasamadhiprajña parigrhita bahavo
buddhakotinayutasahasrah paryupasitah, kvacid danan dattam,
kvaciccilam raksitam, kvacid brahmacaryam cirnam, kvacid
bhavana nisevita, kvacit ksantirbhavita, kvacid viryamarabdham,
kvacit samadhirnispadita, kvacit prajña sevita, bahvaprameyam
vividham nanaprakaram subham karma krtam, yenaitarhi
mamanuttaram jñanam pratilabdham / anekam
kalpakotinayutasahasram kulaputra tathagatena purvam
bodhisattvacaryam carata mrsapaisunyaparusasambhinnapralapa
varjitah, anekavidham kusalam vakkarma sevitam bahulikrtam,
yenaitarhi prabhutajihvata pratilabdha, na hi kulaputra tathagata
arhantah samyaksambuddha anyatha kathayanti" /

atha bhagavamstatah parsadam
rddhyabhisamskaramabhisamskarsit,
yathabhisamskrtenarddhyabhisamskarena sarvapunyasamavasaranam

nama samadhim samapannah / mukhacca jihvendriyam nirnamayitva
svam mukhamandalam pracchadya tasmajjihvendriyat
sastirasmikotyah pramuktastaisca rasmibhih ayam
trishasramahasahasro lokadhaturadarenavabhasena (kpsu 48) sphuto
'bhut, taisca rasmibhirnirayatiryagyoniyamalokadevamanusyah sphuta
babhuvuh / te ca rasmayo ye nairayikah sattva agnina prajvalitagatra
dahyante tesam sitala vayavo vanti yesam sprstanam
tanmuhurtam sukha vedana pradurbabhava / ekaikasya ca nairayikasya
sattvasya puratah buddhanirmitam tisthati
dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih samalankrtagatrah
asitibhiranuvyañjanairvirajitanuryam drstva te nairayaikah
sukhasamarpita buddhadarsanapyayitasarira buddham drstvaivam
cintayanto 'sya sattvasyanubhavenasmabhih sukha vedana pratilabdha; te
bhagavatah sakase premaprasadam gauravam ca samjanayanti /

bhagavamstesam kathayati - "bhoh sattva evam vacam
bhasadhvam, "namo buddhaya namo dharmaya namah sanghaya",
nityamevam sukhasamarpita bhavisyatha" / tataste nairayikah sattva
añjalim pragrhya vacamudirayanti, "namo buddhaya namo dharmaya namah
sanghaya" / atha te nairayikah sattvastena kusalamulena tena ca
cittaprasadena tatascyavitva ekatya devesupapanna, ekatya
manusyesu; ye 'pi sitanarakesupapannah sattvastesam usna
vayavah (kpsu 49) pravayanti, purvavad yavan manusyesupapadyante /
evam pretanam pisacanam ksuttrsnaprajvalitagatranam
tesam te rasmayo bubhuksagnim nirvanam kurvanti, sukham ca
vedanam samjanayanti / ekaikasya pretasya nirmitam buddharupamagratah
sthitam bhavati dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalankrtam asitya canuvyañjanairvirajitagatram; tam
drstva te preta buddhadarsanat sukha prinitagatra evam
cintayantah, "asya sattvasyanubhavenasmakam sukha vedana
pratilabdha" / te bhagavatah sakase prasadam premagauravam
cotpadayanti / bhagavamstesam kathayati - "eta yuyam sattva,
evam vacamudirayata, "namo buddhaya namo dharmaya namah sanghaya",
nityamevam sukhasamarpita bhavisyatha" / tataste preta añjalim
pragrhyaivam vacamudirayanti, "namo buddhaya namo dharmaya namah
sanghaya" / atha te pretasattvastena kusalamulena tatascyavitva kecid
devesupapannah ekatya manusyesvevam tirascam samcodayanti,
evam manusyam samcodayanti /

gananatikranta devamanusya bhagavatsakasam upasamkramya
bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya nisanna dharmasravanaya / tena
ca samayena gananatikranta devamanusyakaya (kpsu 50) anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayam asuh / gananatikrantascatra
bodhisattvah samadhiksantidharanim pratilabdhavantah //

iti srikarunapundarika mahayanasutre dvitiyo

dharanimukhaparivartah //2//

iii danavisargas trtiyah

atha khalu santimatir bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavata
svarddhyabhisamskare pratiprasrambhite bhagavantam etad avocat / "ko
bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo yad anyesam buddhanam bhagavatam
parisuddha buddhaksetra apagatakalusa apagatapañcakasaya
nanagunavyuha buddhaksetrah, sarve catra bodhisattva mahasattva
nanavidhagunapari-purna nanasukhasamarpita, napi
sravakapratyekanubuddhanam namapi vidyate, kutah punar upapattih? /
ko bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo yad bhagavan pañcakasaye buddhaksetra
upapannah, ayuhkasaye kalpakasaye sattvakasaye
drstikasaye klesakasaye vartamane anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhah, catasras ca parisadah trini yanany arabhya
dharmam desayati? / kasmad bhagavata parisuddham buddhaksetram na
parigrhitam apagatapañcakasayam?" /

bhagavan aha / "pranidhanavasena kulaputra bodhisattvah parisuddham
buddhaksetram parigrhnanti, pranidhanavasenaparisuddham (kpsu
52) buddhaksetram parigrhnanti / mahakarunasamanvagatatvat
kulaputra bodhisattva mahasattva aparisuddham buddhaksetram
parigrhananti / tat kasmad dheto?, tatha maya pranidhanam
krtam yenaham etarhy evam pratikaste pañcakasaye buddhaksetra
upapannah / tac crnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru bhasisyeham
'ham te santimate" / "sadhu bhagavan" niti santimatir bodhisattvo
bhagavatah pratyasrosit //

bhagavams tan idam avocat / "bhutapurvam
kulaputraikaganganadivalikasamesu asamkhyeyesv atikrantesu asmin
buddhaksetre dharano nama mahakalpo babhuva / tasmims ca mahakalpe
buddhaksetre tasyam caturdvipikayam aranemi nama rajabhuc
caturdvipakah cakravarti / tasya khalv araneminah samudrarenur nama
brahmano 'bhut purohitah / tasya putro jato
dvatrimśanmahapurusalaksanaih samanvagatah asitibhir
anuvyañjanair virajitah satapunya-laksano vyamaprabhah
nyagrodhaparimandalo 'secanakadarsanah / jatamatrasya ca
devasatasahasraih pujam krtva samudragarbha iti nama sthapitam /
so 'parena samayena niskramya kesasmasruny avatarya kasani
vastrany acchadya (kpsu 53) anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhah, ratnagarbho nama tathagata udapadi,
dharmacakrapravartanena sa bhagavan bhahupranakotinayutasatasahasram
svargamoksaphale pratisthapitavan / so 'parena samayena
bahusravakakotinayutasatasahasraih parivrtah puraskrto
gramanagaranigama janapadarastrarajadhanisu caryam
cañcuryamano 'nupurvenanyataram nagaram anuprpto, yatrasau
raja cakravarti vasati / tatra "bahir nagarasya natidure jambuvano
namodyane ratnagarbhas tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho viharati sardham
anekaih sravakakotinayutasatasahasraih" iti asrosid,
rajaranemi "ratnagarbhas tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho 'smakam
vijitam anuprpto jambuvanodyane viharati anekaih
sravakakotinayutasatasahasraih sardham / yan nunam aham

upasamkramayeyam, upasamkramya tam tathagatam satkuryam
gurukuryam manayeyam" / atharanemi rajarajarddhya mahata ca
rajanubhavenanekaih pranikotinayutasatasahasraih parivrtah
puraskrto nagaran nirjagama, yena jambuvanodyanam tenopajagamopetya,
yavad eva yanasya bhumis tavad yanena yatva padbhyam evaramam
pravisad, yena (kpsu 54) ratnagarbhas tathagatas tenopajagama; upetya
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya padau sirasa
vanditva triskrtvah pradaksinikrtyaikante nyasidad, ekante
nisannam rajanam araneminam ratnagarbhas tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho dharmya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati
samuttejayati sampraharsayati / anekaparyayena dharmya kathaya
samdarsayitva samadapayitva samuttejayitva sampraharsayitva
tusnim abhut /

atha rajaranemi utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva
padayor nipatyā yena ratnagarbhas tathagatas tenañjalim pranamya
ratnagarbham tathagatam arhantam samyaksambuddham etad avocat /
"adhivasayatu me bhagavan idam traimasam sardham bhiksusanghena,
aham bhagavantam upasthasyae
civarapindapatrasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair
bhiksusangham ca" / adhivasayati kulaputra ratnagarbhas tathagato
rajño 'raneminah tusnibhavana / atha rajaranemi
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva
bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya triskrtvah pradaksinikrtva
bhagavato 'ntikat prakantah /

atha rajaranemi kottarajanahuyamatyamahamatran
bhatabalagrapaurajanapadan pauruseyan amantryovaca - "yannunam
gramanyo janiyurmaya ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddha
imam traimasam sarvopakaranairupanimantritah sardham
bhiksusanghena / so 'ham yo me kascid upabhogaparibhoga upasthanam
paricaryantahpuram ca gauravena tatsarvam bhagavato nivedayami
bhiksusanghasya ca / yad api yusmakam paudgalikam
upabhogaparibhogopasthanaparcaryantahpuram gauravena tatsarvam
bhagavato niryatayata bhiksusanghasya ca" / tairapi niryatitam /
grhapatiratnamapi bhadrāmudyanam sarvam jambunadasuvarnamayam
krtva, tasmin nevodyane bhagavato 'rthaya kutagaram mapayati
saptaratnamayam samantatah caturdisam catra saptaratnamayani
dvarani mapayati sma / sarvam codyanam
saptaratnamayairvrksairalankrtam / te ca vrksa
nanaprakarairvastrairalancakre
nanadusyairnanacchatrairnanavidhaisca
muktaharairnanaprakaraiscabharanairnanaratnamayaiscabharanairviv
idhah (kpsu 56) sugandhah, sarvaratnamayaisca puspaphalaistan
vrksanalankrtavan / sarvam ca
tadudyanamanekavidhairmanibhiralankrtamabhut,
nanapuspavakirnam, nanapattadusyapravarana pravarebhya
asanani prajñaptani / tad api cakraratnam bahih kutagarasya

bhagavata evabhimukham purusamatrapramanamuparyantarikse sthitam
jvalati / hastiratnamapi sarvasvetam saptangam supratisthitam,
bhagavatah prsthatah sthitva bhagavata upari ratnavrksam
dharayati / sa ca vrkso 'lankrtah saptabhi ratnairnanavidhaisca
muktaharairvicitraiscabharanairnanavidhaisca
malyairnanarangaisca pattairnanavidhaisca dusyairuparacitam,
tasya vrksasya saptaratnamayam chatram sthapitamabhut / ya
caranemino rajño 'gramahisi sa bhagavatah puratah sthita,
bhagavantam gosirsacandanoragasracandanacurnaiscavakiramana /
yacca rajño 'ranemino maniratnamabhut prabhasvaram, tatah svayameva
bhagavatah puratah sthapayam asa / tatastaya maniratnabhaya
sarvam tadudyanam satatasamitamudarenavabhasena sphutam abhut,
buddhabhayayam trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh sarvamidam (kpsu
57) satatasamitam sphutamabhut / ekaikasya ca sravakasya
gausirsasyaiva candanasya padapitham sthapitam, ekaikasya ca
sravakasya prsthatah sarvasveto hastinagah sthapita
uparyevamrupameva cakraratnam purusapramanam sthapitam yatha
bhagavatastatha, ekaikasya ca sravakasyagratah
sarvalankaravibhusita kanya sthapita
gosirsoragasracandanacurnairavakirati, ekaikasya ca sravakasyagrato
vaiduryamanih sthapitah / samantatascodyanasyabhyantare
nanavidhani vadyani vadyante, bahiscodyanasya samantena
parinayakaratanam vijahara sardham caturangena balakayena /

atha khalu kulaputra rajaranemi divasedivase nagaranniryati
bhagavantam darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya / tasya yavad yanasya
bhumistavad yanena yatva yanad avatirya padbhyamevodyanam
pravisat, pravisya yena ratnagarbhastathagatastenopajagamopetya
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya padau
sirasabhivandya bhagavantam trinvaran pradaksinikrtva,
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya svayam hastasaucamadat, svayam ca
pranitena prabhutena khadaniyabhojanienya lehyapeyena svahastam (kpsu
58) samtarpayati sampravarayati, svahastam samtarpayitva
sampravarayitva bhagavatam bhuktavantam viditva
dhautahastamapanitapatrapanim svayameva vyajanamadaya bhagavantam
vijayamasa / ekaikasya ca sravakasya rajaputrasahasram
kottarajasahasram caivamrupamupasthanam krtva vyajanam
grhitva sravakan vijayati sma / samanantaraparyavasite bhaksavisarge
'nekani pranikotinayutasatasahasranyaramam pravistani
dharmastravanaya / gaganatale canekairdevakotinayutasatasahasraih
puspavrstirabhivrsta divyani vadyani abhivadayanti, divyani
ca chatrani vasamsi abharanani ca pralambayanti / nilavasasam ca
yaksanam catvarimsacchatasahasrani ye candanadipat
gosirsasya candanasya kasthanyanayanti, bhagavato 'rthayaharam
pratijagrati bhiksusanghasya ca / ratrau svayameva rajaranemi
bhagavatah purato bhiksusanghasya canekani
dipakotinayutasatasahasrani jvalayati / atha kulaputra rajaranemi

bhagavatah puratah sthitva ekam dipasthalikam
sirasyupasthapayitva dvavamsayordvau panyordvau
caranayordipasthalih, sarvaratrirbhagavatah purato dipam
jvalayamano, bhagavato 'nubhavenaklantakaya (kpsu 59) evamrupam
kayasukham pratisamvedayati sma / tadyathapi nama
trtiyadhyanasamapannasya bhiksorevamaklantakayah aklantacitto
masatrayam bhagavantamupasthitavan / evam sahasram rajaputranam
caturasisca kottarajasahasrani anyani ca
pranakotinayutasatasahasrani, ekaikam sravakam
rajakiyenopakarenena masatrayamevamrupenopasthanenopasthitavantah
/ yatha rajaranemi ratnagarbhan tathagatamupasthitavan
tathagramahisi devi masatrayam gandhapuspairupasthitavati /
evamanyairapi bahukanyakotinayutasatasahasrairekaikah sravako
masatrayam puspagandhairupasthitah /

atha khalu kulaputra rajaranemi trayanam masanamatyayena
caturasitim jambunadamayani niskasahasrani bhagavato niryatayati /
cakraratnacakrapurvamgamani ca suvarnamayani
caturasitiscakraratnasahasrani bhagavato niryatayati /
hastiratnapurvamgamani caturasitirnagasahasrani sarvasvetani
bhagavato niryatayati / asvaratnapurvamgamani
caturasitirasvasahasrani bhagavato niryatayati /
maniratnapurvamgamani caturasitih suryakantimanisahasrani
bhagavato niryatayati sma / grhapatiratnapurvamgamani (kpsu 60)
caturasitirajaputrasahasrani bhagavato niryatayati sma / upasthanaya
parinayakaratanapurvamgamani caturasitikottarajasahasrani
bhagavata upasthanaya niryatayati sma / añcuranagarapurvamgamani
caturasitinagarasahasrani bhagavata upajivyani niryatayati
bhiksusanghasya ca / caturasitiratnamayani kalpavrksasahasrani
caturasitiratnarasipuspasahasrani caturasitisaptaratnamayani
chatrasahasrani caturasilyudaranam rajarhanam vastranam
sahasrani caturasitisahasrani ratnamayanam malanam
•bharaá†apÄ«á¹-haÄ»Ä«rá¹£anayanakuá¹†á, •alasuvará¹†asÄ«tramuktÄ•hÄ•ropÄ•nahaÄ
ayyapadapithabhajanabherivadyasankhaghantadhvajam
bhrngararama dipasthalika bhagavato niryatayati sma / ratnamayah
sakuna ratnamayasca mrgascaturasitivyajanasahasrani bhagavato
niryatayati sma / caturasitirasayanasahasrani ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya niryatayati sma / evam caha,
"aham bhagavan bahukrtyo bahukaraniyah, ksamatu me bhagavan,
asmakamupavane 'bhiramatu, bhagavan asminnupavane ramatu nityam;
punarapyaham bhagavantamupasamkramisye darsanaya vandanaya
paryupasanaya ca" / (kpsu 61) yacca rajño 'raneminah putrasahasram
bhagavatah padayornipatya bhagavantamekaikamidamavocat -
"adhivasayatvasmakamekaikasya traimasam vayam
bhagavantamupasthasyamah sarvopakaranaih sardham bhiksusanghena"
/ adhivasayati bhagavamstasya rajaputrasahasrasya tusnibhavana /
tesam adhivasitam bhagavata veditvatha rajaranemi bhagavatah

padau sirasabhivandya bhiksusangham ca triskrtvah
pradaksinikrtya bhagavanto 'ntikat prakantah / atha tesam
rajaputranam jyestho 'nimiso nama bhagavantam
traimasamevamrupenopasthanenopastisthati bhiksusangham ca,
tadyatha rajaranemi tathaivamanimisapramukham rajakumarasahasram
dinedine bhagavantam darsanayopasamkramati bhiksusangham ca
dharmam ca srotum /

atha kulaputra bhagavato ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pita samudrarenurnama
brahmanah, sa sarvam jambudvipamanvahindya
stripurusadarikabhyah pindapatam yacate, sa tam
pindapatam parigrhitastam sarvam jambudvipanivasilokam
trisanagamane pratisthapayati, pratisthapayitvanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayati / tenaivamanvahindata na sa
kascijjambudvipe manusyabhuto (kpsu 62) 'sti yah samudrarenuna
brahmanena pindakena na parigrhito, yo va na trisanagamane
pratisthapitah, yasya vanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam
notpadayati, yo va nanuttare jñane samadapito na pratisthapitah /
bahupranakotinayutasatasahasrani trisanakriyavastusu
sthapitani, evamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapitani
nivesitani pratisthapitani /

animiso 'pi rajakumaro bhagavantam
masatrayamevamrupenopasthanenopasthitavan sardham bhiksusanghena
yatha rajñaranemina, so 'pi trayanam masanamatyayena
caturasitiscakraratnasahasrani niryatayati sarvasauvarnani
nagarani divyani ca hastyasvamanistrigrhapatiparinayakarantani
sthapayitva caturasitihastyasvasahasrani, evam
suryakantimanikanyakumarakalpavrkspusparasicchatravastramalyab
haranaratnapithasirsanayanakundalasuvarnasutramuktaharopanah
asayyapadapithabhajanabherivadyasankhapatahadhvajabhrgaram
adipasthalikadini nanaratnamayasca sakuna nanamrgamsca
ratnamayam rasayanamsca; ekaikasascaturasitisahasrani bhagavato
niryatitavanta evam bhiksusanghasya ca /

atha sa rajakumaro bhagavantam ksamapitavan bhiksusangham ca,
animiso rajakumaro bhagavantamevamrupenopasthanenopasthitavan
sardham bhiksusanghena yatha rajñaranemina tathaiva daksina
datta ananta / evamindraganena masatrayam bhagavan upasthito
vibhavasca parityaktah, peyalam, tathaivananganah, abhayah,
ambarah, asajah, middhah, misah, mardavah, pangaganah,
madhvavah, manavo, masamvo, majavah, aravah, ajñavah,
mukhavah, arthabahuh, alindrah, neravah, renajah, candranemi,
suryanemi, indranemi, vajranemi, ksantinemi, sthananemi, javanemi,
ranemi, rahuh, rahubalah, rahucitrah, damacitrah,
rajadhanah, ragabhramah, randhavah, raksakah, kayah,
sayamah, yatravah, syajalah, yarmathah, yadvajah, yamanah,
yasyanah, namajyotih, arañjanadhvah, yavad aranemino rajñah

putrasahasrena ekaikena ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah
(kpsu 64) sardhamaprameyena bhiksusanghena, evamrupena bhagavata
upasthanenopasthitah
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarairmasatr
ayam yatha jyesthena rajaputrena, tathaivaikaikascaturasitih
svarnamayascakrasahasrani vistarena
yavaccaturasitirasayanahasrani bhagavato niryatitani
bhiksusanghasya ca / evamrupena mahaprasadena pranidhanam
krtva kecid devatvam kecicchakratvam kecin maratvam
keciccakravartirajyam kecin mahabhogatam kecicchravakayanam kecit
pratyekabuddhayanam parthayanti, adhisthamanaska dvau varsasatau
pañcapañcasacca varsani bhagavantam ksamapayanti (kpsu 65)
bhiksusangham ca / tatkale samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohito
'bhyagato 'draksit tam bhagavantam tai rajaputrirupasthitam
drstva saptavarsani sarvopakaranairupanimantrayate, yaduta
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sardham bhiksusanghena / adhivasayati bhagavan pituragrapurohitasya
tusnibhavena / atha samudrarenurbrahmana evamrupena
sarvopakaranasampannenopasthanena bhagavata upasthitah
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sardham bhiksusanghena //

atha khalu kulaputraparena samayena samudrarenorbrahmanasyaivam
cetasah parivitarika udapadi / "maya tavad
bahupranakotinayutasatasahasrani anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapitani / na cahamasya rajño 'raneminah pranidhanam jane,
kim ayam parthayati devatvam va uta sakratvam va maratvam va
mahabhogatam va sravakayanam va pratyekabuddhayanam
vanuttaram va samyaksambodhim akanksate / kaccid aham anuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, atirnan sattvamstarayeyam,
amuktammocayeyam
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasebhyah,
(kpsu 66) aparinirvrtan sattvan parinirvapayeyam / kaccit svapne
nivedayatu devo va yakso va nago va buddho va sravako va brahmano
va kin tavad raja devasriyam kanksate uta manusyasriyam atha
sravakatvamatha pratyekabuddhabhumimatha vanuttaram samyaksambodhim"
/

atha kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah agrapurohitah svapne
tatharupamavabhasamadaksit, yenavabhasena dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesu buddhaksetresu buddhan bhagavatah pasyati
/ te ca buddha bhagavantah tasya brahmanasya padmani svarnapatrani
rupyadandani vaiduryakarnikani asmagarbhakesarani presayanti
/ sarvesu ca tesu padmesu suryamandalam drsyate /
suryamandalasyopari saptaratnamayam chatram samsthitam /
ekaikasmacca suryamandalat sastirasmikotyō niscerusta
rasmayah sarvastasya brahmanasya vaktre pravisanti /
sahasrayojanapramanamatmabhavam samanupasyati parisuddham tadyatha

parisuddhamadarsamandalam / svakayasya ca kuksau
sastibodhisattvakotinayutasatasahasrani padmesu
paryankopavistam dhyayamanam pasyati / tanapi
suryavighrahanatmanah sirasi malan pasyati / chatram copari cakase
(kpsu 67) yavad brahmalokaparyante sthitam pasyati / nanapadmani
samantake sthitani pasyati / tebhyasca padmebhyo
divyanyatikrantamanusani turyani niscaranti srnoti ca / tatra
ca rajanamaraneminam pasyati, rudhiramraksitena kayena dhavantam
sukaramukhena vividhan bahupranino bhaksayante, bhaksayitva
cairandavrksamule nisannam / vividhasca praninah
samagamya tam rajanam bhaksayanti yavad asthisankalavasesam
krtva chorayanti / evam punah punastathaiva pradurbhavantam
sukaramukham rudhiramraksitena kayena bahavidhan pranino
bhaksayitva erandamule nisannam, vividhah pranibhih
khadyamanamasthisankalavasistam krtva choritam /
punaraparam rajaputran pasyati sukaramukhenapare gajamukhenapare
mahisamukhenapare simhamukhenapare vrkamukhenapare
srgalamukhenapare svamukhenapare markatamukhena pasyati,
sonitabhyuksitagatrananekavidhan pranino bhaksayitva
erandavrksamule nisannam vividhah
pranibhirbhakasyamanam asthisankalavasistanutsrstan /
punarapi tenaiva kayena sthitan tathaiva pranino bhaksayatah pasyati
/ anyamsca rajaputran pasyati mahisarathabhirudhan
sumanapuspabhyalankrtan (kpsu 68) kupathena daksinabhimukhan
gacchatah / sakrabrahmalokapalascagatva brahmanasya kathayanti /
"imani brahmana padmani bhagam kuru, bhagam krtva tatah
prathamam rajñah samvibhagamekam padmamanuprayaccha, tata esamapi
rajaputranamekaikam padmam dada, avasistani kottarajñam
prayaccha, aparam janasya" / srutva brahmana praha /
"yathajñapayanti devah" /

atha sa brahmanah padmani bhajayamana eva pratibuddhah,
samvicintayamana utthayasanat punarvicintayati, "hinapranidhirayam
raja cakravarti samsarasukhabhirato hina vasyadhimuktih
sardhamekatyai rajaputrairekatyah puna rajaputrah
sravakayanamakanksanti ye maya mahisarathabhirudha
drstah sumanapuspairalankrta daksinabhimukha gacchanti /
yacca maya sarvasattvartham mahayajñasyarambham krtam / yacca
mayadhatriyam varsasatam jambudvipamanvahindya sarvasattva
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau yavat pratisthapitah / tad evam
maya sarvajambudvipe gatanekani pranakotinayutasatasahasrani
trisu punyakriyavastusu samadapitani nivesitani
pratisthapitani / tasyaitannimittam yena maya svapne mahavabhaso
drstah (kpsu 69) dasasu diksu buddha bhagavanto drstah /
yacca maya sarvam jambudvipamanvahindya
stripurusadarakadarikabhyah pindapatam yacayitva
bahupranakotinayutasatasahasrani trisaranakriyavastusu

sthapitani vinitani nivesitani pratisthapitani / yacca maya
tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah saptavarsanyupanimantritah
sarvopakaranaih sardham bhiksusanghena, tena mama dasabhyo
digbhyah anyebhyo buddhaksetrebhyah buddhairbhagavadbhiih
padmanyānupresitani / yacca mayanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
pranidhanam krtam, tena te buddha saptaratnamayani chatrani
visarjayanti / yatpunarmaya tesu padmesu suryavigraha drsta,
yacca rasmayo mukhe pravisamana drstah, yaccasau mahan
atmabhavo drstah, yacca suryavigrahamala drsta, yacca
kuksau bodhisattvakotinayutasatasahasrani padmesu
paryānkānisannani dhyayamanani, ima evamrupah svapna
drstah, yacca me sakrabrahmalokapala drsta
ajñāpayantimani padmani bhagam kuru, yacca maya tani padmani
bhagam krtva dattani / yannvāham imah svapna buddhaya bhagavata
akhyasye, kimhetukah kimpratyaaya mayāivamrupah svapna
drsta, yannvāham (kpsu 70) tathagatam pṛccheyam" /

atha samudrarenurbrahmanah tasya eva ratrya atyayena bhojanam
sajjikrtva kalyate eva yena bhagavamstenopajagama, upetya svayameva
bhagavato hastasaucamupanamayati bhiksusanghasya ca /
hastasaucamupaniya prabhutena khadaniyena bhojaniyena svahastam
samtarpayati sampravarayati, samtarpayitva sampravarayitva
bhiksusanghamanekaparyayena samtarpaya sampravarya bhagavantam
viditva bhiksusangham ca dhautahastamapanitapatram nicamasanam
grhitva bhagavatah purato nisanno dharmasravanaya / atha
rajaranemi tatraivabhyagatah sardham putrasahasrenanekaisca
pranisahasraih parivrtah puraskrtah, sa yavad yanasya
bhumistavad yanena yatva yanad avatirya padbhyamevaramam
praviksat, pravisya ca yena bhagavamstenopajagamopetya bhagavatah
padau sirasa vanditva bhiksusanghasya ca bhagavatah puratah
nisanno dharmasravanaya / atha samudrarenurbrahmano
yathadrstam svapnam bhagavato nivedayati /

bhagavan aha - "yattvam brahmanadraksit mahantamavabhasam
yenavabhasena ganganadivalikasamesu buddhaksetresu (kpsu 71)
buddha bhagavanto drsta tava padmani visarjayanti, tesu ca padmesu
suryavigraha drsta rasmayah pramuñcamanaste ca rasmayastava
mukhe pravisanti / yattvaya brahmana adhatrikayam varsasatam
jambudvipamahindata, tena tvaya gananatikrantah sattvastrisu
punyakriyavastusu nivesitah pratisthapitasca,
gananatikrantasca sattva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita
nivesitah pratisthapitah / yacca tvaya sarvasattvartham
mahayajñasyarambhah krtastena tvam brahmana buddha bhagavanto
vyakarisyantyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau, ye dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesu lokadhatusu tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti
dharmam ca desayanti, yaisca tava padmani visarjitani suvarnapatrani
rupyadandani vaiduryakarnikani asmagarbhakesarani, tesu ca
sarvesu padmesu suryavigraha drsyante / idam tasya svapnasya

purvanimittam / yattvam brahmanadraksit svapne ye dasausu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesu lokadhatusu buddha bhagavantastisthanti
dhriyante yapayanti dharmam ca desayanti, tairbuddhairbhagavadbhiih
saptaratnamayani chatrani visarjitani, yani chatrani copari cakase
yavad (kpsu 72) brahmalokaparyantam samtisthanti / yasyam eva
ratrau tvam brahmananuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase
tasyam eva ratrau dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu
lokadhatusudarah kirtisabdasloko 'bhyudgacchate, upari ca yavad
brahmalokaparyantam krtva na sakyante tava murdhanam vyavalokayitum
brahmadibhirdevalokairapi / idam tasya svapnasya purvanimittam /
yattvam brahmanadraksit mahantamatmabhavam yavad brahmalokam
yacca suryamandalanam mala sirasi baddha, tadye tvaya
gananatikrantah sattvah samadapita anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau, te ca tavabhisambuddhabodherbrahmana
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu lokadhatusu desasu diksu sthita
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante / sarve ye tvaya bodhau
samadapita te tavabhiksnam varnam udaharisyanti, "anena
tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena vayam prathamamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapita, yenasmaitarhyanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha, esa casmakam kalyanamitram" / te
buddha bhagavanto bodhisattvan visarjayisyanti tava pujakarmane,
tataste bodhisattva mahasattva vividhairbodhisattvavikurvitaistava (kpsu
73) pujam krtva, tatra tava sakasaddharmam srutva nanavidhah
samadhirdharanih ksantisca pratilapsyante / te bodhisattva
mahasattvah svakasvakesu buddhaksetresu gatva tava varnam
uccarayisyanti ghosamanusravayisyanti / idam brahmana tasya
svapnasya purvanimittam / yattvaya brahmana svapne drsta
bodhisattvakotinayutasatasahasrani tani tava kuksau pravisya
padmesu paryankopavista dhyayanti, abhisambuddhabodhisca tvam
brahmana bahupranakotinayutasatasahasrani yanyanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapayisyasi avaiartikani
sthapayisyasyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / te tava parinirvrtasya
brahmananuttarena parinirvanena
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu kalpesu pascaddasasu
diksvanyesu buddhaksetresu te buddha bhagavanto dharmena rajyam
karayantastava varnam bhasisyanti / "evam asamkhyeyesu
kalpesvatikrantesu evamnama tathagato abhud arhan
samyaksambuddhah, tena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena
vayamanuttarayam samyaksambodhdhau samadapita vinita nivesitah
pratisthapita avaiartikasca sthapita, yena vayametarhyanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, (kpsu 74) dharmarajyam ca
pratilabdham" / idam brahmana tasya svapnasya purvanimittam /
yattvam brahmana svapne drstavan sukaramukhena yavacchvamukhena
rudhiramraksitena gatrenanekavidham pranino bhaksayitva hina
erandamule nisannaste 'pyanye vividhah pranibhirbhaksyante
yavadasthisankalavasesa utsryante, punarapyapyayitakaya
rudhirabhyaktena kayena yavacchvamukhena bahavidham pranino

bhaksayitva punarhinasyairandavrksasya mule nisanna
vividhaisca pranibhih khadyante / te tvaya mohapurusastrividhe
punyakriyavastuni samadapita pratisthapita dane yame samyame
ca, te deveesu cyavanaduhkhamabhilasanti, manusyesu
jaravyadhimaranapriyasamprayogapriyavinabhavaduhkham pretesu
ksutpipasaduhkham tiryaksvanyonyabhaksanaduhkham narakesu
dahacchedavadhabandhanananavidhakaranadiduhkhamabhilasanti /
trividhe ca punyakriyavastuni pratisthapita deveesu
devarajyamabhilasanti manusyesu caikadvipaisvaryamakanksante /
tesam tatra sarvasattvah paribhogam gacchanti, te 'pi ca
sarvasattvanamaharaparibhogam (kpsu 75) gacchanti / evam te
mohapurusah sarve tvaya trividhe punyakriyavastuni
pratisthapitastavopasaka bhavisyanti / idam brahmana tasya
svapnasya purvanimittam / yattvam brahmana svapnamadraksit apare
manusya mahisarathabhirudhah sumanamalalankrtasirasah
apathena daksinabhimukham gacchanti, te 'pi tvaya brahmana
kulaputrah trisu punyakriyavastusu pratisthapitah
kevalamatmadamanartham atmasamanartham
sravakyanasamprasthitah, tesam
sravakyanasamprasthitanam brahmana pudgalanamidam
purvanimittam" //

atha khalu kulaputra brahmanah samudrarenu
rajanamaraneminametadvocat - "durlabham maharaja manusyatvam,
durlabha ksanasampat, durlabhamudumbarapuspasadrsanam
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam pradurbhavo loke,
durlabhah kusaladharme chandah, durlabham samyakpranidhanam /
duhkhotpattibhutam maharaja devarajatvam, duhkhotpattibhutam
maharaja manusyesu caikadvipaisvaryarajatvam,
duhkhotpattibhutam dvistriscaturdvipikarajatvam / ciram maharaja
samsaraduhkhamanubhavitavyam / (kpsu 76) anavasthita maharaja
vayuvegacapala devamanusyasampattayo, dakacandropama balah
pañcabhih kamagunairatrpta visayesu matta devamanusam
sriyamabhilasanti / te balah punah punarnarakesu
karanaduhkhamanubhavanti tiryaksu sammohaduhkham pretesu
ksutpipasaduhkham manusyesu priyaviprayogaduhkham deveesu
cyavanaduhkham punargarbhavasaduhkham
parasparasirsaprapatanaduhkham anyonyabhaksanaduhkham, evam
bhramamana bala duhkhamanubhavanti / tatkasmaddhetoh?,
kalyanamitravirahitah samyakpranidhanam na kurvanti na vyayamanti
apraptasya praptaye 'nadhigatasyadhigamayasaksatkrtasya
saksatkriyayai / evam murkha balah khidyante bodhicittena yatra
sarvaduhkhaksayo bhavati, samsarena ca na khidyante nodvijanti yatra
punah punarduhkhotpattirbhavati / parikhasva maharaja yatha
samsarah sarvaduhkhanam bhajanabhutah / tasmattarhi tvam
maharaja krtadhikaro bhagavatah sasane 'varopitakusalamulastrisu
ratnesu labdhaprasadah, bhagavato dattadano (kpsu 77) mahabhogatayai

raksitasilah svargopapattipratilabhaya sruto bhagavato
'ntikaddharmam prajñamahadharmapratilabhaya te sampatsyante /
yastayajñastvam maharaja utpadayanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittam" / aha, "alam brahmana, naham brahmananuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhilasami samsarabhiratah, yanmahabrahmana maya
danam dattam silam raksitam dharmah srutah / durlabha hi
brahmananuttara samyaksambodhih" /

dvirapi samudrarenurbrahmano rajanamaha - "suddho maharaja
bodhimargah / asayena pranidhanam kartavyam /
paripuryabhiprasannah sa margo 'dhyasayena visuddhah / rjuh sa
margah asathah / suddhah sa margah klesappravahakatvat / vipulo
'sau margah anavarnatvat / samavasaranah sa margah cintanaya /
nirbhayah sa margah sarvapapakaranataya / sumrduh sa margah
danaparamitaya / sitalah sa margah silaparamitaya /
nirasrayah sa margah ksantiparamitaya / adhisthanasrayah
sa margah viryaparamitaya / anavilah sa margah dhyanaparamitaya
/ suviditah sa margah (kpsu 78) prajñaparamitaya / suprasannah sa
margo mahamaitrya / svabhavajñananugatah sa margah mahakarunaya
/ sadananditah sa margah mahamuditaya / aklistah sa margah
upeksaya / apagatakantakah sa margah
kamavyapadavihimsavitarkaih / ksemamgamanah sa margo
'pratihatattataya / dhurtavirahitah sa margah
rupasabdagandharasasparaviditvat / nihatarapratyarthikah sa
margah dhatvayatanasuvimrstatvat / suprabodhah sa margah
avidyandhakaraniravaranatvat / drdhaviryasattvacittagamanah sa
margah apagatasravakapratyekabuddhamanasikaratvat / utsodhah sa
margah sarvatathagatadhithitvat / maharatnanispadakah sa
margah sarvajñataratnanukulatvat / sadaprakasitah sa margah
asangajñanasya bhagavatah / kusalamuladesakanucirnah sa
margah sarvatathagatanugrhitatvat / dustaklesanukulavigatah
sa margah anunayapratighaprahinatvat / nihatarajah sa margah
vyapadakhilakrodhapagatatvat / (kpsu 79) sugatigamaniyah sa margah
sarvakusalavirahitvat / ksemamgamo maharaja sambodhimargah
nirvanaparyavasannah / utpadaya maharaja bodhicittam" / raja praha
- "ayam brahmana tathagatah asitivarsasahasrikayam
prajayam loka utpanno, na sakyam tathagatena sarve 'payah
samayitum / ye sattva avaruptakusalamulaste sattvah phale sthitah,
kecit samadhidharaniksantisu nispannah,
utkrstakusalamulastu ye sattvaste bodhau avavartyah
samvrttah, kecidavaruptakusalamulah devamanusyasyamanubhavanti
/ svakasvakaih sattvah kusalakusalaih karmabhirbhramanti / katame
sattva bhagavata vinitah sadekasattvasyapi dukkham na prasantam,
ksetrabhutah kevalam bhagavata asrayah,
nanavaruptakusalamulanam sattvanam dukkhamocanam karoti /
utpadayamyaham bodhicittam / bodhisattvacaryam caramstenaham
mahajñanasamucchrayena acintyenodarena dharmamukhapravesena sattvan

vinayeyam buddhakaryam ca kuryam / na kevalamasmim kliste
buddhaksetre bodhaya cittam (kpsu 80) parinamayeyam / yadyaham
tadsam buddhaksetram labheyamutpadayeyamaham bodhicittam,
tadaham bodhisattvacaryam carisyami yadahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhim ca sprseyam, sarvam ca tatra buddhaksetre
sattvanam duhkham prasamayeyam" /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhastadsamrddhyabhisamskaramabhisamskrtavan
tadadarsavyuham nama samadhim samapannah / tatha samahitena
bhagavata adarsavyuhe samadhau tatharupavabhasah pradurbhutih,
yena vabhasena dasasu diksvekaikasyam disi
sahasrabuddhaksetraparamanurajahsama lokadhatavah sarvagunavyuha
drsyante; kesucid buddha bhagavantah parinirvrtah, kesucit
parinirvanaya samsthitah; yatra ca bodhisattva mahasattva
bodhivrkamule nisanna maram parajayanti, yatra
cacirabhisambuddha dharmacakram pravartayanti, yatra
cacirapravrttadharmacakram dharmam desayanti, yatra ca buddhanam
bodhisattvanam sphutam buddhaksetram, yatra
sravakapratyekabuddhanamutpado nasti, yatra ca sravakapratyekabuddha
utpadyante, yatra ca sunyam buddhaksetram buddhebhyo bodhisattvebhyah
(kpsu 81) sravakapratyekabuddhebhyah; kvacit klistam
buddhaksetram pañcakasayam, kvacit
parisuddhamapagatapañcakasayam, kvacidutkrstah sattvah,
kvacididhinah, kvacidirghayuskah, kvacidalpayuskah;
kanicidbuddhaksetranyagnina samvartante, kanicidudakena,
kanicidvayuna; kvacidvivartante, kvacidvivrastastihanti; te sarva
udarenavabhasena sphutah samdrsyante / sarvavati sa
parsattam drstva buddhaksetre gunavyuhan,
samudrarenurbrahmanah puna rajanametadvocat - "pasya
maharajaitan buddhaksetragunavyuhan, utpada
maharajanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam, grhana maharaja
buddhaksetram yadrsamakanksasi" /

atharanemi raja yena bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya
bhagavantametadvocat - "kena bhagavan karmana bodhisattvo mahasattvah
parisuddham buddhaksetram parigrhnati, kena
karmanaparisuddham; utkrstah sattvah kena karmana,
yavaddirghayuskah sattva vistarah" / bhagavan aha -
"pranidhanavasena maharaja bodhisattvo mahasattvah parisuddham
buddhaksetram parigrhnati apagatapañcakasayam,
pranidhanenaparisuddham" / raja praha - "aham bhadanta (kpsu 82)
bhagavan nagaram pravisyai kage nisadya pranidhanam cintayisyami,
tatharupam me buddhaksetramapagatapañcakasayam rocate tatrema
subhavacarya parinamayisyami" / bhagavan aha - "yasyedanim
maharaja kalam manyase" / atha khalu kulaputra rajaranemi
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhiksusangham ca triskrtvah
pradaksinikrtya bhagavato 'ntikat prakantah / nagaram pravisyai

svake grha ekagrah pratisamlino nisannah,
buddhaksetrapranidhanam vyuham cintayati /

atha khalu samudrarenurbrahmanah jyestham
rajaputramanimisamamantrayati / "utpada tvamanimisanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittam / yacca tvaya tribhiih punyakriyavastubhiih
subham carata punyamarjitam tatsarvamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
parinamaya" / sa praha - "ahamapyupadhyaya svagrham gatvaikaki
rahogato nisadya buddhaksetragunavyuhamsaintayisyami / yadi
bodhaya cittamutpatsyate, punaragamyā bhagavatah sakasam bodhicittam
parinamayisyami" / atah so 'pi rajaputro bhagavatah padau
sirasabhivandya bhiksusanghasya ca triskrtvah
pradaksinikrtva bhagavato 'ntikat prakantah, (kpsu 83) svakam
nivesanam gatva ekaki rahogato nisadya buddhaksetragunavyuham
cintayati / atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohito
dvitiiyam rajaputram nimantrayitvovaca, "utpada tvam kumara
bodhicittam", vistarena peyalam yavat, sarvarajaputrasahasram bodhau
samadapayati, caturasitih kottarajasahasrani, anyani ca
navatih kotyah sattvanam bodhau samadapayati / te 'pi sarva
evamahuh, "vayamapi svasvagrham gatvaikakino nisadya
buddhaksetragunavyuham cintayisyamah" / evamuktva sarva eva
svagrhani gatvaikakino nisannah saptavarsani
buddhaksetragunavyuhapranidhanani cintayanti //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenorbrahmanasyaivam aparena samayena
cetasah parivartaka udapadi / "maya khalvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
bahupranakotinayutasatasahasrani samadapitani / ayam ca maya
buddho bhagavan saptavarsani sarvopakarnairupanimantritah
sardhamaparimitena bhiksusanghena / yadi ca mamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau asa paripuryate tatha cayam pranidhanam
sampadyate yad aham devasuragandharvayaksarakasakumbhandan
asmin mahayajñe samadapayami" /

atha kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah purohito
vaisravanamakanksate darsanaya / atha khalu vaisravano
maharajanekairyaksasatasahasraih parivrtah puraskrto yena
samudrarenurbrahmanastenopajagamopetya
samudrarenorbrahmanasyagratah sthitvaitadvocat - "kim brahmana
matto hyakanksase?" brahmanah praha - "ko bhavan?"
vaisravanah praha - "srutam tvaya brahmanasti vaisravano
nama yaksadhipatih / so aham; brahmana kim ajñāpayasi kim
karavani?" / brahmanah praha / "srnu yaksadhipate 'ham
bhagavatpujam karisyē, tvamatrautsukyāmapadyasva" / sa praha -
"tathastu yatha tvam brahmanakanksase" / "tena hi tvam
maharaja yaksan asmakam vacanenānuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapaya / evam ca punah samadapaya, sacedyuyam yaksa
anuttarayam samyaksambodhavarthika gacchata, yuyam parat
samudrasya gosirsam uragasaracandanamanayantu, apare bhagavato 'rthe

gandhamapare vividham puspan, yenam divasedivase bhagavatah
pujam karisyami" / "evamastu brahmana", vaisravano maharaja
tasya brahmanasya pratisrutya tatraivantarhitah bherimahatya
yaksaraksasam sannipatyaitadvocat (kpsu 85) - "yat khalu marsa
janiyuh, ayam jambudvipe samudrarenurnama brahmano rajño
'ranemino 'grapurohitah, tam ratnagarbham tathagatamarhantam
samyaksambuddham sardham bhiksusanghena saptavarsani
sarvopakaranairupasthasyati / tadyusmabhistat kusalamanumoditavyam,
tena ca yuyam kusalamulenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittanutpadayata" / tena khalu punah samayena
bahuyaksaraksasakotinayutasatasahasrani añjalim krtvocyuh /
"yah samudrenorbrahmanasya punyabhisyandah kusalabhisyando
ratnagarbham tathagatamarhantam samyaksambuddham saptavarsani
sarvopakaranairupasthasyati sardhamaparimitena bhiksusanghena,
tatsarvam vayam punyaskandhamanumodamastena ca
kusalamulenanuttarayam samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhyemahi" /
vaisravano maharajah praha - "srnvantu bhavantah, yah kascid
yusmakam kusalamulenarthikah punyarthi sa saptavarsan parat
samudrasya gosirsoragasaracandanamanayatu, yena samudrenurbrahmano
bhagavato bhiksusanghasya caharam sajjikuryat" / tato
dvanavatiyaksasahasrani ekakanthenodahrtavantah / "vayam
marsa iman saptavarsan gosirsamuragasaracandanamanayisyamo,
(kpsu 86) yena samudrenurbrahmano bhagavato 'rthayaharam
sajjikarisyati bhiksusanghasya ca" /
satcatvarimsadyaksasahasrani kathayanti / "vayam
gandhamanayisyamah" / dvapañcasadyaksasahasrani kathayanti /
"vayam vicitran puspan anayisyamah" / vimsadyaksasahasrani
kathayanti / "vayam vividharasayanamojam grhnimo bhagavato
'rthaya bhiksusanghasya ca, yadannapanasajjikrtam bhavisyati
tatraujam praksepsyamah" / saptatiryaksasahasrani kathayanti /
"vayam marsa bhagavato 'rthayaharam sajjikarisyamo
bhiksusanghasya ca" /

atha khalu kulaputra samudrenurbrahmano virudhakasya
maharajasyakanksati darsanam / tato virudhako maharaja yena
samudrenurbrahmanastenopajagamopetya yavad
anekakumbhandakotinayutasatasahasrani anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayanti / evam virupakso
dhrtarastro
bahunagagandharvakotinayutasatasahasranyanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayanti / atha khalu
dvitiyikayascaturdvipikaya lokapala buddhanubhavenagatah
samudrenorbrahmanasya sakasat, tan api brahmanah samadapayati
/ te 'pi gatva svakam svakam parsadamanuttarayam (kpsu 87)
samyaksambodhau samadapayanti, yavat trisahasramahasahasrat
kotisatam vaisravananam saparsatkanamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapayanti, kotisatam virudhakanam

kotisatam virupaksanam kotisatam
dhrtastranam saparsadyanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapayanti /

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenorbrahmanasyaitad abhavat /
"yadyahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhyeyam asa ca
samrdhyeta yadi ca me pranidhih samrdhyeta, virudhakanam
tadaham karayeyam karam, asmin mahayajñe tat sattvanam
samvibhajeyam, anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapayeyam /
sacedahamanena punyenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhyeyañchakro mamadya devanamindro
darsanayopasamkramatu, suyamo devaputrah samtusito devaputrah
sunirmito devaputrah paranirmitavasavarti ca devaputrah
darsanayopasamkramatu" / sahacittotpadadeva kulaputra
samudrarenorbrahmanasya sakro devanamindro
darsanayopasamkrantah, suyamasca (kpsu 88) devaputrah
samtusitasca devaputrah sunirmitasca devaputrah
paranirmitavasavarti ca devaputrah tam brahmanam
darsanayopasamkrantah / tam samudrarenurbrahmanah prcchati /
"ke bhadantah?" pañcadevarajanah svakasvaka
namagoತ್ರanyanusravayanti / evam cahuh / "kim bhoh
brahmanasmakamajñāpayasi? / kanyasmabhirasmin mahayajñe
upakarananyupasthapayitavyani?" brahmanah praha / "yani
yusmakam devaloke sarvavisistani ratnamayani kutagarani
ratnavrksa va kalpavrksa va gandhavrksa va puspavrksa
va phalavrksa divyani civarani divyasanani divyani praññapanani
divyani ratnabhajanani divyanyalankaracchatradhvajapatakabharanani
divyani ca vadyani tairvastubhih sarvajambudvipamalankuruta bhagavato
'rthaya bhiksusanghasya ca" / "evam astu marsaste" pañcadevarajano
brahmanasya pratisrutya brahmanasyantikah prakanta devalokam
gata gatva vetakam devaputramavetukam devaputram rohinam
devaputram korabhanandam devaputramamantrayitvaivamahuh / " gacchata
yuyam marsa jambudvipamavatirya jambuvanam
udyanamevamvidhenalankaravisesenaimvidhairasanaih
samstatairalankuruta yathaiivayam (kpsu 89) devaloko 'lankrtah /
evamvidhameva bhagavato 'rthaya ratnamayam kutagaram karayata
yadrso 'yam ratnaniryuhah kutagara idrsam marsa
kutagaram karayata" / te pañcadevaputra devarajñah pratisrutya
jambudvipamavatirya ekatrya sarvam
jambuvanamudyanamevamrupenalankarena
ratnavrksairyavaddhvajairalankrtam / evamrupah kutagaro
bhagavato 'rthaya krtastadyatha sakrasya devanamindrasya
ratnaniryuhah kutagarah sarvakaraparinihthitam krtsnam ca
jambuvanam divyenalankarenalankrtya devarajanam
samkramyaroçayanti / "yat khalu marsa janiyuryathaiivayam
devalokah svabhyalankrtah tathaiva jambuvanodyanam
divyairalankaravisesaih svalankrtam

sarvakarapariniṣṭhitam, evamrupasca sarvaratnamayah kutagarō
bhagavato 'rthaya krtah tadyatha sakrasya devanamindrasya
ratnaniryuhah kutagarah / na hi marsa devalokasya jambudvīpe ca
jambuvanasyodyanasya kimcidapyasti nanakaranam" / atha te
pañcādevarajanah sakrasuyamasamtusitah
sunirmitāparanirmitavasavartī jambudvīpamavatīrya samudrarenūm
brahmanamupāsamkrāmyaivamahuh / "alankrtam brahmana bhagavato
'rthaya bhīksusanghasya (kpsu 90) ca jambuvanam /
kimasmābhirbhuyah karaniyam?" / evamukte samudrarenurbrahmanah
pañcādevaputanetadvocat - "yuyam khalu pañcādevarajanah
prthagdevanīkaye rajyam karayata tatra yusmakam vaso vartate,
gacchata rajanah svakasvakam devaparsadam, sannīpatayata
jambudvīpe, bhagavantam darsanayopāsamkrāmata vandanaya
paryūpasanaya bhīksusangham ca, bhagavataścāntikaddharmam
srnvata" / atha te pañcādevarajanah svakasvakesu sthanantaresu
gatva sakro devanamindro devamstrayastrimsan sannīpatyaivamahuh
- "yut khalu marsa janiyurjambudvīpe 'ranemino rajñāh
samudrarenūnama brahmanah agrapurohitah, sa ratnagarbham
tathagatam saptavarsanī sarvopakaranairūpanīmāntrīya pratīmānāyati
sardhamaparīmitena bhīksusanghena / asmābhisca bhagavato 'rthaya
bhīksusanghasya ca sarva aramo 'lankrtah, tadyuyam
kusalamulamanumodyanuttarāyam samyaksambodhau cittamutpādayata
samudrarenorbhahmanasya samadāpanaya" / tena khalu punah samayena
bahavastrayastrīmsaddevakotīnāyutasatasahasra añjalīm pragrhya
vacamudīrayanti / "anumodāmo marsa evam punyaskandham taya
canumodānaya (kpsu 91) yatpunyamasmakam syattatsarvam
anuttarāyam samyaksambodhau parīnamāyamah" / suyamo devaputro
yaman devan sannīpatya vistarena peyalam
tusitānirmanaratīdevaputrah parānirmito devaputrah
parānirmitavasavartīno devan sannīpatya yavad bahuni
devaputrakotīnāyutasatasahasrānyañjalīm pragrhya vacam
bhasante sma / "anumodāmo vayam marsa yat kusalamulam tasmacca
kusalamulatyatpunyam tatsarvamanuttarāyam samyaksambodhau
parīnamāyamah / tena hi marsa gacchāmo jambudvīpamavataramah
bhagavato darsanaya vandanaya paryūpasanaya dharmasravanaya ca
bhīksusangham ca" / te pañcādevarajāno ratravekaiko devarajñāh
stripurusadarakadarīkabhirbahupranakotīnāyutasatasahasraih
sardham jambudvīpamavatīrya bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya
bhīksusangham ca bhagavato 'ntīkad dharmam srnvanti / deva
gaganatalastha bhagavantam divyāih
kusumotpalapadmakumudapundarīkasumanavarsīkatīmuktakācampakamandara
vamahamandaravapuspavrstyavakīranti, divyāni ca vadyāni
pravādayanti /

punarāparam kulaputra samudrarenorbhahmanasya evam cetasi
cetaḥparīvitarka udapadī / "yadi māmanuttarāyam (kpsu 92)
samyaksambodhau asa parīpurīyate, tadāyam māma pranīdhīh

sampadyate yadidamasuram bodhau samadapayeyam" / sahicittotpadena
kulaputra pañcasurendro yenasau brahmanastenopasamkranta,
upasamkramya yavadbahvasurakotinayutasatasahasrani brahmanasya
vacanena sastrupurusadarakadarika anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittanyutpadayanti, bhagavatasca sakasamupagamyā dharmam srnvanti,
vistarena peyalam / evam sa brahmano maramakanksate / tena
khalu punah samayena purno nama mara agatya
yavadanekairmarakotinayutasatasahasrairmarakayikairdevaputrasih
sastripurusadarakadarikairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittanyutpaditani yavadupasamkranta dharmasravanaya /

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah ketapurim nama
mahabrahmanamakanksate upasamkramanaya / yavadbrahmanasya
sakasat pratisrutya brahmalokat, yavad
bahupranikotiniyutasatasahasrani anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittanyutpadayanti, tatascaavataranti bhagavantam darsanaya vandanaya
paryupasanaya bhiksusanghasya ca,
bhagavatascantikaddharmasravanaya / (kpsu 93) atha khalu kulaputra
samudrarenurbrahmano dvitīyayam caturdvīpikayam
sakramakanksate suyamam samtusitam sunirmitam
paranirmitavasavartinam ca devaputramakanksate darsanaya / te 'pi
pañcādevarajano bhagavato 'nubhavena brahmanasya
sakasamupasamkrantastan brahmanah samanustavan / te 'pi
svakani bhavanani gatva svakam parsadam brahmanahastena
samadapayanti / evam
bahubhistrayastrimsaddevaniyutasatasahasrairanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpaditani sastrupurusadarakadarikaiste ca
sahasakrenemam caturdvīpikamagata bhagavantam darsanaya
vandanaya paryupasanaya bhiksusangham ca,
bhagavatascantikaddharmam srotum / evam suyamah samtusitah
sunirmitah paranirmitavasavarti devaputrah yavat
paranirmitavasavartikan devan bodhaya samadapayitva bahubhih
paranirmitavasavartidevakotiniyutasatasahasraih
sastripurusadarakadarikairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
krtacittotpadaiscaturdvīpikamagata bhagavantam darsanaya
vandanaya paryupasanaya bhiksusangham ca,
bhagavatascantikaddharmam srotum / evam dvitīyayam
caturdvīpikayam asurendra mara brahmanah, (kpsu 94) evam
trīyayam caturdvīpikayam caturthyam pañcamyam
sakrasuyamasamtusitanirmanaparanimittasurendra mara brahmanah
buddhanubhavenemam caturdvīpikam agatah saparisatka yavan
te dharmasravanaya / evam
yavattrisahasramahasahasradbuddhaksetrat kotisatam
sakranam kotisatam suyamanam kotisatam
samtusitanam kotisatam nirmanaratinam kotisatam
paranirmitavasavartinam devaputranam,
kotisatamasurendranam kotisatam maranam kotisatam

mahabrahmanam ekaiko mahabrahmanekaih
kotiniyutasatasahasrairbrahmakayikanam devanamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau krtacittotpadanam parivrtah puraskrto
bhagavadanubhavenemam caturdvipikamagato bhagavato
darsanayopasamkramanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya bhiksusangham
ca bhagavatascantikaddharmam srotum / tada ca
trisahasramahasahasrayam lokadhatau nasti sa kascit
prthivipradeso yo na sphuto 'bhut //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenorbrahmanasyaitadabhavat / "yadi
mamanuttarayam samyaksambodhavasaparipurirbhavati tadyathaiivam
kotisatam vaisravananam yavat kotisatam mahabrahmanam
mamanuvartanti tathaiivam (kpsu 95) me bhagavan anuvartate /
yadevamrupam mahapratiharyam kuryat yavattrisahasramahasahasre
lokadhatau manusyah tiryano yamalokika nairayikastesam
sarvesam duhkavedana prasamyeta sukhavedanotpadyeta, tesam
caikaikasyagrato buddhanirmitam tisthet yastam sattvan
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapayet" / atha khalu kulaputra
ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah samudrarenorbrahmanasya
cetasa cittamajñaya tasyam velayam pratapam nama samadhim
samapannah / yatha samahitena cittena bhagavan pratape samadhau
bhagavatah kayadaikaikasmad romakupad gananasamatikranta rasmaya
udgatastaisca rasmibhirayam trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh
sphuto 'bhut / sa tatra kecid rasmayo narakam gatva
sitanaarakopapannanam sattvanamusna vayavo vanti, ye
usnanarakopapannah sattvastesam sitala vayavo vanti yena
tesam nairayikanam sattvanam sarvam
ksuttarsasramaduhkham prasamyati sukhavedanotpadyate / ekaikasya ca
nairayikasya nirmito buddhavigraho 'gratastisthati
dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanairalankrtagatrah
asitibhiranuvyañjanaih samalankrtasarirah / atha tesam
nairayikanam sukhasamarpitanametadabhut / (kpsu 96) "kim
pratyayasmakam duhkhaprasantam sukham ca pradurbhutam?" / te
tam bhagavantam pasyanti
dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanairalankrtam
asityanuvyañjanavirajitagatram / te tam drstvaivamahuh /
"asya mahakarunikasya mahatmano 'nubhavana vayamevam sukhinah
samvrttah" / te pritisaumanasyajatah prasannamanaso bhagavantam
preksante / tesam bhagavanaha - "sadhu yuyam sattva namo
buddhayeti vacam bhasatam, anuttarayam ca samyaksambodhau
cittanutpadayata / evam yusmakam duhkavedana na bhuya utpadyate,
nityam ca sukhaya vedanaya labhino bhavisyatha" / ta evam ahuh /
"namo buddhayotpadayamo vayamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam,
taccasmakam kusalamulam karmavaraksayaya samvartatu" /
tatasca kecit cyutva manusyanam sabhagatayamupapadyante / ye
nairayikah sattva agnina dahyante tesam te rasmayah sitalan
vayun pramuñcanti, te taih sprstah

prasantaksuttarsascaduhkha bhavanti, yavat kecit tatascyavitva
manusyanam sabhagatayam upapadyante / evam tiryagyonirvaktavya
evam yavan manusia vaktavyah / sa ca prabha pratinivrtya
bhagavantam triskrtvah (kpsu 97) pradaksinikrtva bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhita, drstva ca gananatikranta devamanusya
yaksaraksasanagasura avavartikah sthapita anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau, gananatikrantasca sattvah
samadhiksantidharani pratilabdavantah /
yairjambudvipakairmanusyaih srutamañjure nagare rajadhanyam
jambuvanodyanam bhagavato 'rthaya bhiksusanghasya ca
devairdivyairalankaravibhusanairalankrtam / "yannunam vayam
gatva pasyemah, tatra ca ratnagarbham tathagatam pasyema
bhiksusangham ca / tatra gatva bhagavatah sakasad dharmam
srnuyamah" / tena khalu punah samayena divasedivase 'nekani
devamanusyebhyah stripurusadarakadarikakotiniyutasatasahasrani
mañjurakam nagaramagacchanti bhagavato darsanayopasamkramanaya
paryupasanaya bhiksusangham ca, tam codyanam didrksavah /
tasya codyanasya vimsaddvarasahasrani saptaratnamanyabhuvan /
ekaikasminnudyanadvare pañcapañcasatani ratnapithanam
prajñaptani, tesu ca pañcapañcamanavakasatanyupavistani, ye te
sattva gatastamudyanam pravisanti tamste manavaka
buddhasaranam gamayanti dharmasaranam gamayanti sanghasaranam
gamayanti, anuttarayam (kpsu 98) samyaksambodhau samadapayanti
cittam cotpadayanti, asanastha ye durasthayinah pascattamudyanam
pravisanti bhagavantam darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya
bhiksusanghasya ca darsanaya /

evam samudrarenuma brahmanenagrapurohitena tani saptavarsani
gananatikranta deva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita
vinita nivesitah pratisthapita, gananatikranta nagah
asura yaksaraksasah kumbhanda gandharvah pretah pisaca
nairayika gananatikrantah anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapita vinita nivesitah pratisthapitah, yavat
tiryagyonigata iti / sa tesam saptanam varsanamatyayena
samudrarenurbrahmanascaturasitiscakrasahasrani sthapayitva
divyam cakraratnam, caturasitihastisahasrani
saptaratnalankaravibhusitani sthapayitva hastiratnam,
yavaccaturasitirathasahasrani niryatayati / tesam saptanam
varsanam atyayena rajño 'raneminah na ragacchanda utpadyate, na
dvesacchandah na mohacchandah na rajacchandah na dhanacchandah na
(kpsu 99) putracchandah na devicchandah naharacchandah na
panacchandah na vastracchandah na gandhacchandah na yanacchandah na
nidracchandah natmacchandah, na paracchandam krtavan /
saptavarsani na parsvam niksiptavan / na casya rattrisamjña
utpanna, na divasamjña utpanna, na rupasamjñam na
sabdasamjñam na rasasamjñam na gandhasamjñam na
sparsasamjñam utpaditavan / taisca saptabhirvarsaih kayasramo

notpannah, nityam satatasamitam dasasu diksu ekaikasyam disi
sahasram buddhaksetram paramanurajahsamesu lokadhatusu
buddhaksetragunavyuham pasyati / na ca sumeruscaksuso
'vabhasamagacchati, nanye parvata na cakravadamahacakravadah
na lokantarika na candradityau na divyani vimanani caksuso
'vabhasam agacchanti / yatha tam buddhaksetram parisuddham
pasyati, tathaiva parisuddhabuddhaksetragunavyuhan pasyan
pranidhanam cintayati / yatharanemi raja idrsena
sukhagunaviharena saptavarsani viharati, idrsan
buddhaksetragunavyuhan pasyati, parisuddhabuddhaksetragunavyuham
pranidhanam (kpsu 100) cintayannisannah, evamanimiso
jyestho rajaputrah, nimuh, indraganah, evam tadrājñah
sarvam putrasahastam ca caturasitikottarajasahasrani aparani
ca dvanavati pranakotyah sarvanyevameva saptavarsani ekakino
rahogatah pratisamlinah, dasasu diksvaikaikasyam disi
sahasrabuddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman lokadhatun pasyanti / na ca
tesam saptanam varsanam antarena ragacchanda utpanno na
dvesacchando na mohacchandah, yavat na tesam
sramasthanamutpannamabhut / satatasamitam ca dasasu diksvaikaikasyam
disi sahasrabuddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman
buddhaksetragunavyuhan pasyanti / na ca tesam sumeruscaksuso
'vabhasamagacchati, na canye parvata yavanna divyani vimanani
caksuso 'vabhasamagacchanti / yathaiva te buddhaksetragunavyuhah
drstah tathaiva parisuddhabuddhaksetragunavyuhapranidhanam
cintayanti / sarva evamidrsena gunaviharena saptavarsan viharanti /
kecit parisuddhabuddhaksetragunavyuham cintayanti, kecid
aparissuddhabuddhaksetragunavyuham cintayanti //

atha khalu samudrarenurbrahmanastani saptavarsani nirgatani
nisthitani viditva saptaratnam niryatayati / (kpsu 101) yena
ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah tenañjalim pranamya
bhagavantametadavocat - "maya bhadanta bhagavan rajaranemi anutarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapitah, sa grham gatvaikaki rahogatah
pratisamlino nisannah, na catra kasyacin manusyasya praveso
diyate / evam tatsahasram rajaputranam anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapitam / evameva pratiprati svagrhani gatva
ekakinah pratisamlayananisannam, na catra kasyacit praveso
diyate / evam yavaccaturasitih kottarajasahasrani evamapare
dvanavatih pranakoty'o 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapitah nivesitah pratisthapitah, sarve svakasvakani
grhani gatva hyekakino rahasi gata nisadya pratisamlina, na
catra kasyacit praveso diyate / bhagavamsca inam samanvaharatu yavad
rajaranemi tasmad pratisamlayanad vyutthayehagacchet; te 'pi sarva
ihagaccheyuh ye maya sarve bodhau samadapitah acalam ca
buddhimanugrhoneyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau,
bhagavatascantikadvakarana prapnuyurgotram ca nama ca
buddhaksetram ca pratigrhniyuh" /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan (kpsu 102) samyaksambuddho
nirharapatim nama samadhim samapannah / yatha samapannasya
mukhannilapitalohitavadatamañjisthasphatikavarna arciso
niscaranti / yam nisrtya tesam pratisamlinanam
viharatamagrato brahmanirmitah sthita evamaha / "uttisthata marsa
bhagavantam darsanayopasamkramata vandanaya paryupasanaya
bhiksusangham ca, parisamapta marsa samudrarenorbrahmanasya
saptavarsiko yajñah / bhagavan punaranyena caryam prakramisyati" /
tataste sarve rasmibhih samcoditah, utthaya rajanamaraneminam
codayanti / sa taih samcodito vyutthitah prasthitasca, prasthitasya ca
tasya rajño devata gaganatale bherimrdamgapatahadin vadyani
pravadayanti /

atha khalu rajaranemi rathabhirudhah tena putrasahasrena
caturasitibhisca kottarajasahasrairdvanavatibhisca
pranakotibhih parivrto nagaranniryati bhagavato 'ntikam
bhagavantam darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya / sa yavad yanasya
bhumistavadyanena yatva yanad avatarati, yanad avatirya padbhyameva
jambuvanam pravivesa, (kpsu 103) pravisya ca yena
bhagavamstenopajagama, upetya bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya
bhiksusanghasya caikante nyasidat sardham anekaih
pranakotibhih / atha samudrarenurbrahmano rajanamaraneminam
praha - "anumodatu maharajemam yacca tvaya mastrayam bhagavatah
upasthanam krtam sarvopakaranaih aparimitasya bhiksusanghasya ca
nanavicitrani ca ratnani niryatitani caturasitisca
nagarasahasrani, tadevanumodanasahagatam punyaskandham yacca
parityagasahagatam punyaskandham sarvam parinamayanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau" / evam tad rajñah putrasahasram samadapayati
tathaiva caturasitih kottarajasahasrani aparasca
bahupranakotyah, tenanumodanasahagatena
punyaskandhenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapitah
pratisthapitah / evam caha - "anumodata yuyamiha daksinam
niryatayata" / kathayati ca /

"danenahamanena nendrabhavanam na brahmaloke phalam /
kanksami drutavayuvegacapalam na tveva rajyasriyam //

danasyasya phalam tu bhaktimahato yan me ha tenapnuyam /
cittaisvryakarim hi bodhimatulam sattvamsca santaraye" //
iti srikarunapundarika danavisargastrtyah // 3 //
iv bodhisattvavyakaranaparivartascaturthah

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasyaitad abhavat / "bahyo 'nena samudrarenuna brahmanena
pranakotyah 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita nivesitah
pratisthapita avaiartikabhuma sthapitaste ca maya vyakartavya
buddhaksetrasca darsayitavyah" / atha khalu bhagavan
bodhicittasampramosam nama samadhim samapannah / smitam ca
praviskrtavan, yena smitaviskaranenananta paryanta

buddhaksetra udarenavabhasenavabhasya rajño 'ranemino 'nyesam
ca bahunam pranakotinam buddhaksetragunavyuham adarsayati
/ tena khalu punah samayena dasasu diksu gananatikrantesu
buddhaksetresu bodhisattva mahasattvah tamavabhasam drstva
buddhanubhavenemam lokadhatum samagata bhagavato darsanaya
vandanaya paryupasanaya bhiksusangham ca / te ca
vividhairbodhisattvavikurvitaibhagavatah pujam krtva padau
sirasabhivandya bhagavantam paryupasya purato nisanna
bodhisattvapranidhanam srotukamah /

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohitah
rajanamaraneminamaha - "tvam tavan maharaja prathamam
buddhaksetragunavyuham pratigrhnisva" / atha rajananemi yena
bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantametadvocat - "aham bhagavan
bodhyarthikah, yanmaya masatrayam bhagavato
nanavidhairupakaranairupasthanam krtamaprameyasya ca
bhiksusanghasya tanmaya kusalamulamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
parinamitam / imani ca bhagavan maya saptavarsani
buddhaksetragunavyuhascintita; yatraham bhagavan buddhaksetre
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho yatra na niraya syurna
tiryagyonirna yamalokah / ye ca sattvascyavayuste ma
durgatavupapadyeyuh / sarve tatra sattvah suvarnavarna bhavyeh /
sarvesam tatra devamanusyanam nanatvam na syat / sarve tatra
sattva jatismarah / sarvasattvascaivamrupena divyena caksusa
samanvagatah syuryad buddhakotiniyutasatasahasrani anyesu
lokadhatusu tisthato yapayato dharmam ca desayatah pasyeyuh /
sarvasattvascaivamrupena divyena srotrena samanvagatah syuh, yad
buddhakotiniyutasatasahasranam dharmam desayamanam (kpsu 107)
srnuyuh / sarvasattvascaivamrupena paracittajñanena
samanvagatah syuh, tesam
bahubuddhaksetrakotiniyutasatasahasrasthitanam sattvanam
cittacaritanyajaneyuh / sarvasattvah tathavidhenarddhikausalyena
samanvagatah syuryadekacittotpadena
buddhaksetrakotiniyutasatasahasrani atikrameyuh / ma ca tatra
sattva bhavyeh parigrahavanto 'ntatah svasarire
'pyanagrhitamanasah / sarvasattvascavaivartika
bhavyeuranuttarayam samyaksambodhau / sarvasattvascopapadukah
syuh / na tatra matrgramasya prajñaptirbhavet / na tatra sattvanam
ayuh pramanaparyantah syad, anyatra pranidhanavasena / na tatra
sattvanamakusalasya namapi syat / na tatra buddhaksetre durgandham
syat, divyatikrantena bhagavadgandhena tadbuddhaksetram sphutam
syat / sarvasattvasca dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih
samalankrtah syuh / sarvasattvascaikajatipratibaddhah syuh,
sthapayitva pranidhanam / sarvasattvastatraikapurvahnena
buddhanubhavana ganatikrantan buddhan paryupāsiran, yavad
vividhena bodhisattvavikurvitenakankseyuh buddhanam pujam
kartum tathaiva tesam siddhyeyuh, tenaiva purvabhaktena vivarteyuh

/ (kpsu 108) sarvasattvasca buddhapitakam kathayeyuh /
sarvasattvasca narayanabalasamanvagata bhavyeyuh / na kascit sattvo
buddhaksetragunalankarasya varnaparyantam saktah
syadgrhitumantaso divyenapi caksusa / sarvasattvastatra
pratisamvitpraptah syuh, asamkhyeyapratibhanah / ekaikasya ca
bodhisattvasya yojanasahasrapramanam syat / prabhasvaram ca
tadbuddhaksetram syat, samantena ca gananatikranta
buddhaksetragunavyuhastatra drsyeyuh / ye catra sattva
upapadyeyuryavadbodhiparyantena brahmacarinah syuh / sarvasattvah
sadevakasya lokasya namasyaniyah syuh, yavad bodhiparyantena
nendriyavikala bhavyeyuh / sahopapannasca tatra sattva
divyatikrantamaryapritisukham pratilabheyuh / sarvasattvasca tatra
kusalamulasamavadhanah syuh / sarvasattvasca tatra navani
vastrani kasayani dharayeyuh / sahopapannasca tatra sattvah
suvibhaktivatim samadhim pratilabheyuh, yasya samadheh
pratilabhadgananatikrantesu buddhaksetresu gatva buddhan
paryupasiran yavad bodhiparyantenanupasyeyuh / ye ca tatra bodhisattva
upapadyeyuh te yadrgjatiyam buddhaksetragunavyuhan
akankseyuh tadrgjatiyan buddhaksetragunavyuhah (kpsu
109) tesu ratnavrkse su pasyeyuh / sahopapannasca sattvah
samadhim pratilabheyuryasya samadheh pratilabhat dasasu diksu
gananatikrantesu anyesu buddhaksetresu buddhastisthato
yapayato nityam pasyeyurye tatra sattvah pratyajayeyuh te sarva
evamrupena civaravimanalankarabharanavarnarupena syuryatha
paranirmitavasavartino devah / na tatra buddhaksetre pamsusila
kalaparvata bhavyeyuh, na cakravadamahacakravada na sumerurna
mahasamudrah; na tatravarenanivaranaklesasabdah sarvena
sarvam sarvasatva; tatra narakatiryagyoniyamalokasabdo na
syannaksanasabdo na dukkhasabdah /

evamrupenaham bhagavan buddhaksetrenarhi; tavadaham bhadanta
bhagavan bodhisattvaduskaracaryam carisyeh
yavannaivamrupairgunairbuddhaksetram parisodhayisyeh; evamaham
bhadanta bhagavan purusakaram karisyeh, tatah pascadanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyeh / dasayojanasahasrikasca me bodhivrkso
bhavet, tatra nisannascahamekaksanenacittotpadenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeya / apramana ca me prabha syat
buddhaksetrakotinayutasahasranam (kpsu 110) avabhasayanti /
aparimana ca mamayurbhavedaprameyakalpakotinayutasahasranam
na sakyam kenacid ganayitumanyatra sarvajñena jñanena / aprameyasca
me bodhisattvasanghah syat sravakapratyekabuddhavarjito, yanna sakyam
ganayitum anyatra sarvajñena jñanena / bodhipraptasya ca
mamaprameyesvasamkhyeyesu anyesu buddhaksetresu buddha bhagavanto
varnabhasanam kuryurghosam canusravayeyuryasa udirayeyuh /
bodhipraptasya ca mamaprameyesvasamkhyeyesvanyesu buddhaksetresu
ye sattva namadheyam srnyuste sarve buddhaksetre
kusalamulaparinamanam krtva mama buddhaksetra upapadyeyuh,

sthapayitvanantaryakarakan sattvan saddharmapratiksepakan /
bodhipraptasya me 'nyasu ganantikrantasu lokadhatusu sattva
bodhicittotpadam kuryuh, mama buddhaksetra
upapattimakanksamanah, tatra ca kusalamulaparinamanam
kuryuh; tesam caham maranakalasangamavagratastistheya
bodhisattvaganaparivrtah; te ca mam drstva pritim
prasadam ca mamantika utpadayeyuh, sarvavaranatam (kpsu 111) ca
nivartayeyuh, kalam ca krtvasmakam buddhaksetra upapadyeyuh / ye
ca tatra bodhisattvaste 'smakam sakasadasrutapurvam
dharmadesanamakankseyuh srotum te
yadrsimakankseyustadrsim srnyuh / bodhipraptasya ca
mama ganantikrantesu buddhaksetresu bodhisattva namadheyam
srnyuh te 'vaivartikah syuranuttarayam samyaksambodhau,
prathamam ksantim pratilabheyuh tatha dvitiam, yadrsim
samadhim dharanim cakankseyuh tadrsim samadhim
dharanim ca pratilabheyuh / parinirvrtasya ca mama
ganantikrantesu kalpesu pascad ganantikrantesu
buddhaksetresu bodhisattva mama namadheyam srutva paramam
pritim prasadam pramodyam ca prapnuyurmameva namasyamana
ascaryaprapta yasakirtim ca varnayeyuh; bodhisattvabhutena ca
yada maya buddhakaryam abhinispaditam tatah pascadanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam, abhisambuddhasya ca mama
paramaprasadapratilabdha bodhisattvah prathamayah ksantya
labhinah syurdvitiyayah tritiyayah, yadrsim ca samadhim
dharanim akankseyustadrsim pratilabheyuh,
yavadbodhiparyantenanupasyeyuh / bodhipraptasya ca me
ganantikrantesu buddhaksetresu yah striyo mama namadheyam
(kpsu 112) srnyustah paramapritipramodyam pratilabheyuh,
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayeyuh, yavadbodhiparyantena
na bhuyah stritvam pratilabheyuh / parinirvrtasya ca me
ganantikrantesu kalpesu ganantikranta yah striyo mama
namadheyam srnyuh tah paramapritipramodyam prasadam ca
prapnuyuh, anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayeyuh,
yavadbodhiparyantena na bhuyah stritvam pratilabheyuh /
idrsamaham bhadata bhagavan buddhaksetramakanksami,
idrsasca parisuddhasayah sattva, idrso 'ham bhagavan
buddhaksetre 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam" /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho rajño
'raneminah sadhukaramadat / "sadhuh sadhuh maharaja, gambhiraste
maharaja pranidhanam parisuddham te buddhaksetram
parigrhitam / pasya maharaja pascimayam disi
kotisatasahasrabuddhaksetranam atikramya indrasuvirajita nama
lokadhatusu, tatrendraghosesvararajo nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhastisthati dhriyate yapayati parisuddhanam
sattvanam dharmam desayati / na ca tatra buddhaksetre
sravakapratyekabuddhanam (kpsu 113) prajñaptirapyasti, utpadaya na

tatra sravakapratyekabuddhakatha kriyate, suddha ca tatra mahayanakatha
/ sarva evopapadukah sattva, na ca tatra matrgramasya namapi
jñāyate / sarva ete gunastatra buddhaksetre yatha
maharajenaparimitam buddhaksetragunavyuhapranidhanam
krtamamitasayah sattva vaineyah parigrhitastena tvam
maharaja indraghosesvararajatathagatasya parinirvrtasya tasmin
saddharme 'ntarhite sastinamantarakalpanamatyayena sa
lokadhaturmeruprabha nama bhavisyati / tatracintyamatigunarajo nama
tathagato bhavisyatyarhan samyaksambuddho /
yathaivendraghosesvararajasya tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya
indrasuvirajitayam lokadhatau buddhaksetragunavyuhah
tathaivacintyamatigunarajasya tathagatasya meruprabhayam lokadhatau
gunavyuho bhavisyati / tasya cacintyamatigunarajasya tathagatasya
sastyantarakalpanyayuhpramanam bhavisyati /
yadacintyamatigunarajastathagatah parinirvasyati tasya
sodasantarakalpah saddharmah sthasyati, tasya saddharme 'ntarhite
sahasrantarakalpatyayena viratirnama sa lokadhaturbhavisyati / (kpsu
114) tatra rasmirnama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah, peyalam
purvavat, samascaisamayuh sama lokadhatur / evam
parinirvrtanam saddharme 'ntarhite apara nama sa
lokadhaturbhavisyati / tara ratnesvaraghoso nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddha utpatsyate / samo buddhaksetragunavyuhah samam
cantarakalpa sthasyati yapayisyati dharmam ca desayisyati / tasya
parinirvrtasya saptantarakalpam saddharmah sthasyati, tasmimsca
saddharme 'ntarhite, peyalam purvavat / evam caprameyaparimanan
tathagatamstatra buddhaksetra upapannan pasyami parinirvrtamsca,
naivasau lokadhatussamvartate na nivartate / tatanagate 'dhvani
atikranta ekasmin gangavalikasame 'samkhyeye pratisthe dvitiye
nadigangavalikasame 'samkhyeye sa lokadhatur sukhavati nama
bhavisyati / tatra tvam maharajanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, amitayurnama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho bhavisyasi" /

rajaranemyaha - "kutra te bhadanta bhagavan bodhisattva mahasattva ye
'smakam prathamataram tatra buddhaksetre (kpsu 115) 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante?" / bhagavan aha - "ime te maharaja
bodhisattva mahasattva ye
'prameyairasamkhyeyairatulyairaparimanairdasabhyo digbhyah
tabhyastabhyo lokadhaturbhya agata mam vandanaya paryupasanaya
dharmastravanaya, ye mama purato nisanna ete
'titairbuddhairvyakrta anuttarayam samyaksambodhau,
pratyutpannairapi buddhairbhagavadbhirete kulaputra vyakrta
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / ye tatra buddhaksetre
prathamataramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante, ekaikascaisa
maharaja bodhisattvo 'nekesam buddhakotinayutasahasranam
antike krtadhikaro 'varuptakusalamulo bhavitaprajñah, ta ete
maharaja kulaputra ye tatra prathamataram buddhaksetre buddha

bhavisyanti" / rajaranemyaha - "ayam bhadanta bhagavan
samudrarenurbrahmano yenaham saparisatko 'nuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapitah sa kiyata kalenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate?" / bhagavan aha - "mahakarunika
esa brahmanah samudrarenuh, srosyasi tvam yathaisa
simhanadam nadisyati" /

raja aha - "yadyesa me pranidhih samrdhyati yathaham (kpsu 116)
bhagavata vyakrtah, tadyathaham bhagavatah padavandanam
kuryam pañcamandalena tada ganganadivalikasama lokadhatavah
prakampantu pracalantu / ye ca tesu buddhaksetresu buddhah
tisthanti dhriyanti yapayanti te ca mam vyakuryuh" /

atha khalu kulaputra rajaranemi ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
pañcamandalakena padayornipatitah / yadaiva rajñah sirasa
prthivi sprsta tada ganganadivalikasama buddhaksetrah
kampitah calitah pracalitah ksubhitah sampraksubhitah,
ganganadivalikasama buddha vyakurvanti / "santirane buddhaksetre
dharane kalpe 'sitivarsasahasrayuskayam prajayam
ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho rajanamaraneminam
vyakaroti / bhavisyasi tvamanagate 'dhvani atikrante
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye praviste dvitiye 'samkhyeye
sukhavatyam lokadhatavamitasuddhayam amitayurnama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhah, samantato dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasaman
lokadhatun avabhasayisyasi" /

bhagavan aha -

"uttistha pravarasattva vidhijña vyakrtastvam dasabalaih /
gangaprakhyā velitavasumatisasaila bhavisyasi
naravaradamyasarathih" //

atha khalu kulaputra rajaranemi tusta udagrah pramuditah
pritisaumanasyajatah, atikramya natidure ekante nisanno
dharmaśravanaya //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano rajño 'ranemino
jyesthaputramanimisam nama rajakumaramamantrayati sma /

animiso 'vocat / peyalam purvavat, "avalokita mayapaya ye ca tatra
sattva upapannah pracandaghoram dukkham anubhavanti / avalokita
maya svarga ye ca tatra sattva upapannah samklistacittah
punarapyapayesu prapatanti / sarvasattvasca mayavalokita
akalyanamitrasamsrsta viharanti, dharmadurbhiksandhakare
kusalamulapariksina (kpsu 118) drstigrahagrastah
kumargairvihanyate / svarenaham bhagavan tan sattvan vijñāpayami,
sarvam ca kusalam parinamayami anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / yad
aham bodhisattvacaryam Careyam ye kecanasattva dukkhotpida
bhayatarjita dharmadurbhiksandhakare pravista lina dina
atrana asarana aparayana mamananusmareyuh, nama ca

parikirtayeyuh / yadyaham divyena srotrena srnuyam divyena
caksusa pasyeyam, na ca tam sattvan vyasanebhyah parimocayeyam,
nahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / yadaham bhadanta
bhagavan sattvahetoscirapranidhanavisesena ciram
bodhisattvacaryam carisyami tada me asapripurirbhavatu / yadaham
bhadanta bhagavan maharajaranemi atikrante ekasmin
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye pratisthe dvitiye sukhavatyam
lokadhatavanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate, amitayurnama
bhavisyati tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah, parisuddhe buddhaksetre
parisuddhanam sattvanam buddhakaryam karisyati,
yavatyamitayustathagatah aparimanan kalpan buddhakaryam krtva
parinisthitabuddhakaryo 'nupadhisesanirvanadhatau praveksyate,
tasya pravistasya yavat saddharmah sthasyati (kpsu 119)
tavacciramaham bodhisattvacaryam carisyami, bodhisattvabhuto 'ham
buddhakaryam karisyami / yadamitayusastathagatasya
samyaksambuddhasya ratryah prathame yame saddharmo 'ntardhasyati
tasyameva ratryam pascime yame 'hamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / vyakarotu mam bhagavan
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / evamevaham dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamasu lokadhatusu ye buddha bhagavantastisthanti
dhriyanti yapayanti tan api buddhan bhagavatah svarena vijñāpayami
vyakurvantu mam te buddha bhagavanto 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /

vyakrtah kulaputra ratnagarbhena tathagatenanimiso rajaputrah /
evam caha - "yattvaya kulaputravalokita apayah avalokitah svarga
avalokitam sarvasattvanam dukkham samjanitam karunyacittam
sattvanam dukkhamocanartham klesaprasamanartham, tasmattvam
kulaputravalokitesvaro nama bhavisyasi / tvamavalokitesvara bahunam
sattvakotinayutasatasahasranam dukkhamocakah /
bodhisattvabhutastvam kulaputra buddhakaryam karisyasi / parinivrtte
camitabhe tathagate 'vasiste dvitiye ganganadivalikasame
'samkhyeye, yasyameva ratryam prathame (kpsu 120) yame saddharmo
'ntardhasyati tasyameva ratryam pascime yame tvam
kulaputranekavyuhe bodhivrkamule vajrasane nisannah
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase,
samantarasmayabhyudgatasrikutarajo nama bhavisyasi tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhah / sannavatikalpakotiniyutasatasahasrani
tavayurbhavisyati / parinirvrtasya te trisastikalpakotyah
saddharmah sthasyati" /

avalokitesvara aha - "yadi bhagavan nima mamasa paripuryate
tadyadaham bhagavatah padabhivandanam karomi tada ye buddha
bhagavanto dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu lokadhatusu
tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti te vyakurvantu mam, calatu ca dharani
sarvaganganadivalikasamasu dasasu diksu lokadhatusu,
sarvaparvatapasanasikharavrksebhyaḥ pañcāṅgikanam
turyanam sabdo niscaratu, sarvasattvasca viragacittam
pratilabhantu" / yada cavalokitesvarena bodhisattvena

ratnagarbhastathagatah pañcamandalakena vanditastada
ganganadivalikasamesu (kpsu 121) buddhaksetresu dharani
pracalita, te ca buddha bhagavanto vyakurvanti peyalam purvavat,
sarvaparvatapasanasikharebhyah pañcangikasya turyasya sabdo
niscarati, sarvasattvasca viragacittena sthitah /

bhagavan aha -

"uttistha karunyapunyastrstamanaso vyakrtastvam
dasadisi varadehadhari /
prakampita dharanisaksetra sadvikaro bhavisyasi jinagrapugalo
maharsi" //

atha khalu samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohito dvitiyam rajaputram
nimirnamamantrayamasa / "evam canumoda tvam kulaputremam
mahaparityagam, yacca tvaya subhamuparjitam tatsarvam sattvahetoh
sarvajñatayam parinamaya, utpadaaya cittamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau" /

atha nimi rajakumaro bhagavatah purastannisadyedamavocat - "yat maya
bhagavan upasthitah sarvopakaranaih sardhamaparimitena
bhikhsusanghena, yascanumodanodgatah (kpsu 122) punyaskandhah,
yacca kayavanmanah sucaritam punyam parinamayami
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / na kevalamasmin kliste buddhaksetre
bodhimaham sprseyam; yatravalokitesvarah kumarah
sarvaratnasannicayayam lokadhatavanekaratnavyuhē bodhivrkse
nisanno 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate
samantarasmayabhudgatasrikutarajo nama tathagato bhavisyati,
tamaham adhyesayeyam dharmadesanayam yavaccasau tathagato
dharmam desayet tavadaham bodhisattvacaryam careyam, tasya
tathagatasyastamgatasya saddharme 'ntarhite tasyanantarenaham
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / evamrupam me buddhaksetram
bhavedgunavyuhena, evamevāham buddhakaryam kuryam, evameva
parinirvapayeyam, evameva parinirvrtasya saddharmasciram tisthet,
sarva eva gunavyuhah yatha samantarasmayabhyudgatasrikutarajasya
tathagatasya" /

bhagavan aha - "mahasthamante kulaputra prarthitam / prapsyasi tvam
kulaputraivamrupam sthanam yatha svayam parigrhitam /
prapsyasi tvam kulaputra tasmin buddhaksetre 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhim / supratisthitagunamanikutarajo nama
tathagato bhavisyasi / yatha sthamante (kpsu 123) kulaputra
mahasthanam parigrhitam, tena tvam kulaputra mahasthamaprapto
bhavasva" /

sa praha - "yadi me bhagavannesasa paripuryate, tadyadaham
bhagavatah pañcamandalakena kayena padau vandami tada me dasasu
diksi ganganadivalikasama buddha bhagavanto vyakurvantu,
sumanavarsasca pravarsatu" / yada kulaputra mahasthamapraptena
satpurusena ratnagarbhasya pañcamandalakena padabhivandanam

krtam tada ganganadivalikasamesu dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamairbuddhairbhagavadbhirvyakrtah, sadvikaram
ca mahaprthivi pracalita, sumanavrstisca prapatita /

bhagavan aha -

"uttistha drdhasthamavegapunya vyakrta dasadisi lokanathaih
/

calita mahaprthivi vrstirvrsta sumana varsairbhavisyasi
tvam suranarabrahmabhutah" //

atha samudrarenurbrahmanastrtiyam rajaputramindraganam
namamantrayati sma / peyalam purvavat, pratigrhyañjalim
ratnagarbham tathagatametadvocat - "yanmaya bhagavan
sarvopakaranairupasthitah sardham bhiksusanghena, yacca me
kayavanmanah sucaritam, idam canumodanasahagatam
punyaskandham, etatsarvamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayami
/ na tu kliste buddhaksetre 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam, na catiksipram prapnuyam / na
yavaccahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam
tavadbodhicaryam caran, dasasu diksvanantaparyantesu anyesu
lokadhatusu buddhan bhagavatah pasyeyam / ye maya prathamam
bodhaya samadapita yesam maya tatprathamam bodhicittamutpaditam
bodhicitte pratisthapitah, paramitasu ca ye maya samadapita
nivesita pratisthapita bodhicaryam carata, tan aham divyena
caksusa ganganadivalikasame buddhaksetre
paramanurajahsamesu buddhaksetresu buddhan bhagavato dharman
desayatah pasyeyam, ye maya bodhaya samadapitah / evamaham
bodhisattvacaryam caran buddhakaryam kuryam, tavadaham
bodhisattvacaryam careyam sattvanamasayaparisodhayamanah
yavantah kecit sattva (kpsu 125) mama buddhaksetra upapadyeran ta
evamvidhah syuh tadyatha brahmakayika devah; tatha ca
buddhaksetragunavyuham parisodhayeyam yatha
ganganadivalikasamam trisahasramahasahasram ekam
buddhaksetram syat / tasya ca buddhaksetrasya bhavagrapparyantani
prakarani anekaratnasamsthitani nanaratnapratyuptani ca syuh,
sarva ca tatra buddhaksetre suddhaviduryamayi prthivi syat,
apagatarajahpasanasarkarapagatakalusasamsparsha dharani syat
/ na tatra matrgramasyanama prajñaptih syat,
sarvasattvascopapadukah syurna tatra sattvah kavadikaraharah
syuh, sarve ca tatra sattva prityahara dharmaharah syuh / na
tatra buddhaksetre sravakapratyekabuddhanam prajñaptih syat,
suddhanam bodhisattvanamapagatakhilamaladvesamraksanam
suddhanam brahmacarinam buddhaksetram parisuddham syat /
sarve tatra bodhisattva mundah kasayavastradharinah
pradurbhaveyuh, samanantarapradurbhutanam mahavabhasam bhavet,
tesam daksine haste ratnapatri nanarasapura pradurbhavet;
samanantarapradurbhutanam evamrupam smrtim
pratilabheyurnasmakam pratirupam ye vayam

kavadikarahamaharema, (kpsu 126) yannunam vayamanyasu
lokadhatusu gatva buddhan bhagavatastisthato yapayato 'nenaharena
pratimanayamo buddhasravakamsca dukkhitam ca janam
pratimanayamah, pretabhavanesu ca gatva ksuttarsaprajvalitagatran
sattvan anenaharena pratimanayamah" / sahacittotpadena te
bodhisattva mahasattva acintyacaritravatim nama samadhim
pratilabheyuh, tasya ca samadheh pratilabhadasajjana dasasu
diksvaprameyesvanyesu buddhaksetresu gaccheyuh, tisthato
yapayato buddhan bhagavata aharena pratimanayeyuh
sravakamsca anyamsca sattvam, pritya pratimanya
dharmadesanam krtva tenaiva purvabhaktena svabuddhaksetram
agaccheyuh / evam civararatnani, yavat tenaiva purvabhaktena svakam
buddhaksetram agatyanyonyam civarena pravarayeyuh / yavanti ca
tatra buddhaksetre tesam bodhisattvanam upabhogah paribhoga
bhavyestaih sarvairbuddhah sravakaisca anyaisca sattvaih
sahasadharanam krtva pascadatmana paribhujeyuh /
astaksanavarjitam ca buddhaksetram bhavet, na ca tatra
duhkhasabdo bhavet, (kpsu 127) na siksagrahanasabdah,
apattivyutthanasabdo 'pi na bhavet / anekaratnasatasahasropacitam
tadbuddhaksetram syat, anekaratnapratyuptam
manisandarsanasadrsam bhavet, yani maniratnani dasasu
diksvadrstapurvani tani asrutapurvani tani maniratnani
pracareyuh, yesam maniratnanam namadheye nirdisyamane
varsakoty 'pi ksayam gaccheyuh / yasca bodhisattvah
akankseta svarnamayam eva buddhaksetram pasyeyam tasya
svarnamayam eva tistheta / yo rupyamayamakankseta sa
rupyamayam pasyet, na casya suvarnamayam parihayeyam, peyalam
purvat / ya akankseta sphatikamayam vaiduryamayam
asmagarbhamayam lohitaumuktamayam musalagalvamayam evamvidham
tadbuddhaksetram pasyema, ityakankseyuh / agarumayam
tagaramayam tamalapatramayam yo bodhisattva
akankseduragasacandanamayam gosirsacandanamayam
tadbuddhaksetram drastum tasya tathaiva syat / yatha yatha
yadrsamakankseyuh tatha tatha tadrsam syat; na caiko
dvitiyasya pranidhih syat, sarvesam eva pranidhih paripurate /
na ca tatra buddhaksetre suryacandramasau (kpsu 128) prajñayeyatam,
svayam prabhasca tatra bodhisattvah pratyajayeyuh, anyam
yadrsim prabhamakankseran tadrsimutsrjeyuh, antato
buddhaksetrakotinayutasahasresvapi / na ca tatra buddhaksetre
ratridivasanam namadheyamapi prajñayate, anyatra kusumavikasanataya /
na ca tatra buddhaksetre sitosnam prajñayate na vyadhirna
glanyam na jaramaranam anyatra yo bodhisattva
akanksedbodhimabhisamboddhum so 'nyatra lokadhata vusitva ayuh
ksapayitva bodhimabhisambudhyeta / na tatra buddhaksetre maranam
bhavyeyuh, anuttaraparinirvanena uparyantarikse
tathagataparinirvanam syat / yadrgjatriyamsca bodhisattva
upabhogaparibhogamakankseran tadrgjatiya abhinirvarteyuh /

sarvatra ca buddhaksetre gaganatale turyakotiniyutasatasahasra
vadyeyuh / na ca tebhyasturyebhyah kamopasamhitah sabda
niscareyuh, anyatra paramita sabda niscareyuh, buddhasabdo
dharmaśabdah sanghasabdo bodhisattvapitakadharmaparyayasabdo
niscaret / yathadhimukta bodhisattvastadrgjatiyam sabdam
srnuyuh / (kpsu 129) bodhisattvacarikamaham bhagavamsaramano
yavan mayaprameyeyesvasamkhyeyesu buddhakotinayutasatasahasresu
buddhaksetragunavyuha drstaste vyuhaste 'lankarastani
lingani tani nimittani tani sthanani tani pranidhanani sarva eva
mama buddhaksetre praviseyuh, sthapayitva
sravakapratyekabuddhavyuham pañcakasayikamsca
buddhaksetragunavyuham / na ca tatra buddhaksetre
narakatiryakpretah prajñāyeyurna sumerurna cakravadamahacakravada
na silapamsuparvatah prajñāyeyuh, na mahasamudra; na canye
kasthavrksa
bhavyurdivyatikrantairnanavrksaistadbuddhaksetramakirnam
syat, anyatra divyaih kusumairmandaravamahamandaravairna ca tatra
durgandham syannanagandhairudarodaraistadbuddhaksetram sphutam
syat / sarve tatraikajatipratibaddha bodhisattva utpadyeran, na
tatraikasattvah syadyastatascyavitvanyatra pratyajayeta, anyatra
tusitebhyah tatascyuto 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeta /
tavadaham bhadanta bhagavan bodhisattvacaryam carisyami
yavannaivamvidham mahapurusakaramabhinispadayisyami /
evamrupam buddhaksetram sthapayisyami, evamrupaih
suddhasayaih sattvairekajatipratibaddhairbodhisattvaih (kpsu 130)
sardham tadbuddhaksetramakirnam pratisthapayisyami / na
tatra bodhisattvah syad yo na maya prathamam bodhaya samadapitah
syat; sarve te tatra bodhisattvah pratyajayeyuh ye maya prathamam
bodhaya samadapitah paramitasu nivesitah; tatraivedam
buddhaksetramantargatam kuryam sarve camī dukkha prasamayeyam /
bodhisattvabhūto 'ham bhadanta bhagavan evamrupam purusakaram
nispadayeyam, tatah pascāt tatra buddhaksetre 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / dasacaturdvipikasahasrapramano me
bodhivrksah parinahena syat, saptaratnavicitrasandarsano nama
bhavet / dasatrisahasrah samantaparinahena; tasya ca bodhivrksasya
gandhenabhaya ca kṛtsanam buddhaksetram sphutam syat; tasya
mule pañcacaturdvipikapramanam me nanaratnavicitram vajrasanam
syat, prasamaksamasuvicitrajñānagandhasamavasaranam nama
bhavēccaturasitīyojananyuccatvena; tasyaham bodhivrksasya mule
vajrasane nisideyam, paryankamabhujya tenaiva muhurtenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam yavat parinirvanakalam
tatparyankam na (kpsu 131) bhīndyam na muceyam na tasmad
bodhivrksamuladuttistheyam / bodhivrksamulastha evaham
vajrasane nisanno 'ham nirmītan buddhan bodhisattvamsca
gananatikrantesvanyesu buddhaksetresu presayeyam, ekaiko buddha
ekapurvabhaktena sattvanam dharmam desayet, tenaiva purvabhaktena
gananatikrantan sattvan anuttarayam samyaksambodhau

samadapayeyuh pratisthapayeyuh avavartikam sthapayeyuh,
evam nirmita bodhisattva bodhisattvakaryam kuryuh / bodhipraptasya me
gananatkrantesu dasasu diksvanyasu lokadhatusu mama kayo
drsyet, yesam ca sattvanam mama kayo
laksanalankrtascaksurindriyasyabhasamagacchet sarve te sattva
niyata bhavyuranuttarayam samyaksambodhau, yavad bodhiparinirvanena
te sattva avirahita bhavyurbuddhairbhagavadbhiih / na tatrendriyavikala
bhavyurye ca tatra bodhisattva mam drastum iccheyuste yena yenaiva
gaccheyuh parivarteyuh camkrameyurnisideyuh tistheyuh, sarve
te bodhisattvah samanantarotpaditena buddhanamaskaracittena mam
bodhivrkisanisannam pasyeyuh, drstva ca yasya
dharmaamsayah syat so 'sya sahadarsanena vigacchettirnavacikitsah
syadanupadistasya dharmapadasyarthamajaneyuh / apramanam me
(kpsu 132) ayurbhavet na sakyate kenacid ganayitum anyatra sarvajñena
jñanena, apramanasca tatra bodhisattva bhavyuh / yasmimsca
ksane 'ham tatra buddhaksetre 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam tasmin ksane tatra buddhaksetre
bodhisattva mundah kasayavastrah sambhavyuh, yavan mama
parinirvananna catra buddhaksetra ekasattvo 'pi dirghakesah syat
suklapravarano va, sarva eva sramanavarnah syuh
sramanapratirupastistheyuh" /

bhagavan aha - "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, tvamapi pandito vyakto
medhavi ativasobhanam te pranidhanam krtam,
ativagunavastvamativajñanavan; yatastvam kulaputra
sarvasattvanamarthayaivamrupam pravaram prasastam matim
krtavan pravaro buddhaksetragunavyuhah parigrhitah, tataste
kulaputra mañjusrirnama bhavatu / bhavisyasi tvam mañjusriranagate
'dhvani atikrantayordvayornadivalikasamayorasamkhyeyayoh praviste
ca trtiye 'samkhyeye daksinyasyam disi suddhvirajahsannicayo
nama lokadhaturbhavisyati, tatra ca sahalokadhaturantargata
bhavisyati, anupravistasca evamrupaya gunavyuhaya
tadbuddhaksetram pradurbhavisyati / tatra tvam
mañjusriranuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, (kpsu 133)
samantadarsi nama tathagato bhavisyasi arhan samyaksambuddhah /
evamrupa ca te bodhisattvaparsadbhavisyati sarve caite
pranidhanastvayi sampatsyante yatha tvaya pranidhanam krtam;
bodhisattvabhutena tatastvam bahubuddhakotisvavaruptakusalamulo
bhavisyasi, asayaparisodhakasca klesapramardakah, ye ca te
mañjusrissattva namam srosyanti tesam sarvakarmavaranaksayo
bhavisyati, kuslavivardhakasca bhavisyasi" /

mañjusriraha - "yadi me bhagavannevamrupa asaparipurirbhavediti
yatha me pranidhanam krtam tatha caiva mam buddha bhagavanto
vyakurvantu ye dasasu diksvaprimeyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu
tisthanti dhriyanti yapayanti sattvanam ca dharmam desayanti /
tathaprimeyasamkhyeya buddhaksetrah prakampantu /
sarvasattvascaivamrupena sukhena samarpita bhavantu, tadyatha

dvitiyadhyanakridavyuhasamapannasya bodhisattvasya /
tathaprameyasamkhyeyebhyo buddhaksetrebhyo
divyamandaravapuspanyabhipravarsantu, tebhyasca mandaravebhya
evamrupah sabdo niscaratu yaduta buddhasabdo dharmasabdah
sanghasabdah (kpsu 134) paramitasabdah balavaisaradyasabdasca
niscaratu / yada caham bhagavatah pañcamandalena padau vandeya
tada caivamrupam nimittam pradurbhavet" / yada ca mañjusriya
kumarabhutena bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtam tada
tatksanadevamaprameyasamkhyeya buddhaksetrah prakampita,
divyani ca mandaravanyabhipravarsitani,
sarvasattvascaivamrupena sukhena samarpita abhavanyatha
pranidhanam krtam / ye ca bodhisattva mahasattvastesam
buddhanam bhagavatam dharmam srnvanti te tan buddhan
bhagavatah pariprcchanti, "ko 'tra hetuh kah pratyayah
evamrupanam nimittanam pradurbhavaya?" te ca buddha bhagavanto
mañjusriyam kumarabhutam vyakurvanti anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
/

bhagavan aha -
"uttistha pravaramati visalabuddhe vyakrtastvam dasadisi
lokanathaih /
calita ksitih tarpitah sattvah saukhyaih puspah
pravrsta bhesyase buddha loka" // iti //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanascaturtham
rajaputramananganam namamantrayati / peyalam yatha mañjusriya
pranidhanam krtam / tasya bhagavan sadhukaramanupradasit,
"sadhu sadhu kulaputra, bodhisattvabhutastvam
kulaputraprameyasamkhyeyanam sattvanam klesaparvatam bhetsyasi,
buddhakaryam ca karisyasi, tatah pascadanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / tena tvam kulaputra
vajracchedaprajñavabhasasrinama bodhisattvo bhavasva / bhavisyasi
tvam vajracchedaprajñavabhasanagate
'dhvanyatikrantanamekaganganadivalikanamasamkhyeye 'nupraviste
dvitiye gaganadivalikasamkhyeye purimayam disa
dasaganganadivalikasaman
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamallokadhatunatikramya tatranimisa
nama lokadhaturbhavisyati, tatra tvam kulaputra bodhimabhisambhotsyasi,
samantabhadro nama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno
bhavisyasi yavad buddho bhagavan / evamrupam ca te
buddhaksetramanekagunavyuhitam bhavisyati yatha pranidhanam
krtam" /

samanantaravyakrtasca kulaputra ratnagarbhena tathagatena
vajracchedaprajñavabhaso bodhisattvo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau,
gaganatalagatanyanekani devakotiniyutasatasahasrani
sadhukaramadurgosirsoragasaracandanagarutamalacurnam ca
pravarsuh /

sa aha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupasa paripuryeta
tadyadaham bhagavantam pañcamandalena vandeyam tada
ganganadivalikasamalokadhatavo divyatikrantenodarena gandhena
sphuta bhaveyuh / ye ca tatra lokadhatasu sattva upapanna bhaveyuh
nairayika va tairyagyonika va yamalaukika va deva va manusya va te
sarve tam gandham ghrayeyuh, tesam kayavyadhih kayaduhkham
cittavyadhih cittaduhkham ca tavacciram prasantam
bhavedyavadaham sirsena prthivim sprseyam" /

atha khalu kulaputra vajracchedaprajñavabhaso bodhisattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau vandate / atha tavadeva
ganganadivalikasama lokadhatavo divyatikrantenodarena gandhena
sphuta babhuvuh, sarvesam ca sattvanam
kayavyadhiscittavyadhih kayaduhkham cittaduhkham ca
prasantam pratiprasabdham /

bhagavan aha -
"uttistha vajrabhedakara gandhena sphuta ksetrabahu /
sattvasukham pritikaro bhesyasi varalokapita" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah pañcamam
rajaputramabhayam namamantrayate sma / peyalam, "na ca kevalamasmim
kliste buddhaksetre, tatraham bhadanta bhagavan
bodhimabhisambudhyeyam yatra na naraka bhaveyurna tiryagyonirna
yamalokah, yatra nilavaiduryamayi bhumirvistarena yatha
padmayam lokadhatau buddhaksetre gunavyuha tatha vaktavyah /
abhayasca rajaputro ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyagratah padmam
sthapayitvaha / "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta
tadaham bhagavato 'nubhavana darsanavyuham samadhim pratilabheyam,
yenaham bhagavato 'grato dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamasu
lokadhatasu buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamkhyai
rathacakrapramanamatraih (kpsu 138) padmaih puspavrstih
pravarsat vayam ca pasyema" / sahodirate vakye buddhanubhavana
darsanavyuham samadhim pratilabdhan, dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesu lokadhatasu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamai rathacakrapramanamatraih padmaih
padmavarsam pravarsitam, yam drstvabhayo rajakumarah
paramapritisaumanasyajato babhuva /

bhagavan aha - "ativa kulaputra sobhanam tvaya pranidhanam
krtam, sobhanam ca buddhaksetram parigrhitam, atisighram ca
te samadhih pratilabdhan, satyavacanena padmavrstih
pravarsitah" /

sa aha - "yadi mahanuttarayam samyaksambodhavasaparipurirbhaveta
tadete padma gagane tisthantu tathaiva gagane sthita varsantu" /

bhagavan aha - "atiksipram kulaputra gaganatalam padmairmudritam,
tena hi tvam kulaputra gaganamudro nama bhavasva / bhavisyasi tvam
gaganamudro 'nagate 'dhvani atikrante ekaganganadivalikasame

'samkhyeye 'nupraviste dvitiye purvadaksinasyam disi
kotisatasahasram ganganadivalikasamani
buddhaksetranayatikramayitva tatra padma nama lokadhaturbhavisyati,
tatra tvam bodhimabhisambhotsyase, (kpsu 139) padmottarasca nama
tathagato bhavisyasyarhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno
yavadbuddho bhagavan aprameyena suddhena bodhisattvasanghena,
aparimana ca te ayurbhavisyati / sarvaiscaitairgunaih
samanvagatam lapsyasi tadetatpranidhanam krtam" / gaganamudro
bodhisattvo ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya padau sirasa nipapata /

tadbhagavan aha -

"bhavisyase jagati hitakarah klesakalusasamakarah /
ksetrarajhasmagunadharo bodhim prapsyasi yatha purvajinaih" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah sasthan
rajaputramambaram namantrayati sma / peyalam, "na ca kevalasmim
kliste buddhaksetre", yavad yatha gaganamudrena bodhisattvena
pranidhanam krtam / "yadi me bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta
tad dasadisi ganganadivalikasamasu (kpsu 140) lokadhatusu
sarvagaganesu saptaratnamayah chatrah pradurbhavantu
hemajalapraticchannah saptaratnamayabhirghantabhiralankrtah /
tatra chatraghantajalarevamrupah sabdo niscaret yaduta
buddhasabdo dharmasabdah sanghasabdah paramitasabdo balasabdo
'bhijñasabdo vaisaradyasabdah, sarve ca te sattva evamrupam
sabdam srnyuh te srutva sarve 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittamutpadayeyuh / ye catra sattvah purvamutpaditabodhicittaste
'vaivartika bhavye nuttarayam samyaksambodhau" / samanantaravyahrte
'smim vyahare atha dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu
lokadhatusu sarvagaganatalat peyalam evamrupah sabda niscaranti
/ bhagavatascanubhavat svayamevadraksit, punarevam aha - "saceme
bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta yatha me pranidhanam
krtam tadaham bhagavatah purato jñanavairocanam samadhim
pratilabheya, yena mama kusala dharma nivarteyuh, pratilabdhe ca samadhau
mam bhagavam vyakuryat" / bhagavatascanubhavena
jñanavairocanasamadhih pratilabdha /

bhagavan aha - "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, udaram te pranidhanam
krtam, tena tvam punyabhisyandena dasasu (kpsu 141) diksu
gaganadivalikasama buddhaksetra bahavascaikapramanah,
satasahasramanojñasabdahsamcodito buddhaksetrah, tatastvam kulaputra
vegavairocano nama bhagasva / bhavisyasi tvam vegavairocanatikrante
'nagate 'dhvanyekanadigangavalikasame 'samkhyeye 'nupraviste
dvitiye purastimayam disi ganganadivalikasama lokadhatavo
'tikramitva adityasoma nama lokadhatur tatra tvam
bodhimabhisambhotsyase, dharmavasavartisvararajo nama tathagato
bhavisyasyarhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno yavad buddho
bhagavan" / sa ca vegavairocano bodhisattvastam bhagavantam
pañcamandalena vandati ratnagarbham tathagatam /

aha -

"uttistha suvrata surata dantacitta sattvebhyah tivrakaruna mahati
pravrtta /
tare hi sattvan duhkharnavatiram samstha yavanna budhyasi
anuttarabuddhabodhim" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah saptamam
rajaputramangajamanatrayam asa / peyalam, "na casmim kliste
buddhaksetre tatraham bodhimabhisambuddheyam / yatra ca na naraka na
tiryagyonih na yamalokah prajñayate, na matrgamo na ca sattvanam
garbhavasah, na sumeruh na cakravadamahacakravada na
pamsusailaparvata notsadasarkarakathallakantakagahana na
kasthavrksa na mahasamudra, na ca tatradyacandra na
tatarakrupa na ratridivasa na tamaskandha, na ca tatra
sattvanamuccaraprasravakhetasinghanakam na kayakhedadurgandham,
na ca sattvanam kayaklamata bhavet na cittaklamata; na ca tatra
pamsubhumirbhavet ; sarva ca tatra bhumirasmagarbhamayi bhavet
anekaratnasatasahasralankrta bhavet,
mandaravamahamandaravapuspavakirnam ca tad buddhaksetram
nاناتratnavrksalankrtam bhavet; te ca ratnavrksa
nاناتratnajalalankrta bhavayuh; nاناتratnadusya
nاناتratnavastra nاناتratnamala
nاناتratnabharanalankaralankrta nanamalyebhyo
nanavadyairnاناتratnabhajanairnanapuspaisca te
ratnavrksalankrta (kpsu 143) bhavayuh; na tatra ratrih
prajñayeta, anyatra yada puspah samkuceyurvadyasca vadyeyuh /
samkucitebhyasca puspebhyah bodhisattva pratyajayeyuh;
samapannasca tatra bodhisattva darsanavyuham nama samadhim
pratilabheyuh, yena samadhina pratilabdhenā dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman anyesu lokadhatusu tisthato
yapayato buddhan bhagavatah pasyeyuh; tatsane caivamrupam
visuddham divyasrotram pratilabheyuh, yena dasasu diksvanyesu
lokadhatusu buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu buddhaksetresu
buddhanam bhagavatam dharmadesanam srnuyuh / sahopapannasca
sattvah sarve jatismara bhavayuste ca
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman kalpan anusmareyuh / sahopapannasca
te sattvah sarve evamrupam divyam caksuh pratilabheyuh, yat
samantaddasasu diksu buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman
buddhaksetragunavyuham pasyeyuh / sahopapannasca te sattvah
sarva evamrupena paracittajñānakausalyena samanvagata bhavayuh,
yadekaksanena buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu buddhaksetresu
sarvasattvanam cittacaritam vijaneyuryavadbodhiparinirvanam
(kpsu 144) te sattvastam samadhim pranameyu; ratryah
pratyusakalāsamaye caturdisam sugandhah pritikarasca
mrdsukhasamsparśa vayavo vayeyuh, ye tan puspan vikasayeyuh /
te ca bodhisattvastabhyah samadhibhyo vyutthihitva tebhyah
puspakesarebhyah uttistheyuh; tatharupam ca rddhivisayam

pratilabheran yad ekacittaksanene
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamanyekaikam disam gaccheyuh,
tisthato yapayato buddhan bhagavato vanditva paryupastitva tada
nivarteyuh, tatra ca mandaravamahamandaravapuspakesaresu
paryankamabadhva nisideyuh, dharmasukhamanasikarena tathagatam
prekseyuryena yena ca nisideyuh parivarteyurva sarvadisasu ca mameva
pasyeyuh / yatharupam ca tatra bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam
kanksavimatidharmesu samsayotpadyeta tatsarvam mama
darsanavyavalokanamatre vigaccheyuh / yatharupam ca dharmadesanan
te bodhisattva mahasattva akankseyuh tatharupam
dharmadesanam mama vyavalokanamatrejaneyuh / amama
aparigrahasca tatra sattva bhaveyuh, antasah
svakayajivitenapyanarthikah / sarve ca tatra bodhisattva avaiivartika
bhaveyuh / na tatrakusalasya nama (kpsu 145) bhavenna ca tatra
buddhaksetre siksagrahanasya nama bhavet, na
capattivuyutthapanakatha, yatha yavatsarvasattva
dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih samanvagata bhaveyuh / sarve
ca narayanabalika bhaveyuh / na ca tatraikasattvo 'pindriyavikalo bhavet
yavadbodhinirvanena / sarve ca tatra sattva munda
navakasayacivarapravrtah pratyajayeyuh; suvibhaktam ca
samadhim pratilabheyuh; yavadbodhiparyantena pranameyuh / sarve ca
tatra samavadhanakusalamula bhaveyuh / na ca tatra buddhaksetre
sattvanam jaravyadhiduhkham prajñayeta / yesam
sattvanamayuhpariksayo bhavet te sarve paryankena parinirvayeyuh,
svakacca sariratejjodhatum pramuñceyuryenatmanah sariram
sadhyeuyuh, caturdisasca vayava agaccheyuh ye tani
bodhisattvasarirani sunyesu buddhaksetresu ksipeyuh /
evamrupasca mahamaniratnah pradurbhaveyuh tadyatha
rajñascakravartinah prabhasvaram maniratnam; ye ca tatra
sattvastam maniratnaprabham pasyeyuh tam va maniratnam
pasyeyuh sparseyurva te sarve narakatiryagyamalokaduhkhani
yavadbodhinirvanena ma pratisamvedayeyuh / te ca tatascyavitva
tatropapadyeyuh yatra tisthanto (kpsu 146) yapayanto buddha
bhagavantah sattvanam dharmam desayanti / tatropapannasca te
sattvastesam buddhanam bhagavatam sakasaddharmam
srnuyuste ca bodhicittamutpadayeyuh, sahotpadite ca bodhicitte
'vaivartika bhaveyuranuttarayam samyaksambodhau / na kascitsattvo mama
buddhaksetre 'samahitah kalam kuryat, na dukkhavedanaya na
parasparavyavadhacittaviprayogamaranaya tatasca
maraksanesupapadyeyuh, yavadbodhiparyantam
buddhadarsanenavirahita bhaveyuh dharmasravanena
sanghopasthanenavirahita bhaveyuh / sarve ca tatra sattva
apagatakhilladvesamraksersyamatsarya bhaveyuh / vivarjitam ca tam
buddhaksetram sravakapratyekabuddhairbhavet, suddhaisca
bodhisattvaistam buddhaksetram sphutam bhavet / snigdhacitta
mrducitta avairacitta akilvisacittah santacittah
samahitacittasca bhaveyuh tatra ye sattva upapadyeyuh / prabhasvaram

ca me tadbuddhaksetram bhavet, mahadgunavyuham ca me
tadbuddhaksetram bhavet / dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamaih lokadhatubhirdrsyeta gandhena ca
sphuret / (kpsu 147) nityasukhasamarpitasca tatra sattva bhaveyuh / na ca
tatra buddhaksetre duhkhasabdah sruyeta / tavaccaham
bodhisattvacaryam carisyami yavadaham
bodhisattvabhutascaivamrupabhirbuddhaksetragunavyuhasampadabhih
buddhaksetram parisuddham sthapayisyami, evamrupaih
parisuddhasayaih sattvaistadbuddhaksetram sphutam
sthapayisyami; tatah pascad aham tatra buddhaksetre 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / bodhipraptasya ca me 'pramana
prabha bhavet; sahasrabuddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu ca dasasu
diksvanyesu buddhaksetresu laksanalankrto me kayah
samdrsyediti / ye ca tatra sattva mam pasyeyuh tesam
sattvanam ragah prasamayet, dveso mohersya
manamraksasarvaklesopaklesah prasameyuh; sarve
bodhicittamutpadayeyuh; yathavidhasca samadhidharanirakankseta
tatharupa mam drstva pratilabheyuh / ye ca tatra sattvah
sitandarake pratyajata bhaveyustesam mam drstva
sukhavedana pradurbhavet, tatharupam ca sukham vedanam
pratilabheran yathapi nama dvitiyadhyanasamapannasya bhiksoste ca mam
drstva paramena kayacaitasikena sukkena samarpita bhaveyuste ca
sarve 'nuttarayam (kpsu 148) samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayeyuste ca
tatascyavitva mama buddhaksetra upapadyeran, tatra canaivartika
bhaveyuh anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / ye ca sattvah
pretabhavanessupapannah mama pasyeyuh, peyalam avaivartika
bhaveyuranuttarayam samyaksambodhau; evam tiryagyonigata vaktavyah
/ evam devah d viguna ca me prabhasayeyam / apramana ca me
ayurbhavet, yanna sakyam kenacidganayitum anyatra sarvajñajñanena /
bodhipraptasya ca me dasasu diksvaprameyesvaparimanesvanyesu
lokadhatusu buddha bhagavanto mama varnam bhaseranyesam
anusravayeyam; ye ca tatra sattva mama varnam srnyuh te tatra
mama buddhaksetre kusalamulam parinamayeyuh, te kalam krtva
mama buddhaksetra upapadyeyuh sthapayitvanantaryakarakam
saddharmapratiksepakam aryapavadakam / bodhipraptasya ca me ye
sattva aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu mama namadheyam
srnyuh mama ca buddhaksetra upapattim akankseyuh,
tesamaham maranakalasangamavanekeganaparivrto vitimirasamadhim
samapannah tatharupena subhasitena tan sattvan samtosayeyam,
tesam sattvanam sarvduhkham prasamet, tenaiva prasadena
niscitam samadhim pratilabheyuh, (kpsu 149) cittasprhanam
dharmaksantim pratilabheyuh, kalam ca krtva mama buddhaksetra
upapadyeyuh / ye ca punaranyatra buddhaksetresu saptadhanavirahitah
sattva anarthikah tribhiryanairanarthika devamanusikabhih
sampattibhiranarthikah kusalaparyestya tribhih
punyakriyavastubhih adharmaragarakta visamalobhabhibhuta
mithyadharmaparitastesam prabhasamadhina maranakalasangamaye

puratah tistheyam, anekaganaparivrtto dharmam desayeyam,
tesam svakam buddhaksetram darsayeyam, bodhau ca
samadapayeyam / te sattva mamantike paramapritiprasadam pramodyam
pratilabheyuh bodhau ca cittanyutpadyeyuh, tesam sarvaduikha
vedanah prasameyuh, te suryapradipam ca samadhim pratilabheran,
mohapranaham caisam bhavet, kalam ca krtva mama buddhaksetra
upapadyeyuh" /

bhagavan aha - "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, sodhanam te pranidhanam
krtam" / sa praha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa
paripuryeta tatha ca dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesvanyesu
buddhaksetresuragasacandanacurnam pravarsatu / ye ca
sattvastam gandham ghrayeyuh te sarve bodhau cittamutpadayeyuh /
aham caitarhi (kpsu 150) pranitadyutim nama samadhim
pratilabheyam, yat svayam eva pasyeyam / utpaditasca kulaputra
pranitadyutih samadhih svayamevadraksit
tadbuddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu dasasu diksvanyesu
lokadhatusu uragasacandanacurnam pravarsitam, dasasu
diksvekaikasyam disi gananatikrantah sattvah prañjalibhuta
adraksuh, ye bodhaya cittanyutpadayanti" /

bhagavan aha - "atisighram kulaputra gandhavrstih pravarsita,
gananatikrantasca sattva bodhau samadapitastena tvam kulaputra
simhagandho bhavasva / atikrante simhagandha
ekaganganadivalikasamkhyeye 'nupraviste dvitiye uparimaya
disayeto buddhaksetradvicatvarimsatganganadivalikasamesu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamani buddhaksetranatikramya tatra
nilagandhaprabhasavirajo nama lokadhaturbhavisyati, tatra tvam
simhagandhanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase,
prabhasavirajahsamucchrayagandhesvararajo nama tathagato bhavisyasi
arhan samyaksambuddho yavad buddho bhagavan" /

atha khalu kulaputra simhagandho bodhisattvo ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
pañcamandalena padau vanditavan /

tam ratnagarbhastathagata aha -
"uttisthasuranaradevapujita taraya tvam bhagatisattvadukhitam /
chittva tvam bhavadukhkhaklesabandhanam bhesyasi narajina
aryapudgalah" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano 'stamam
rajaputramamigham namamantrayam asa / peyalam, "tavadaham
bhagavan kliste buddhaksetre bodhisattvabhuto bodhisattvacarikam
carisyami yavadaham dasahasran klistan
buddhaksetranevamrupam parisuddham sthapayisyami, yatha
nilagandhaprabhasavirajam buddhaksetram tatha bhavisyati /
evamrupairavaruptakusalamulaih
parisuddhasayairmahayanasamprasthitairbodhisattvaistadbuddhaksetram

(kpsu 152) sphutam sthapayisyami, pascadahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyami / tatharupamaham bhadanta bhagavan
bodhisattvacarikam carisyami yatha nanye bodhisattvascaranti /
yadaham bhadanta bhagavannimani saptavarsani
buddhagunabodhisattvagunaparisuddham buddhaksetragunaparisuddham
rahogata ekaki samcintayamano nisannah,
darsanavyuhasamadhipurvamgamena ekadasabodhisattvasamadhisahasrani
yani mayatrotpaditani pratilabdhani bhavitani, esa mama bhadanta
bhagavan bodhisattvabhutasya bodhisattvacarika; ye 'pi te dasasu
diksvanantaparyantasvanyasu lokadhatusu buddha
bhagavantastisthanti yapayanti sattvanam hitaya sukhaya dharmam ca
desayanti, ye tradhvasamatikranta dhvajagrakeyura
buddhaksetrastam paripurnam jinaih pasyeyam avarteyam /
tena ca samadhinaham bhadanta bhagavan paramanurajhsaman buddhan
bhagavato bodhisattvasravakaganaparivrtan pasyeyam /
ekaikasyahamanisritasamadhibalena buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamaih
kayairvandeyam / (kpsu 153) ekaikena caham kayenanuttarairvicitrai
ratnaih puspairanuttarairvicitraigandhairmalyaisca
curnavilepanairvadyaih sarvabhiscanuttarabhirvyuhabhirekaikam
pujayeyam / ekaksetre caham samudravalikapramanan kalpam
careyam, yada caham sarvakayavibhavanena
samadhinaikaksanenaikaikasya buddhasya
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsaman buddhagocaran ajaneyam /
gunakarasamadhina caham bhadanta bhagavan nekaikasya
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamairanuttaraistavaistaveyam /
animisasamadhina caham bhadanta bhagavan nekarajagracittapramanena
sarvabuddhaksetran purnam jinaih pasyeyam / aranasamadhina
caham bhadanta bhagavan nekacittaksanena sarvabuddhaksetresu
bodhisattvanatitanagatapratyutpannan buddhaksetragunavyuhan
pasyeyam / surangamasamadhina caham bhadanta
bhagavannarakesvavavataritva nairayikamatmabhavamabhinirmunitva
nairayikanam sattvanam dharmam desayeyam, bodhaya ca
samadapayeyam, tatastan sattvan bodhaya cittamutpadayeyam,
tatascyavitva manusyanam sahabhavyatayamupapadyeyuh (kpsu 154)
yatra buddha bhagavantastisthanti tesam buddhanam bhagavatam
sakasaddharmam srnuyuh, avaiartikabhuma ca
pratisthapayeyam; evam tiryaksu, evam pretesu, evam
yaksesu, evam raksasesu, evamasuresu, evam nagesu, evam
kinnaramahoragesu, evam pisacaputanakataputanesu, evam
manusyacandalesu, evam vanijesu ganikasu; yatharupesu ca
bhagavan sattvah kulesupapadyante, yatharupasca tesam
atmabhavapratilabhah, yatharupena ca sattvah karmapratyayena
sukham vedanam dukham va pratisamvedayanti, yatharupesu ca
silpasthanakarmasthanesu prasaktah, tatharupamatmabhavam
nirmunitva tatharupasilpasthanakarmasthanesudyogam
nidarsayeyam, tatharupena caksaravyaharena sattvanam
cittamaradhayeyam, dharmam ca desayeyam, anuttarayam

samyaksambodhau samadapayeyam nivesayeyam pratisthapayeyam,
avaivartikamsca sthapayeyam anuttarayam samyaksambodhau /
tavadaham bhadanta bhagavan bodhisattvacarikam carisyami yatha
dasasu sarvabuddhaksetrasahasresu sarvesam sattvanam
cittasantatim tatha parisodhayeyam yatha purvakarmaklesam na
kuryuh, yadekasattvasyapi (kpsu 155) catvara marascittasantatipatham
na prajaniyuh, tadaham dasabuddhaksetrasahasranyevamrupam
parisuddham sthapayeyam, yatha
prabhasavirajasamucchrayagandhesvararajajyotistathagatasya
nilagandhaprabhasaviraje buddhaksetragunavyuhastatha bhavayam /
evam maya svabuddhaksetrasya svaparsaya ca yatha simhagandhena
bodhisattvena pranidhanam krtam / yadi me bhadanta
bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta tatha dasasu
buddhaksetrasahasresu sattvanam sarvaduhkhani prasamyantu, sarve
ca mrducitta bhavantu, karmanyacitta bhavantu,
svakasvakayascaturdvipikayah tisthanto buddhan pasyantu /
tesam ca sattvanam vicitraratna
vicitrapuspagandhavilepanacurnacchatradhvajapatakah pradurbhavantu,
yena te sattvah tan buddhan pujayeyuh, anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayeyuh / aham ca bhagavan
darsanavyuhasamadhanabalena svayam pasyeyam, sahodiritayam
vacasminnevameva svayam pasyati yatha pranidhanam krtam" iti /

bhagavan aha - "sadhu sadhu kulaputra, yastvam kulaputra samantake ca
svake ca buddhaksetre dasabuddhaksetrasahasrani parisuddhani
sthapayisyasi / aprameyasamkhyeyanam (kpsu 156) ca sattvanam
santatim parisodhayisyasi / evamaprimeyasamkhyeyanam buddhanam
bhagavatamaprimeyasamkhyeyayam pujayamautsukyamapatsyase / tena
tvam kulaputra samantabhadro nama bhavasva / bhavisyasi tvam
samantabhadranagate 'dhvani atikranta ekaganganadivalikasame
'samkhyeye parivartavasiste dvitiya uttarayam disito
buddhaksetrat sastiganganadivalikasamani
buddhaksetranatikramitva tatra jñanatapasuvisuddhaguna nama
lokadhaturbhavisyati; tatra tvam samantabhadranuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, jñanavajravijrbhitesvaraketunama
bhavisyasi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho yavadbuddho bhagavan" /

atha khalu kulaputra samantabhadro bodhisattvo mahasattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya pañcamandalena padayoh sirasa nipapata /

ratnagarbhastathagatastvaha - "uttistha surata suvrata dantacitta
sattvana santati visodhya drdhapratijñatvam / sattvan taraya
klesanadisughoran tvam jñana ulkadhara bhesyasi buddha loke" //

tena khalu punah kulaputra samayena dasakusidapranasahasrani
ekakanthena vacam babhasire / "bhavisyama vayam bhadanta
bhagavan te parisuddhesu buddhaksetresu tathagata arhantah
samyaksambuddhah, yam suvisuddhasayah samantabhadro bodhisattvo
mahasattvo bodhisattvacarikam caramanah parisuddham sthapayati

/ evam ca vayam satparamitah paripurayitva tatra buddhaksetra
upapadyema" /

evam kulaputra ratnagarbhena tathagatena dasapranisahasra
vyakrtah / "yada samantabhadro 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate tada yuyam tesu samantakesu
lokadhatusvanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyadhve /
sahasraikanamakastathagata bhavisyathah yaduta sahasram
jvalakundesvaraghosa nama bhavisyatha tathagatah, aparam
(kpsu 158) sahasram samvrtisvaraghosa namano bhavisyanti,
aparam sahasram suvimalaghosesvararajanama bhavisyanti
tathagatah, aparam sahasram prahinabhayaghosesvararajanama
bhavisyanti tathagatah, aparam sahasram
vimalaghosatejesvararajanama bhavisyanti / pañcasata ekam
namadheyah yaduta suryaghosana bhavisyanti / tatha dvau
vigatabhayakirtiraja vigatarasmisca,
vigatarasmighosakirtisvaraghosasca, viparadharmakirtighosasca,
garbhakirtirajaratnadhvajah, jyotisvarah, uttaptamunijñanesvarah,
ketacivarasambhrtaraja, acintyamatijñanagarbhah,
jñanamerudhvajah, jñanasagararaja, mahaviryaghosesvarah,
merusrikalpah, jñanavirajavegah, kimisvarabijah,
jñanasuvimalagarjitesvarah, abhibhutagūnasagararaja,
jñanasambhavabalaraja, virajaviresvararaja,
munisrikutavegasamkusumah, srikutajñanabuddhih,
vajrasimhah, silaprabhasvarah, bhadrottamah, anantarasmih,
simhanandih, (kpsu 159) aksayajñanakutah, ratnavabhasah,
jñanavimalah, jñanapravadah, simhakirtih,
abhijñanunarajah, dharmasumanavarsi, prabhakarah,
abhyudgatameruh, dharmasamudgatarajavimalah, gandhesvarah,
vimalanetra, mahaprasandayah, asangabalaraja,
svajñanapunyalah, jñanacivarah, vasavarti, asangahitesi,
jñanasambhavah, mahameruh, balagarbhah, gunakarah,
latakusumadhvajah, ganaprabhasah, vigunamoharaja, vajrottamah,
dharmaketuh, ghosendraraja, svaguptah, vajradhvajah, ratnesvarah,
abhyudgatadhvajah, sailakalpah, ratimeghah, dharmakarissalaraja,
samantaguptasagararaja, jñanasamnicayah, jñanarcih,
kusumaganih, gajendresvarah, udumbarapuspah, kañcanadhvajah,
dharmadhvajah, vinarditarajah, candanah,
supratisthitasthamavikramah, dhvajagrpradipah, jñanakramah,
sagaradhvajah, vyayadharmakirtih, maravinarditah, gunarcih,
jñanaprabhah, jñanapradipah, ksemaraja, jñanaghosah,
dhvajasamgrahah, (kpsu 160) vajrapradipah, vyuharaja,
jayasamkhya, supratisthitah, maticandraraja, kramavinarditaraja,
salendrasimhavigrahah, narayanavijitagarbhah,
ratnagunasamnicaryah, jyotigarbhah, naksatravibhavakirtih,
punyabalasalaraja, jñanaghosah, brahmottarah,
dhrtastrah / aparam sahasram gandhapadmavijitakirtiraja

namano bhavisyanti, rasmimandalajyotiprabhasaraja,
gandhapadmottaravegah, anantagunasagarajñanottarah, jambucchayah,
gunasailadhvajah, simhaketuh, nagavivarjitakusumatejaraja,
sugandhabijanairatma, amrtagunatejarajakalpinami bhavisyati / aparam
sahasram visrstadharmarajano
nagendravimuktibuddhalokasagaralocanasailanama bhavisyanti tathagata
arhantah samyaksambuddhah / ekakale ekadivase 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyanti, anyonyasu lokadhatusu
dasantarakalpayuhpramanam bhavisyati" / te 'pi
dasapranasahasra ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau
sirasa nipetuh /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha -

"uttisthata ca drdhanaganardata kriyata subhadravvyasamcayam /
udyujitah paramitasu vegata bhavisyathasuranaralokanayakah" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano navamam
rajaputramamantrayate sma amigham nama / peyalam, sa praha -
"tatharupamaham bodhisattvacarikam carisyami yatha me dasasu
diksi ganganadivalikasamesu lokadhatusu
ganganadivalikasamastisthanto yapayantah buddha bhagavanto
bodhicarikam caratah saksibhuta bhavisyanti
bodhisattvacaryayam / yadaham bhadanta bhagavan tvatpurato bodhaya
cittamutpadayami, yavaccanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsye /
atrantarena me bodhisattvacaryam caramanasya na
viprataracittamutpadyeta, yavadbodhiparyantamupadaya drdhapratijño
bhaveyam yathavadi tathakari, na canyasya sattvasya cittasamksobho
bhaveyam, na (kpsu 162) ca me sravakapratyekabuddhayane cittamutpadyeta,
ma ca kamaragacittacaitasika utpadyeran, ma styanamidhasahagata
mauddhatyasahagata ma kaukrtyasahagata na vicikitsasahagata na
pranatipatam nadattadanam nabrahmacaryam na mrsavadam na
paisunyam na parusyam nabhidhya na vyapadam na
mithyadrstih na sambhinnapralapam na matsaryasahagatam na
dharma 'gauravacittata na visamvadanacittata / yavadbodhiparyantan mama
bodhisattvacaryam caramanasya ime dharmam na samvidyeyuh /
yavadbodhiparyantamupadaya padavitiharakamapi buddhanusmrtirnityam
cittacaitasikah pravarteran / yavadbodhiparyantena naham
buddhadarsanena virahito bhaveyam na dharmasravanena na
sanghopasthanena / sarvatra ca jatisu pravrajyam pratilabheyam /
sarvasu jatisu pamsukuliko bhaveyam, traicivarikah
vrksamulikah naisadyikah aranyakah pindapatikah
alpecchah samtustah dharmadesakah adeyavakyah
aparimanapratibhanasampanno bhaveyam / na ca mulapattimapadyeyam /
na mrsavadasahagatairmantraih parapravadino vimardeyam /
sunnyatapratisamyuktam ca matrgramasya dharmam desayeyam,
sunnyatamanaskarena ca matrgramasya na dantavidarsanam kuryat,
(kpsu 163) na hastavikarena dharmam desayeyam / nityam caham
mahayanasamprasthitanam bodhisattvanam

sastrsamjñamutpadayeyam / yasya caham dharmabhanakasya
sakasaddharmam srnyam sastrsamjñan tasyantike
utpadayeyam, satkrtya caham tam dharmabhanakam yatha
tathagatam tatha satkuryam gurukuryam manayeyam pujayeyam
yavadatmamamsairapi dharmabhanakamupasthiteyam / na caham
patramapatram caveksya danam dadyam, na mama
dharmadanamatsarika cittacaitasika utpadyeyuh / svajivitanenaham
bodhyarthikan sattvan paritrayeyam, svaviryabalapranidhanoparjitena
caham dravyena vyasanagatan sattvan vyasanebhyah parimocayeyam / na
caham pravrajitalingam va grhasthalingam va
apattyanapattya va codayeyam / nityam caham labhasatkarasloke
'gnivisastrsamjñamutpadayeyam / yadi ca me bhadanta bhagavannime
pranidhana yavadbodhiparyantamupadaya samrdhyeyuh yatha
bhagavatah puratah pranidhanam krtam, tadubhabhyam
panibhyam divyascakraratnah pradurbhavantu sahasrasah
sanabhikah sanemikah adityavarnaprabhasvarah" /
sahabhasitayam asyam vaci amighena rajaputrenobhayam
panibhyam tatharupani cakrani (kpsu 164) pradurbhutani
yathayacitah / punaraha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa
paripuryeta yavadbodhiparyantena tadime cakrah sunyesu
pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu gacchantu, evamrupenoccasabdena
yatha nandopananda nagaraja gacchanti tatha sarvavantam
buddhaksetram svarena vijñāpayantu
bodhisattvavyakaranasmrtyasampramosajñanadarsanasunyatabhavana
pracarabuddhavisayam dharmaparyayam carayitum / ye ca tatra sattva
upapannastesam sarvesam srotrendriyevayam
dharmaparyayamabhasamagacchatu, nipatitamatre ca tesam sattvanam
ragah prasamatu, dveso moho manersya matsaryah prasamatu,
sarvabuddhanusmrtimanasikarenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittamutpadayantu" /

presitau ca kulaputramighena rajaputrena tau dvau cakraratnau tau
caivamrupena javena gacchatastadyatha buddha bhagavanto buddhajavena
gacchanti; evameva tau dvau cakraratnau gacchatah dasasu
disasvaprameyevsamkhyeyesu pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu
gatva sattvanam

bodhisattvavyakaranasmrtyasampramosajñanantargatabhavanapracara
buddhadharmaparyayam carayanti / tesam ca sattvanamayam (kpsu
165) dharmaparyayam srotendriyasyabhasamagacchati, tesam
sarvesam rago yavan matsaryacittacaitasikah prasantah, sarve ca
buddhajñānavisayam manaskarenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittanyutpaditavanto, muhurtamatrena ca te cakrah
pratinvrtyamighasya rajaputrasya puratah sthitah /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagatah amighasya rajaputrasya
sadhukaramadat, "sadhuh sadhu kulaputra, tvayativa sobhanah
pranidhih krta, ime ca divyascakraratnah sunyesu
pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu presita, bahuni ca

pranakotiniyutasatasahasranyakalusacittanyavasthapitani, bodhau
ca samadapitani / tena tvam kulaputraksobhyo nama bhavasva /
bhavisyasi tvamaksobhyo lokasya parinayakah, grhna tvamaksobhya
buddhaksetragunavyuhani yadrsanyakanksasi" /

aksobhya aha - "tadrsamaham bhadanta bhagavan
buddhaksetragunavyuhamakanksami yatha
sarvalokasvarnabhurbhabet, samapanitalopama
divyamaniratnavyavakirna apagatasarkarakathalla
apagatasilastambhapanaparvata mrduka
kacalindikasukhasamsarsa, niksipte padatale 'vanamedutksipte
padatale punarunnamet / na catra narakatiryagyoniyamalokapretavisayam
(kpsu 166) prajñayeyuh / na ca tatra buddhaksetre durgandha bhava
bhavayuh, divyatikrantena gandhena tadbuddhaksetram sphutam bhavet,
divyaisca mandaravamahamandaravaih
puspaistadbuddhaksetramakirnam / na ca tatra sattvanam
jaravyadhimaranam bhavet, na ca parasparabhayam na ca
parasparavihetha na ca sattvanamakalamaranam vipratisaramaranam
nasamahitamaranam / buddhanusmrtimanaskarena tatra sattva
bhavayuh / na ca durgatisupapadyeyuh, na pañcakasayesu sunyesu
buddhaksetresupapadyeyuryavadbodhiparinirvanat
buddhadarsanavirahita bhavayurdharmasravanena
sanghopasthanenavirahita / alparagasca tatra sattva
bhavayuralpadvesa alpamohah, sarve ca tatra dasakusalam karmathan
samadaya varteyuh / na ca tatra buddhaksetre sattvanam
silpagrahanam bhavet, na namanimittam, na ca tatra sattvanam
maravataram margena / na ca tatra sattva durvarna bhavayuh, na ca
tatra sattva vaimatra bhavayuh, yadutaryo va daso va, amama
aparigrahasca tatra sattva bhavayuh / na ca tatra sravakanam
bodhisattvanam va suklamoksanam bhavet, antatah
svapnantaragatanamapi; (kpsu 167) sarve ca tatra sattva dharmakama
dharmaparyestipara bhavayuh / na ca tatra buddhaksetra ekasattvo 'pi
viparitadrstiko bhavet na canyatirthiko, na ca tatra sattvanam
kayaklamata bhavet cittaklamata va bhavet; sarve ca te tatra sattvah
pañcabhijña bhavayuh / na ca tatra sattvanam trsna va
bhuksa va vihethayet, yadrsam caharamakankseyuh
tadrsam ratnabhajanesu puratah pradurbhabet yatha
kamavacaranam devanam / na
coccaraprasravakhetasinghanamasru va kaye svedo va bhavet, na ca
tatra sitam nosnam bhavet, sugandham ramaniyam bhavet,
mrdusamsarsasca vayavo vayuyuh / te ca tatra devamanusyanam
gandhakrtyam kurviranyadakankseyuh yadrsamakankseyuh,
ya ekah sitalam vayumakankset, dvitiya usna, apara
utpalagandham vayumakankseyuh, apara uragasracandanagandham
vayum, apara kalanusarigandham, apara tagaragandham, apara
'garugandham, apara sarvena sarvam vayunakankseyuh, tesam
yatha cittotpadenaksiptam tatha sampadyet /

evamapagatapañcakasaya lokadhaturbhavet / tatra ca sattvanam
saptaratnamayah kutagara bhavayuh / tesu ca kutagaresu
saptaratnamayah paryankah stritah (kpsu 168)
tulikopadhanairmrdukacalindikamsarsah pradurbhavayuryatra
manusya vihareyuh / samantatasca kutagaresu
puskariniparipurnastangopetenodakena pradurbhavet, yatra te
sattva udakenodakakaryam kuryuh / sumanatalavrksanam va
vrksavaliralankrta bhavayuh,
nanapuspairnanaphalairnanagandhairnanavastrairnanacchatrainnamu
ktikahairnanabharanaiste vrksa alankrta bhavayuh /
yatharupa ca tatra sattva vastrabharanam akankseyuh te tan
tebhayah kalpavrkseshyo grhitva pravareyuh, evam
puspairyavadabharanam grhitva bandheyuh / saptaratnamayasca me
bodhivrksa bhavet, yojanasahasramuccatvena yojanam skandhparinahena
yojanasahasram sakhparinahena / vayusamiritasca tato
bodhivrksaddivyatikrantah snigdho manojñah paramita
abhijñendriyabalabodhyangasabdo niscaret, ye ca sattvastam sabdam
srnyuste viragacittah smrtim pratilabheyuh /
sarvagunopetasca tatra buddhaksetre matrgramo bhavet tadyatha
tusitadevanikaye 'psarah / na ca tatra matrgramo durgandho bhavet, na
dvijihve nersyamatsaryaparicite / na ca tatra manusya matrgramena
(kpsu 169) sardham maithunakayasamsargamapadyeyuh / yasya ca tatra
purusasya saragacittamutpadyeta, gatva matrgramam saragena cittena
preksate muhurtana purusasya ragah prasamyeta, mahatodvegena ca
prakramet, subhavirajam ca samadhim pratilabheta, tena ca samadhina
marapasebhayah parimucyeyuh, na ca bhuyo raktacittamutpadayeyuh / ya
ca tatra stri purusam saragam nirikseta gurvini bhavet,
niriksitamarena cobhayo ragah prasamet / ye
garbhavasairdarakarika evam kayacaitasikam sukham
pratisamvedayeyuh, tadyatha devastrayastrimsa nandanti pramodanti
kayacaitasikam sukham pratisamvedayanti / evamrupasca tatra
buddhaksetre garbhavasa darakarikah saptaratrimdivasani sukham
samvedayeyuh / tasca striyo garbhinyah evamrupam sukham
pratisamvedayeyuh, tadyatha dvtiyadhyanasampanno bhiksuh / na ca
te sattva asucina garbhamalena klisyeyuh, saptame ca divase
paramasugandhena paramena ca sukhopadhanena samarpitah pratyajayeyuh
/ na caiva sa stri dukham pratyanyubhaved, ubhau ca
puskarinimavataritva snatva ca sa stri evamrupam smrtim
pratilabheta, yaya viragasubham samadhim pratilabheta, tena ca
samadhina marakarmana (kpsu 170) parimucyeta, satatasamahita bhavet /
yacca purvajanmani tatharupam karmakrtamupacitam bhavedyena ca
bahukalpapakotistribhavammanubhavitavyam tena samadhinabhinirvrtena
stribhavam ca sarvena sarvam pariksayam gacched, yavat
parinirvanam na bhuyah stribhavam pratilabhet / yesam ca
sattvanam tatharupam karmakrtamupacitam bhavet yad
gananatikrantan kalpan nityagarbhavasena pratyajayeyurdukkham
pratyanyubhavitavyam bhavet, te bodhipraptasya me namadheyam

srnuyuh prasadam ca pratilabheyuste tatascyavitva mama
buddhaksetra upapadyeyurgarbhavasena ca pratyajayeyustatra sarvena
sarvam tatkarmapariksayam gaccheyuryavadbodhiparyantena na bhuyaste
sattva garbhavasena pratyajayeyurye sattva avaruptakusalamulaste
padmesu pratyajayeyuh, ye sattva anavaruptakusalamulaste
garbhavasena pratyajayeyuh / karmapariksayena mama buddhaksetre
matrgramo va garbhavaso va prajñayeta ekantasukhasamarpitaste
sattvastatra buddhaksetre bhaveyuh /
sumanatalavrksairvayusamiritairevamrupo ramaniyo nirghoso
niscaredduhkhamanityamanatmasunyasabda niscareyuh / tena ca sabdena
tatra (kpsu 171) manusa ulkavatim nama samadhim pratilabheyustena
ca samadhina te sattvah sunyatavabhasam gambhiran dharman
avabudhyeyuh / na ca tatra buddhaksetre kamopasamhitah sabdo bhavet /
bodhivrksamulanisannascaham bhadanta bhagavan
muhurtenanuttaram samyaksambodhim prapnuyam / bodhipraptasya ca
me tatra buddhaksetre na bhuyascandrasuryanam prabha prajñayeta,
anyatra kusumasamkocanena; evamrupam caham prabham pramuñceyam
yena divyena
caksusaprameyasamkhyeyairanyairbuddhaksetraististhato buddhan
bhagavatah pasyeyam / bodhipraptascahamevamrupena svarena
dharmam desayeyam yena svarena trisahasramahasahasram
buddhaksetramapurayeyam, ye ca tatra sattvah syuh te sarve
buddhanusmrtim pratilabheyuste yena yena gaccheyuh
camkrameyurnisideyurva parivarteyurva, te satatasamitam mam
pasyeyuryatharupesu dharmesu dharmasamsaya bhaveyuh tesam
mama darsanamatre na vyavalokanamatre na ca tesam samsaya
vigaccheyuh / bodhipraptasya ca me ye sattva dasu
diksvaprameyesvasamkhyeyesu buddhaksetresu sravakayanika va
pratyekabuddhayanika vanuttarayanika va mama namam va varnam va
srnuyuh, te tatascyavitva (kpsu 172) mama buddhaksetra
upapadyeyuh / te tatra mama dharmam srutva ye sravakayanikaste
'stavimoksadhyayino 'rhanto bhaveyuh, ye ca pratyekabuddhayanikah
te pratyekam bodhimabhigaccheyuh, ye ca tatra bodhisattva
mahayanikaste mat sakasaddharmam srutva gambhiram
samadhiksantidharanim ca pratilabheyuh, te tatraivaivaivartika
bhaveyuranuttarayam samyaksambodhau / aprameyasca me sravakasangho
bhaved yo na sakyam kenacidganayitum anyatra svayam tathagatena /
bodhipraptascaham yena yena gaccheyam yatra yatra ca padatalena
prthivim sprseyam tatra tatra sahasrapatrani padmani
suvarnavabhasani pradurbhaveyuh, te ca padmah sunyesu
buddhaksetresu gatva mama varnasabdham ghosam niscarayeyuh; te
ca sattva mama nama varnam yasca srutva
priti prasada pramodyam utpadayeyuh, te prasadajata mama buddhaksetra
upapattimakankseyuh, tatra ca tani kusalamulani parinamayeyuh,
te tatascyavitva mama buddhaksetra upapadyeyuh /
apagatasramanamalasca me sravakasangho bhavet,
apagatasramanavakyapagatasramanakautilyapagatasramanasathya

apagataparsa (kpsu 173) bhaveddharmaguruka na pariskaraguruka na
labhasatkaraguruka, anityaduhkhanatmasunyatabhirata arabdhavirya
ca sa parsadbhaveddharmasravana sanghapragbhara / ye ca
tatravaivartika bodhisattva bhavyuste 'nagatapravistah smrtim
pratilabheyuste jativyativrtta prajñaparamitapratismyuktam
katham kathayeyuh, yavadbodhiparyantena te dharma na sampramosam
gaccheyuh / yavadbodhipraptascaham dasamahakalpasahasrani
tistheyam, parinirvrtasya ca me kalpasahasram saddharmastisthet"
/

bhagavan aha - "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, parisuddham te
buddhaksetram parigrhitam / bhavisyasi tvamaksobhyanagate
'dhvani atikrante hyekasmin ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeya
'nupraviste dvitiye purastimayam disi, atah sahasrime
buddhaksetre 'bhiratirnama lokadhaturbhavisyati, evamrupaya
gunavyuhaya sampanna yatha tvaya pranidhanam krtam / tatra
tvam anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, evamevaksobhyo
nama bhavisyasi tathagato yavabuddho bhagavan" /

aksobhya aha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupasa paripuryeta
tatsarvatra lokadhatusu sattvah skandhadhatvayatanaparigrhita
(kpsu 174) ye ca sattvah sattvasamgrahena samgrhitaste sarve
maitracitta bhavantvavairacitta akalusacittaste evamrupam
kayasukham samvedayeyuh tadyathapi nama dasabhumisthitasya
bodhisattvasya padmasamadhim samapannasya
yenasayaprahanavisuddhirbhavati, evamrupena sattvah
kayacaitasikena sukhena samarpita bhavantu / yadaham bhagavatah
pañcamandalena padau vandeta tada sarvaparthivi svarnavabhasa
bhavatu" / sa ca kulaputra ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pañcamandalena
padau vandati tada ca tasmin samaye sarvasattva evamrupena sukhena
samarpita yatha pranidhanam krtam, tada dharani sarva
svarnavabhasa drsyate /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha -
"uttistha pravaramati aksobhya cakrasamsthita karatala pravacakra /
sthapita bahutsna karunacitte bhavisyasi tvam subhamati jagati
sasta" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano dasamam rajaputram
himanim namamantrayate sma / peyalam himani rajaputra
evamrupam pranidhanamakarsit tadyathaksobhyena krtam / "yadi
me bhadanta bhagavan nevamrupasa paripuryeta tatsarvasattva
buddhalambanamanaskaram pratilabhantu / sarvesam
coragasaracandanagandho haste pradurbhavatu, te ca sarve tam gandham
buddhavigrahesu parinamayantu" /

bhagavan aha - "sadhu sadhu kulaputra, udaram te pranidhanam
krtam, yacca tvaya sarvasattva uragasaracandanahasta sthapita
buddhamanaskarascasayenotpaditah, tena tvam kulaputra

gandhahastirnama bhavasva / bhavisyasi tvam gandhahaste 'tikrantanam
ganganadivalikasamanamasamkhyeyanam avasiste dvitiye
nadigangavalikasame 'samkhyeye 'ksobhye tathagate 'rhati
samyaksambudde parinirvrte saddharme 'ntarhite saptame dviase tvam
gandhahaste tatra lokadhatavanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase,
suvarnapuspo nama bhavisyasi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
yavadbuddho bhagavan" /

gandhahastirapyaha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupasa (kpsu 176)
paripuryeta tadyadaham bhagavatah pañcamandalena padau vandeyam
tada sarvasminnarame campakapuspavarsam pravarsatu" / yada khalu
kulaputra gandhahastirbodhisattvo ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
pañcamandalena padau vandati tada sarvasminnarame
campakapuspavarsamabhipravarsat /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha -
"uttistha pravara guna sugandhacittavarsita imi varacampakapuspah
/
darsaya subhpatha varapranitam sthapaya bahu jagamabhaye pare" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmana ekadasamam rajaputram
simham namamantrayamasa / peyalam, yatha gandhahastina
pranidhanam krtam, ratnagarbhaya tathagataya ratnamayam dhvajam
niryatitam /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, ratnaketurnama
bhavasva, bhavisyasi tvam ratnaketo 'nagate (kpsu 177) 'dhvani atikrante
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'vasiste dvitiye
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye tatrabhiratyam lokadhatau
parinirvrte svarnapuspe tathagate tasya ca saddharme 'ntarhite
trayanam antarakalpanamatyayena tadbuddhaksetram jayasomam nama
bhavisyati, tatra tvamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase
nagavinarditesvaraghoso nama bhavisyasi yavadbuddho bhagavan /
evamrupam te buddhaksetram bhavisyati buddhaksetre gunavyuhena
yathaksobhyasya tathagatasya" /

ratnaketuraha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupasa paripuryeta
tadyadaham bhagavatah padau vande tada sarvasattva evamrupam
smrtim pratilabheyuh, yatha bodhisattva ye mahabodhim
samprasthitah sarvasattvanamarthaya karunayamanah sambodhau
prasthita na nivarteyuh" / evameva kulaputra ratnaketurbodhisattvo
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya padau vanditva, evameva sattva evamrupam
smrtim pratilabdhavanto yaduta karunacittah sarvasattvah
sthapitah /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato ratnaketum bodhisattvamaha -
"uttistha dhairyam sumate paramarupa sattvahetu sudrdhakrta
pratijña /
sthapayasi bahu jana virajacitte bhavisyase naravaro pravara buddhah" //

evam peyalam, mardavapurvamgamaih pañcabhi
rajaputrasatairevamrupam pranidhanam krtam, krtvaivamrupa
buddhaksetragunavyuhah parigrhita yatha gaganamudrena
bodhisattvena pranidhanam krtam, buddhaksetragunavyuhasca
parigrhitah / sarve ca ratnagarbhena tathagatenanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau vyakrtah / "evamevaikakale 'nyonyesu
lokadhatusvanuttaram samyaksambodhim sprsisyatha" /

apare catvarah sata rajaputranam yairevamrupam
buddhaksetram parigrhitam yatha vajracchedaprajñavabhasena, te 'pi
sarve ratnagarbhena tathagatena vyakrta anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau anyonyesu lokadhatusu /

aparairekonanavatibhi rajaputrairevamrupam pranidhanam krtam,
evamrupam ca buddhaksetram parigrhitam (kpsu 179) yatha
samantabhadrena /

sarvaiscaturasitibhih kottarajasahasraih
prthakprthagvisistam pranidhanam krtam, prthakprthasca
buddhaksetragunavyuhah parigrhitah / sarve ca ratnagarbhena
tathagatena vyakrta anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, anyonyesu
lokadhatusvevakale bodhim prapsyanti /

evameva tribhih pranakotibhih prthakprthak pranidhanam
krtam, prthakprthasca buddhaksetragunavyuhasca
parigrhitah / sarve ca ratnagarbhena tathagatena
vyakrtaanuttarayam samyaksambodhau, "evameva yuyamapyekakale
'nyonyesu lokadhatusvanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyadhve"
//

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenorbrahmanasyasitiputra ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya bhratarah, tesam jyesthah samudresvarabhuvirnama
manavah / atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanah
samudresvarabhuvim manavam amantrayamasa / "pratigrhana tvam
manava parisuddham buddhaksetragunavyuham" /
samudresvarabhuvirmanavaha - (kpsu 180) "tvam tavattata
prathamataram simhanadam nadasva" / samudrarenuraha - " tvam tavat
putra pranidhanam kurusva, pascadaham pranidhanam karisye" /
sa aha - "kim tavat parisuddham buddhaksetram
pratigrhnamyutahosvidaparisuddham?" / agrapurohita aha - "ye
mahakarunasamanvagata bodhisattvaste klistam buddhaksetram
parigrhnanti, klistasayam viparitadrstikam
sattvanvaineyan pratigrhnanti / yatha punastvam manava svam
janise" /

atha khalu kulaputra samudresvarabhuvirmanavako yena ratnagarbhas
tathagatastenopasamakramadupasamkramya ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
puratah sthitvaivamaha - "evamaham bhadata bhagavannanuttaram
samyaksambodhimakanksami, asitivarsahasrikayam prajayam
pravaram bodhim sprseyam / yathaitarhi bhagavan sattva mandaraga

mandadvesa mandamoha udvignasayah samsare
bhayadosadarsinastatha tatra buddhaksetre sattva bhavyeh,
yatrahambhisambuddheyam, te ca mamantike pravrajeyuh, tribhisca
yanairaham sattvanam dharmam desayeyam / yadi bhadanta
bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta tad vyakarotu mam
bhagavananuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "bhavisyasi tvam manavanagate 'dhvani
atikranta ekaganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'nupraviste dvitiye
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye utpalasantirane kalpe caturdvipika
balistha nama bhavisyati, imam
buddhaksetramasitivarsahasrikayam prajayam
bodhimabhiprasyasi, ratnakuto nama tathagato bhavisyasi yavadbuddho
bhagavan" /

sa aha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta tadiha
sarvatrarame lohitaumukti pravarsatu, sarvavraksebhyasca
pañcangikam turyam niscaratu" / yada ca kulaputra
samudresvarabhuvirmanavako ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pañcamandalena
padau vandati tada sarvatrarame lohitaumuktimayavarsam pravarsitam,
sarvavraksebhyasca pañcangikam turyam niscaritam /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha -
"uttistha sthamavara aksayaprajñakosa sattvanukampaka
hitesina maitracitta /
abhipraya tubhya paripuryatu suddha sattvana arthakaru bhesyasi buddha
loke" //

dvitiyasca brahmanasya putrah sambhavo nama, sa evam vadati yatha
samudresvarabhuvih / ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "tvamapi
manavotpalasantirane kalpo 'syam caturdvipikayam lokadhatau
balisthe buddhaksetre vardhamanasitivarsahasrikayam
prajayam vairocanakusumo nama tathagato bhavisyasi yavadbuddho
bhagavan" /

peyalam, trtiyastvaha - "dvivarsahasrasya jyotigandho nama
bhavisyasi yavadbuddho bhagavan" / vyakaranam peyalam, evam
sumanastathagatah sailaraja samvrtalocano brahmottaro
jambucchayah purnamuttaro ratnasailah samudragarbho narayanah
sikhi kanakamunirmunindrah kaundinyah simhavikramo jñanadhvajo
buddhasravo 'parajito vikasitojjayo hitesi prajñavabhaso mahendrah
santaprajñakaro nando nyagrodharajah kanakalocanah sahitah
suryanandih ratnasikhi sumetro brahmah sundo brahmarsabhah
pranado dharmacandrah (kpsu 183) arthadarsi yasonandi yasottarah
abhirupah sugandhascaturah pravara locanah sunijastah sarthavratih
sumanoratho varaprajñah kanakadhvajah sunetro devasuddhah
suddhodanah sudarsanah virudhadhvajo virupakso brahmasvarah
srisambhavah srimahavirajo manibhadrah maricih
sakyamunirghosesvarah satyasambhavah sresthah

sambhavapuspah sukusumah aksobhyah suryagarbho ratisvaro
nagadanto vajraprabhasah kirtiraja vyaghrarasmih
sanetyajñanasambhavah gandhasvarah salendrah narayanagatah
jyotigarbhah / yastu tatra kulaputra sarvapascimakah purohitaputrah
vigatabhyasamtapo nama, sa ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya purutah
sthitvaha / "ime bhadanta bhagavannekonasitirmanavakah sarve
vyakrta utpalasamtirane kalpe vardhamanadvaye 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante / utpadayamyaham
bhagavannanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam, ksiyamane bhadanta
bhagavannutpalasamtirane (kpsu 184) kalpe sarvapascimako 'ham
varagrabodhim sprseyam / yantakam tesamekonasitinam
buddhanamayuhpramanam tantakam mamaikasya bodhipraptasya bhavet /
yantakasca tesam vaineya bhavayustantaka mamaikasya bhavayuh,
yatha ca te tribhiryanairdharmam desayeyuh, yatha ca tesam
sravakasango bhavet, tantako mama bodhipraptasya ekasravakasango
bhavet / ye ca tesamekonasitinam buddhanamutpannam
sattvastasminnutpalasamtirane kalpe manusyalabham
pratigrhnyuh, ksiyamane kalpe 'hamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah sarvamstan
sattvamstribhiryanaurniyatam vyavasthapayeyam / yadi me bhadanta
bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta tadvyakurusva mam bhadanta
bhagavannanuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato vigatabhayasamtapasya
sadhukaramadat / "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, gananatikrantanam
sattvanam karunikahitakarascotpanno, bhavisyasi tvam
manavakanagata 'dhvanyatikranta ekaganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye
'nupraviste dvitiye ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye
tatrotpalasamtirane kalpe ksiyamane sarvapascimakastvamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, (kpsu 185)
viagatarajasamudgatabhyudgataraja nama tathagato bhavisyasi yavabuddho
bhagavan / yatha ca tesamekonasitinam
buddhanamardhakalpamayurbhavisyati, evam tavaivaikasyayurardhakalpam
bhavisyati / yavat sarve te tvatpranidhanah sampatsyante yatha
pranidhanam krtam" /

sa aha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta yadaham
bhagavatah pañcamandalena padau vandami tada sarvatrasmin
buddhaksetre nilakusumah pravarsantu paramasugandha, ye ca
sattvastam gandhamaghrayeyuh tesam sarvesam dhatavah
prasanna aviruddha bhavayuh, sarvesam ca sarvavyadhyah
prasamyeyuh / yada ca kulaputra vigatabhayasamtapo manavo
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau vandati tada sarvatra
tasmin buddhaksetre nilakusumavrstih pravarsita, ye ca
sattvastam gandham ghratavantastesam sarve dhatavah sama
aviruddhah samsthitah, sarve ca tatra sattva aroga alpabadhasca
samvrttah /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "uttistha karunavratadantacitta
pujayisyasi bahava lokanathan / chetsyasi drdham
sathaklesabandhanam bhavisyase subhavaraprajñakosah" //

tasya ca kulaputra brahmanasya trayah kotyo 'ntavasinamaramadvare
nisannaste agatam sattvamstrisaranagamane sthapyanti,
bodhaya ca samadapayanti /

atha khalu samudrarenurbrahmanastam sisyanamantrayate sma /
"utpadayatha bho manavaka anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam,
grhnatha buddhaksetragunam yadrsanakanksatha, kuruta
bhagavatah sakase pranidhanam yadrsamevakanksatha" /

tatra jyotiksabhako nama manavah, sa aha - "kidrsena margena
kidrsena sambharena kidrsya caryaya kidrsya samrtya
bodhirlabhyate?" / purohita aha - "catvara ime manavaka
bodhimargapratipannena bodhisattvenaksayakosah samudanayitavyah /
katame catvarah?" aksayah punyasambharah, aksayo
jñanasambharah, aksayah prajñasambharah, aksayah (kpsu
187) sarvadharnasamudanayanasambharah / idrsah kulaputra margah
/ uktam caivam manava tathagatena sambharavisuddhisangraho nama
samsarottaranadharmadvaram; danasambharam bodhisattva ye
parityajanti, sa ca vaineyasattvaparipecanaya samvartate; silasambharo
bodhisattvanam pranidhanapuryai samvartate; ksantisambharo
bodhisattvanam laksananuvyañjanaparipecanaya samvartate;
viryasambharo bodhisattvanam sarvakamakaranaya samvartate;
dhyanasambharo bodhisattvanamajaneyacittatayai samvartate;
prajñasambharo bodhisattvanam sarvaklesaparijñayai samvartate;
srutasambharo bodhisattvanamasangapratibhanatayai samvartate;
punyasambharo bodhisattvanam sarvasattvopajiviyatayai samvartate;
jñanasambharo bodhisattvanamasamsayajñanatayai samvartate;
samathasambharo bodhisattvanam karmanacittatayai samvartate;
vipasyanasambharo bodhisattvanam vigatakathamkathayai samvartate;
(kpsu 188) maitrisambharo bodhisattvanamapratihatacittatayai
samvartate; karunasambharo bodhisattvanam vaineyakhedatayai
samvartate; muditasambharo bodhisattvanam
dharmamaratiramanatayai samvartate; upeksasambharo
bodhisattvanamanunayapratighaprahanatayai samvartate;
dharmastravanasambharo bodhisattvanam nivaranaaprahanaya
samvartate; naiskramyasambharo bodhisattvanam
sarvaparigrahavasaranatayai samvartate; aranyavasasambharo
bodhisattvanam krtakusalakarmavipranasatayai samvartate;
kusalavrdhhibhavanatasambharo bodhisattvanam sarvakusalatayai
samvartate; smrtisambharo bodhisattvanam
dharanipratilabhatayai samvartate; matisambharo bodhisattvanam
bodhiprabhedanatayai samvartate; dhrtisambharo
bodhisattvanamarthagatyanubudhyanatayai samvartate;
smrtiyupasthanasambharo bodhisattvanam

kayavedanacittadharmapratyaveksanatayai samvartate;
samyakprahanasambharo bodhisattvanam
sarvakusaladharmabhavanaparipuranaya (kpsu 189) samvartate;
rddhipadasambharo bodhisattvanam kayacittalaghutayai samvartate;
indriyasambharo bodhisattvanam samvaraparipuryai samvartate;
balasambharo bodhisattvanam sarvaklesavamardanatayai samvartate;
bodhyangasambharo bodhisattvanam dharmasvabhavavabodhanatayai
samvartate; satparayaniyasambharo bodhisattvanam
vaineayasattvaparisodhanatayai samvartate / ayam manavakah
sambharavisuddhimukhasamgraho nama samsarottaranadharmadvaram" /
sa aha - "danasambharo bhagavata mahabhogamahaparivaratayayuktah,
silam svargopapattaye, srutam mahaprajñatayai;
sraddhajivabhavana bhagavata svamsarottaranartham nirdista"
/ purohita aha - "ye manavah samsarabhirata danam dadanti,
evametad yathoktam / ye manavaka kulaputra va kuladuhitaro va
bodhimargapratipannastairdanam damacittataya datavyam, silam
samathacittataya raksitavyam, srutamakalusacittataya
paryesitavyam, bhavana mahakarunacittatayai bhavayitavya,
parisesa (kpsu 190) dharmah
prajñajñānopayasambharasamudanayatayai paryestavyah / ayam
manavaka bodhimargah / idrsena sambharena bodhirlabhyata iti,
idrsi bhavana, idrsi smrtih, idrsi manavaka
bodhimargacarya; janayata manavaka bodhau chandam / suddho
manavaka bodhimarga asayena pranidhanam kartavyam paripuryate;
prasanno manavaka bodhimarga asayavisuddhya; rjuka manavaka
bodhimarga asathyavisuddhiklesapravahanataya; yogaksemo
manavaka bodhimargah anuttaranirvanaparyavasana / kuruta
pranidhanam, grhnata buddhaksetragunavyuham
parisuddhamaparisuddham va yathabhipreta" /
atha khalu kulaputra jyotiksabhako manavako ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasyagrato daksinam janumandalam prthiviyam
pratisthapyaha / "utpadayamyaham bhadanta bhagavannanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittam / asmim kliste buddhaksetre
mandaraganam sattvanam mandadvesanam
mandamohanam askhalitaluditacittanam avairacittanam
irsyamatsaryacittavivarjitanam
mithyadrstiparivarjitacittanam
samyagdrstivyavasthitacittanam kusalacittanam
kusalaparyesticittanam apayapathavivarjitacittanam (kpsu 191)
trihsvargapathodyuktacittanam tribhiih punyakriyavastubhiih
samudanitakusalamulanam trisu yanesu
prayuktacittanamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / yadi me
bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta tada me ubhayoh
panyorhastinagah pradurbhavantu" / sahapravyahrte vakye bhagavato
'nubhavana ubhayoh panyorhastinagah pradurbhutah sarvasvetah
saptangasupratisthitah / drstva aha - "gacchata yuyam

gaganatalam / sarvavantamidam buddhaksetramastangopetena
varsena paramasugandhena sarvasattvanito buddhaksetrat prabodhayata /
yesam sattvanam kaye tato bindu nipate ye va
gandhamajighreyustesam pañcanivaranah prahiyantu; tadyatha
kamacchandanivaranam prahiyatu,
vyapadastyanamiddhauddhatyakaukrtyavicikitsanivaranam prahiyatu" /
sahapravyahrte vakye naga uparyantarikse evamrupena javena
gacchanti, tadyathapi nama balavan purusah prasaritam bahu
samkocayet samkocitam bahu prasarayet / evameva te hastinagah
krtakarya yatha purvoktam vivartitva tasyagratah sthitah /

atha khalu kulaputra jyotiksabho manavakah paramapritimanah; (kpsu
192) tam ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "bhavisyasi tvam kulaputranagate
'dhvani anupraviste dvitiye ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye
ratnaprabhase kalpe ratnasañcayam nama buddhaksetram bhavisyati,
asmim caturdvipike ratnacchatrabhyudgatarasmirbhavisyasi tathagato
yavadbuddho bhagavan" / atha kulaputra jyotiksabho bodhisattvo
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau sirasa nipapata /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha -
"uttistha vigataraja suddhasattva vyakrta bhusattvakotih sa /
bhavisyasi varasuddhamargah bodhaye bhavisyasi varajinah
sattvanayakah" //

peyalam, sahasro manavakanam trayah kotyo manavakanam
yairasmin buddhaksetre 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau (kpsu 193)
pranidhanam krtam; sarve ca te ratnagarbhena tathagatena
vyakrtah, yavadvipasyi sikhi visvabhuvah pascima buddha
babhuvuh / sarve manavaka vyakrtah /

tatra sahasravedapathakanam brahmananam yastesam
jyesthah gurusammato vayuvisnurnama / sa aha - "aham punah
pañcakasaye buddhaksetre 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim sprsyeyam
/ tivraraganam tivradvesanam tivramohanam sattvanam
dharmam desayeyam" /

jyotipalo nama manavakah / sa aha - "kimarthavasam samanupasyamano
'yam bho upadhyaya vayuvisnuh pañcakasaye buddhaksetre
pranidadhati?" / purohita aha - "sakalamahakarunasamanvagato
bodhisattvah pañcakasaye buddhaksetre bodhimanuprapnoti;
atrananamaparayanam klesairupadrutanam
drstivyanapraptanam sattvanamarthakaro bhavati; tranam
parayanam bhavati; janmasamudracca sattvan uttarayati;
samyagdrstyam ca sattvan pratisthapayati;
nirvanamrtarasena sattvan samtarpayati / iyam bodhisattvasya
mahakaruna drsyata ye pañcakasaye buddhaksetre pranidadhanti" /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "bhavisyasi tvam vayuvisno
atikrantanamekaganganadivalikasamanamasamkhyeyanamavasiste
dvitiye ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye purastimayam disayam

buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamani buddhaksetranayatikramitva tatra
kasayadhvaja nama lokadhaturbhavisyati / tatra tvam
satpurusanutaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, salendrarajo
nama tathagato bhavisyasi yavadbuddho bhagavan" / vayuvisnuraha -
"yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta yadaham
bhagavatah pañcamandalena padau vande tada me bhagavan
chatapunyalaksanalankrtavubhau caranau murdhni sthapayatu" /

yada kulaputra vayuvisnurmanavo bhagavatah padayoh sirasa
nipapata tada ratnagarbhastathagatah ubhau caranau
vayuvisnorbodhisattvasya murdhni sthapayitvaha -
"uttistha karunasaya tiksnaprajña carahi carya
varabodhikaranat /
chindahi dhiradrhdhaklesabandhanam bhesyasi buddha hitanukampi" //

atha khalu kulaputra jyotipalo manavako ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
daksinam janumandalam prthvyam pratisthapyaha -
"utpadayamyaham bhadanta bhagavannanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittam / asmin buddhaksetre

ragadvesamohasabhagacittanamavyavasthitakusalakusalasayanam
sattvanam catvarimsadvarsasahasrayuskayam
prajayamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam ' /
ratnagarbhastathagata aha - 'atikrantanam
ekaganganadivalikasamanamasamkhyeyanam avasiste dvitiye
saha namayam lokadhaturbhavisyati / kena karenena sahetyucyate? '
sahaste sattva ragasya sahaste dvesasya sahaste mohasya sahaste
klesabandhananam, tena karenena sa lokadhatur sahetyucyate / tatra
sahayam lokadhatur bhadra ko nama bhavisyati mahakalpa / kena
karanenocyate bhadraka iti? / bhadra ke mahakalpe
ragadvesamohacaritanam sattvanam sahasram mahakarunikanam
buddhanam bhagavatamutpatsyate / tvamapi satpurusanupraviste
bhadrake mahakalpe catvarimsadvarsasahasrikayam (kpsu 196)
prajayam sarvaprathamamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase,
krakutsando nama bhavisyasi tathagato yavadbuddho
bhagavamstribhiryanairdharmam desayisyasi, gananatikrantan
sattvan samsaranadyamuhyamananuttarayisyasi, nirvanapare ca
sthapayisyasi ' / atha khalu kulaputra jyotipalo bodhisattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau sirasa vanditvaikante 'tikramya
tasthau /

atha khalu kulaputra dvitiyastumburnama manavako ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya purato nisannah / "bhavisyamyaham bhadanta bhagavan
krakutsandasya tathagatasyanusamdhou trimsadvarsasahasrayuskayam
prajayam buddho loke" / ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "bhavisyasi tvam
manavakatikranta ekaganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'vasiste
dvitiye nadigangavalikasame 'samkhyeye sahe buddhaksetre
'nupraviste bhadrakalpe krakutsandasya tathagatasyanusamdhou
trimsadvarsasahasrikayam prajayam kanakamunirnama tathagato

bhavisyasi arhan samyaksambuddho vighustasabdo lokasya" / sa
bhagavatah sakasadvyakaranam srutva (kpsu 197) ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva pradaksinikrtva ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasyabhimukhamasthat, puspairbhagavatah kayamavakiramanah
prañjalibhuto bhagavantam gathabhistusthava /

"susahita sumudita sumadhura vacana askhalita aludita akalusa vimala /
abhisaya atiyati atimati matima rsivara jvala tuma munivara vrsabhi
//

bahu tuma gunadada gunasata bharita sukhakara munivara naramanu namita /
na hi anyu sattva vidyati tvayi samu trbhava tvayi adyi bahusattva
bodhimargi vyakrta" //

atha khalu kulaputra visvagupto nama manavako ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
puratah saptaratnamayam pitham sthapayitva satasahasramulyena
praññapanena praññapya, tatra pithe suvarnapatram sthapayitva
saptaratnaparipurnasuvanamayam bhrngaram saptaratnamaya
yastirbuddhapramukhe bhiksusanghe niyojitavan / sa aha -
"bhavisyamyaham bhadanta bhagavannanagate 'dhvanyatikranta
ekaganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'vasiste dvitiye tasmimsca
bhadrakalpe tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno
hiyamane ayusi utpanne kaliyuganimitte
tivraragadvesamohamanersyamatsaryaparyutthitanam sattvanam
mithyadrstyakalyanamitrasannisritanam
sattvanamakusalamulaparyutthitacittanam
kusalamulaparihinacittanam samyagdrstivivarjitacittanam
mithyajivakusalacittanam, parinirvrte kanakamunau tathagate
saddharme 'ntarhite 'ndhe loke 'nayake vimsativarsahasrikayam
prajayam ahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam" /

tasya kulaputra visvaguptasya brahmanasya ratnagarbhastathagata aha -
"sadhu sadhu brahmana mahavidvan jñanasamanvagatah, tvam
satpurusotpanne kaliyuganimitte (kpsu 199)
yavadvimsativarsahasrikayam prajayamandhe loke 'nayake
pranidhanam krtam / tena tvam satpurusa vidvagañjagarunasrayo
nama bhavasva / bhavisyasi tvam vidvagañjagarunasrayanagate
'dhvanyatikranta namekaganganadivalikasamanamavasiste dvitiye
sahayam lokadhatau anupraviste bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsahasrikayam prajayam kasyapo nama tathagato
bhavisyasi yavadbuddho bhagavan" /

atha khalu kulaputra vidvagañjagarunasrayo bodhisattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau sirasa vanditvaikante 'sthat,
ratnagarbham tathagatam puspamalyagandhacurnairavakirati, abhisca
gathabhirabhistavamanah /

"naravara hitakara ratikara janaka
smitamukha pramudita sumadhura vacana /
sthanajñana kusala hitakara dasabaladhara pravara

jñanadhyanavimoksaparamita namo 'stu te sugate //

bahucaryacarita vikasitavadana atulaya bodhiya vyakrta /
tvaya bahubodhisattvanayuta vandama te naravara sugata" /
iti //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanascaturtham
vimalavaisayanam manavakam samcodayam asa / atha khalu kulaputra
vimalavaisayano manavako ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya puratah sthitvaha
- "evamevahasmin bhadrake kalpe bodhimakanksami, na ca
kevalamevamrupam kaliyuge / yatha kasyapasya tathagatasya
parinirvrtasya dasavarsahasrikayam prajayam
danadamapariksinasayanam sattvanam saptadhanavirahitanam
akalyanamitre sastrsamjñapratipannacitta bhavanti,
anarthikastribhah punyakriyavastubhirbhavanti, virahitastribhah
sucaritairudyuktastrihu ducaritesu klesandhakaravyakulacitta
bhavanti, anarthikastribhiryanairna sakyam tatkalam
kenacidbodhicaryam nispadayitum / kim punarvarsahasrikayam;
yavatte (kpsu 201) sattva varsasatayuska bhavanti, tatkalam
sattvanam kusalamulasya nasti nama, kim punah kusalamulacarya;
tavat pañcakasaye loke hayamana dasavarsayuska bhavanti,
sastrantarakalpe pratyupasthite tatkalamaham devebhyo 'vatirya sattvan
paritrayeyam, akusalam riñcitva kusale niyojayeyam, yavaddasasu
kusalesu karmapathesu sattvan pratisthapayeyam, klesamsca
sattvanam kusalebhah karmapathebhah parisodhayeyam,
pañcakasayam ca parihayeyam / yavadasitivarsahasrikayam
prajayam ahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam,
mandaragadvesamohanam avidyersyamatsarinam sattvanam
dharmam desayeyam, trisu ca yanesu samniyojayeyam / yadi me
bhagavannevamrupa asa paripurjeta vyakarotu mam bhadanta
bhagavannanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / yadaham bhadanta
bhagavannevamrupam vyakaranam na lapsyami, na sravakabhūmim
prarthayami na ca pratyekabuddhabhūmim yena yanena sikhram
samsaradvimucyami" /

ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "catvarimani brahmana bodhisattvanam
kusidavastuni; yaih kusidavastubhah samanvagata ekatya bodhisattva
dirghasamsaralabhino drstiprapate samsaracarake
dukhkhyanubhavanti, na ca ksipramanuttaram
samyaksambodhimanuprapnuvanti / katamani catvari? / ihaikatyo bodhisattvo
hinacaro bhavati, hinasahayah, hinaparityagah, hinapranidhah /
katham ca bodhisattvo hinacaro bhavati? ihaikatyo duhsilo bhavati,
kayavanmanasa casamvrtacari bhavati,
sravakapratyekabuddhayanikaih sardham samsargacari bhavati, na ca
sarvaparityagi na sarvatraparityagi bhavati,
devamanusyasrisukhabhilihi danam dadati, na cadhyasayena
buddhaksetragunavyuhan pratighrñati vaineयamanaveksya
pranidhanam pratighrñati / ebhiscaturbhir dharmaih samanvagatah

kusido bodhisattvah ciram samsaracarake dukkhamanubhavati, na ca
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimanuprapnoti /

caturbhirdharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvah ksipramanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / katamaiscaturbhiih? silavan bhavati
kayavanmanah samvrtacari, mahayanasamprasthitaih sardham
samsargacari bhavati, (kpsu 203) sarvaparityagi sarvatraparityagi
sattvanam dukkhaparimocanartham karunacittotpadam dadati,
adhyasayena buddhaksetragunavyuhanvaineeyam aveksya pranidhanam
pratigrhñati / ebhiscaturbhirdharmaih samanvagato bodhisattvah
ksipramanuttaram samyaksamsambodhimabhisambudhyate /

catvara ime dharma bodhisattvamargasyopastambhakarāh / katame
catvarah? / paramitasvabhiyogah, sattvanam
samgrahavastutsargah, brahmaviharabhinispadanata,
abhijñāvikridanata / caturbhirdharmairbodhisattvenatrptaviharina
bhavitavyam, danatrptataya dharmasravanatrptataya
bhavanatrptataya sattvebhyah sangrahavastvatrptataya viharatavyam
/ catvara ime bodhisattvenaksaya nidhayah paripurayitavyah / katame
catvarah? sraddha bodhisattvenaksayo nidhih paripurayitavyah,
dharmadesana parinamana daridrasattvaparigrahascaksayo nidhih
paripurayitavyah / catasra ima bodhisattvaparissuddhih /
katamascatasrah? nairatmyataya silaparisuddhih, nihsattvataya
samadhiparisuddhih, nirjivataya prajñāparisuddhih, nispuḍgalataya
vimukti-parisuddhih vimuktijñānadarsanataya ca / catvaro dharma
bodhisattvena paripurayitavyah, (kpsu 204) yairbodhisattvah
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyanti, akasacakram
pravartayanti, acintyacakramatulyacakram anabhilapyacakram
nairyanikacakram nairvedhikacakram apravrtticakram pravartayanti /

bhavisyasi tvam vimalavaisayanānagate 'dhvanyatikranta
ekaganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'cirpraviste bhadrake kalpe
prasante pañcakasaye kale vardhamane ayusi
asitivarsasahasrikayam prajayamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, maitreyo nama bhavisyasi tathagato
yavadbuddho bhagavan" /

atha vimalavaisayano brahmano ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
pañcamandalena padabhivandanam krtvaikante sthitva
puspamalyacurnairbhagavatah pujodyukto gathabhirabhistauti /

"bhava natha lalatavisala rucirorna himavarna
kanakagirikuta sadrsastu manatha /
kaste na nayu muni vrsabha lokapradipa gunasatabharita
kalo 'yam me uktam bhavahi buddhajage" //

sarve samudrarenuna brahmanena purohitena sahasram
vedapathakanam bodhau samadapitam / yatha krakutsandah
kanakamunih kasyapo maitreyo vyakrta evam simhah pradyotah
yavaddvirunam sahasram vedapathakanam manavakanam sarve

'smin bhadrake kalpe 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau pranidhanam
krtavantah, sarve ratnagarbhena tathagatenasminneva bhadrake kalpe
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau vyavasthapitah /

yastesam sarvakanyasah purohitena samcoditah / "kim bho
mahabalavegadhari dirgham niriksase? / utpadayasva sattvesu
mahakarunam" / imabhisca gathabhirvijñāpayati /

"ye sattva jaravyadhimrtyubhirbhaya trsna nadi patita /
praksipta bhavacarake pratibhayam skandhe nivista narah / pitva
klesavisam parasparavadham dukkharnave samsthita / mohe andhe
pranastamarge asubhasamsarayantre bhraman / dukkhena jalitabhuta
sarvatribhaveya mithyaya drsti sthitah / sarvaprana bhramanti
pañcagatibhiscakram yatha vartate / dharma caksu vihina
pañcagatibhiratrana sattvan smari / bhava prajña jahitva
kanksavimati bodhaya candam jane / trsnasokanudo bhavahi jagato
sattvana bandhurbhava / klesabandhanamoksanartham jagato bodhaya
cittam name / dharmacaksurvihina mohavigatamargam ca sresta dada /
samsarabhavacarakesu jvalitam dharmarasena tarpaya / tvam
sighram upasamkramya hitakarapada nipatyam mune /
sarva bho pranidhi prasastra sudrdha buddho bhava nayakah /
sattvasvasakaro bhavahi jagatah sattvarnava uddhare /
moksamargapranita indriyabalabodhyangadata bhavet /
dharmavarsamutsrja dharmajaladam sattvana dukkham samet" //

sa ca kulaputra mahabalavegadhari manavaka aha - (kpsu 208) "naham
bho upadhyaya samsarabhiramam srimakanksami, na ca punah
sravakapratyekabuddhayanabhilasi; anuttarayanamakanksami /
muhurtam bho upadhyaya pratiksahi, srnusva yathaham
simhanadam nadami" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmanastato 'bhiniskramya svakam
pañcabrahmanadarakanupasthayakanamantrayitvovaca - "bho daraka
utpadayatanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam" / te 'pyahuh /
"nasmakam kiñcid asti yad vayam buddhapramukhasya bhiksusanghasya
niryatayamah / katham ca vayamanavaruptakusalamula
bodhicittamutpadayamah?"

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohitah prathamah
karabhujo namopasthayakah tasya saptaratnamayam karnavibhusanam
datva, dvitiyah sthalabhujo namopasthayakah tasya dvitiyam
saptaratnamayam karnavethakam datva, trtiyah jalabhujo
namopasthayakastasya saptaratnamayam pitham dadati, ceturthah
vegabhujo (kpsu 209) namopasthayakastasya saptaratnamayam dandam
dadati, pañcamah sarabhujo namopasthayakastasya
sarvasauvarnabhrngaram datvovaca / "gacchata yuyam manavaka
imani vastuni buddhapramukhasya bhiksusanghasya
niryatayitvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayatha" /

atha te pañcopasthayaka gatva bhagavatsakasam tani vastuni yatha

niksiptani buddhapramukhasya bhiksusanghasya niryatayitvaivamahuh /
"vyakarotvasmakam bhagavananuttarayam samyaksambodhau, tasmimsca
bhadra ke kalpe vayemanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyamahi" /
peyalam, vyakrtah kulaputra ratnagarbhena tathagatena karabhujō
manavako bodhaya bhadrakalpe drdhasvaro nama bhavisyati
tathagatah, sthalabhujastadantare sukhendriyatirnama bhavisyati
tathagatah, tasyanantare jalabhujah sarthavadirnama bhavisyati
tathagatah, tasyanusamdheh vegabhujah priyaprasanno nama
bhavisyati tathagatah, (kpsu 210) tasyanusamdheh sarabhujō nama
manavako haripatracudo nama bhavisyati tathagatah /

samanantaravyakrtaste pañcabhadrakalpika manavakah purohitah
punarapi mahabalavegadharinamaha - "mahabalavegadhari grhna
buddhaksetragunavyuhan, karohi pranidhanam bhagavatah
sakasadyadrsamakanksasi, nimantrayahi sarvasattvan dharmarasena,
carahi ca drdhaviryena svakam bodhicarikam / ma bhuyo
dirgham nirikṣasva" / bahuna ca grhitva bhagavato
'ntikamupanitah /

sa ca kulaputra mahabalavegadhari manavako bhagavatah purato
nisannascaha - "kiyadbahavo bhagavannagate 'dhvani munibhaskara
asmin bhadrakalpe udayanti?" ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "tasmin manavaka
bhadra ke kalpe caturuttaram sahasram munibhaskaranam udayah /
manavaka aha - "yavattesam bhadanta bhagavan bhadra ke mahakalpe
nirvrtanam jinasuryanam pascimako sarabhujō (kpsu 211) nama
manavako 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate haripatracudo
nama bhavisyati tathagata, tavacciramaham bodhisattvacarikam
carisyami
vividhavrata pacaryadanadamasamyamasrutaviryaksantisauratyapunya
prajñāsambharam samudanayamanah / sarvesam ca
bhadrakalpikanamacirabhisambuddhanam prathamam pindapatam
dadyam; parinirvrtanam ca sarirapujam kuryam; tesam ca
saddharmadharako bhaveyam / silavirahitan sattvan silasampadi
samadapayeyam nivesayeyam pratisthapayeyam; drstivirahitan
sankatapraptan sattvan samyakdrstyam samadapayeyam
nivesayeyam pratisthapayeyam; evamasayavirahitan samyagasaye
pratisthapayeyam; evamacaravirahitanacare pratisthapayeyam;
nanavidhanam sattvanam kusalacaryam nidarsayeyam / tesam
ca buddhanam bhagavatamacirastangate saddharme punaraham
saddharmanetri saddharmaparigraham saddharmasyotpadam
saddharmapradipam loke jvalayeyam / sastrantarakalpakalasa
maye sattvan pranatipata vairamanyam pratisthapayeyam yavat
samyagdrstyam; dasakusalakarmapathebhyaḥ sattvan
kumargaduddhṛtya samyakpathe sthapayeyam; duscāritandhakaram (kpsu
212) ca nasayeyam; sucāritalokam ca nidarsayeyam; kalpakasayam
yavaccayurdstiklesakasayam ca loke nasayeyam /
durbhiksantarakalpakalasa maye 'ham sattvam danaparamitayam
niyojayeyam yavat prajñāparamitayam samadapayeyam nivesayeyam;

satparamitasvaham sattvan niyojayamanah
sarvadurbhiksandhakaralikalusaranavairavigrahavivadam
samayeyam; sattvanam santatau klesanalam samayeyam /
rogantarakalpakalasangham caham sattvam satparayaniyesu
samadapayeyam; catursu sangrahavastusu niyojayeyam
pratisthapayeyam; rogandhakaram ca sattvanam vidhvamsayeyam,
yavat sattvanam santatau klesam prasamayeyam / sarve sahe
buddhaksetre bhadrakalpe sattvanamrupairvyasanaih parimocayeyam /
yada caturuttaram sahasram buddha bhagavanto bhadrake mahakalpe utpanna
nirvrtasca bhavyuh, sarvena sarvam ca saddharmanetri antarhita
bhavet, tatah pascadahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam
/ yavamsaturuttarasahasranam bhadrakalpikanam buddhanam
bhagavatamayurbhavet tantakam mama bodhipraptasya dirghamayurbhavet;
yavamsca tesam sravakasangho bhavet tavan mamaikasya
sravakasanghah syat; (kpsu 213) yavatasca te kalpaiscaturuttaram
buddhasahasram sattvan viniyet tavatah sattvan aham vinayeyam / ye
ca tesam buddhanam bhagavatam sravakasiksayam
skhaleyurdstiprapate va prapateyurbuddhanam bhagavatam sakase
'gauravacittah pradustacitta bhavyuh, dharme sanghe ca
skhalitacitta bhavyuh, ragacitta aryapavadah anantaryakarasca
bhavyurbodhipraptascaham sarvan samsarapankaduddharyam,
abhayapure ca nirvananagare pravesayeyam / yavan mama parinirvrtasya
saddharmaksayo na bhavet tavad bhadrakamahakalpe 'ksayo bhavyam;
nisthite mama saddharme nisthite bhadrakalpe, ye mama dhatavo
janmasarirah te 'prameyasamkhyeyastathagatavigrahah
samtistheran dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih
samalankrtagatrah, ekaikam laksanamasitibhiranuvyañjanaih
samalankrtam bhavet / te ca tathagatavigraha dasasu
diksvaprimeyebhyo 'samkhyeyebhyah sunyebhyo buddhaksetrebhyo (kpsu
214) gatva ekaiko buddhavigraho 'prameyasamkhyeyam tribhiryanih
sattvan samadapayet nivesayet pratisthapayed; yatra buddhaksetre
'ntarakalpe na naso bhavet tatra tathagatavigrahah sattvan
paritrayedyatha purvoktam tatha pascaccintamanih pradurbhavet;
yesu buddhaksetresu sattva ratnavirahita bhavyuh tesu
buddhaksetresu gatva ratnavrstih pravarsannidhayasca
samdarsayeyuh; yesu ca buddhaksetresu sattvah
kusalakriyavirahita bhavyuh vyadhibhih klistastesu
buddhaksetresu gosirsoragasarakalanusari gandhavrstih
pravarseyuh, sa ca gandhavrstih sattvanam
klesavyadhirdrstivyadhih kayavyadhisca prasamayet; tataste
sattvah punyakriyavastusvabhiyukta bhavyuh svargarayana
bhavyuh / evamrupamaham bhadanta bhagavan bodhicarikam
caramanah sattvan paritrayeyam / bodhipraptascahamevamrupam
buddhakaryam kuryam; parinirvrtascahamevanantaparyantebhyo
buddhaksetrebhyah sattvan paritrayeyam / yadi me bhadanta
bhagavannaivamrupa asa paripuryeta na ca sattvanam
bhaisajyabhuto (kpsu 215) bhavyam, visamvadita me buddha bhagavanto

bhaveyurye dasasu diksvanataparyantesu lokadhatusu tisthanti
dhriyanti yapayanti sattvanam dharmam desayanti, ma me bhagavan
vyakuryadanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / ye 'pi te sampratipannam
bhagavan bahupranakotyō 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau vyakrtah
sattvastan aham buddhan bhagavato viradhayeyam, ma caradhayeyam,
ma ca me bhuyo bodhihetoh samsare samsaramanasya buddhasabdo
dharmaśabdah sanghasabdah kusalaśabdah kusalakarmakriyaśabdah
srotapathesu nipatet, nityamahamaviciparyapanno bhaveyam, yadi me
bhagavannaivamrupa asa paripuryeta" /

atha ratnagarbhastathagato mahabalavegadharino manavakasya
sadhukaramadat / "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, bhavisyasi tvam satpurusa
sattvanam bhaisajyabhutah duhkhebhyaśca parimocakastena tvam
satpurusa bhaisajyarajjyotirvimalo nama bhavasva / bhavisyasi tvam
bhaisajyarajjyotirvimalanagate (kpsu 216) 'dhvanyekasmin
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'tikrante 'nupraviste dvitiye
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye bhadrake kalpe caturuttarasya
buddhasahasrasyacirabhisambuddhanam pindapatam dasyasi
yavyathā svayam pranidhanam krtam, nirvrtasya ca
hariṣatrakudabhadrasya tathagatasya saddharme 'ntarhite 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, rocasca nama tathagato bhavisyasi
yavabuddho bhagavan / ardhakalpam ca te ayurbhavisyati, yavacca tasya
caturuttarasya buddhasahasrasya bhadrakalpikanam sravakasangho
bhavisyati tavacca tavaikasya sravakasangho bhavisyati, tavatasca
sattvan vinayisyasi / parinirvrtasya ca saddharmantardhanam
bhadrakasya mahakalpasya kalpakasyo na bhavisyati; etavantasca
buddhavigraha bhavisyanti, yavacchunyesu buddhaksetresu
gandhavrstih sattvanam klesavyadhirdrstivyadhīh
kavyadhīśca samayisyati, trisu caiva punyakriyavastusu sattvan
pratisthapayisyanti svargaparyanamsca" /

atha khalu kulaputra bhaisajyarajjyotirvimalo bodhisattva aha - "yadi me
bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa paripuryeta tatha me bhagavan
satapunyaślakṣaṇānkrtena paṇina murdhanam sparsatu" /

atha khalu kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagatah
satapunyaślakṣaṇānkrtena paṇina
bhaisajyarajjyotirvimalasya bodhisattvasya murdhanam parimarjayitva
tasthau / atha khalu kulaputra bhaisajyarajjyotirvimalo
bodhisattvastuṣṭa udagra attamanah pramuditacitto ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau sirasa vanditavaikante 'tikramya
sthitam / samudrarenurbrahmano divyena
kausikavastrenacchadayitvovaca / "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, sobhanam
pranidhanam krtam / na bhuyastvaya mamopasthanam kartavyam /
yatha sukhameva viharasva" //

atha khalu kulaputra samudrarenorbhramanasyaitadabhavat - "maya bahavaḥ
pranakotinayutasahasrānyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapitani, yathedam (kpsu 218) sarvavantam parsadam pasyami

sarvaiscemaïrmasattvairudarodarani pranidhanani krtani
prasannani ca buddhaksetrani parigrhitani sthapayitva
vayuvîsnunanyairbodhisattvaih kaliyugam parivarjitam / mayapi
kaliyugakale vartamane sattva dharmarasena tarpayitavya, drdhasca
vyavasayah kartavyah / tatharupena ca maya pranidhanena
simhanado naditavyah / yatheyam sarva
bodhisattvaparsadascaryaprapta bhavet, sarvavati ceyam parsa
sadevagandharvamanusasurasca loko 'yam mam prañjalibhuto
namasyeta pujam ca kuryad / ayam ca me buddho bhagavan
sadhukaramanuprayacchet vyakuryat, tatha ye ca dasasu diksu buddha
bhagavantah tisthanti yapayanti sattvanam dharmam desayanti te
'pi buddha bhagavanto mama simhanadam nadatah sadhukaram
pradadyuh, vyakuryuscanutarayam samyaksambodhau, dutamsca
presayeyuryat sarvavatiyam parsat srnuyat tamsca dutan
pasyet / ye 'pi ca tasyam pascatkale mahakarunasamanvagata
bodhisattvaste 'pyevamrupam klistam buddhaksetram
mahakaliyugakale bodhim (kpsu 219) pranidhanena
pratigrhniyurdharmadurbhiksakantare klesaughairuhyamanan sattvan
paritrayeyuh, buddhakaryam ca kuryuh, sattvanam dharmam
desayeyuh / yavat parinirvrtasyapi me 'cintyah
kalpakotinayutasatasahasratikrante dasasu diksvatulyebhyo
'parimanebhyasca buddhaksetrebhyo 'parimana buddha bhagavanto mama
parinirvrtasya varnam bhaseran, yasca ghosam ca carayeyuh,
bodhisattvanam cagrato mama pranidhananetrimudbhavayeyuh / te ca
bodhisattva mama karunaparibhavitadhistanam pranidhanam
srutva paramascaryaprapta bhaveyuh, te 'pi sattvebhyo mahakarunam
sarjayeyuh; tatasca te evamrupam eva pranidhanam
pratigrhniyuryathahametarhi pratigrhnam, te 'pyevamrupe
kliste buddhaksetre bodhimabhisambudhyeyuh / caturbhiroghaih
sattvan pratyuhyamananuttarayeyuh, tribhisca yanairvinayeyuh,
yavannirvanapathe sthapayeyuh" /

evamrupam kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano agrapurohito
mahakarunaparibhavam pranidhanam sarjayitva, ekamsam
civaram pravrttya yena ratnagarbhastathagatastenopasamkramati (kpsu
220) sma / tena khalu punah samayena bahudevakotiniyutasatasahasrani
gaganatale divyani turyakotiniyutasatasahasrani vadyanti
puspavrstisca pravarsita, ekakanthena codaharanti / "sadhu
sadhu satpurusa, upasamkrama tvam bhagavatah sakasam / grhna
tvam pravrapranidhanam / klesavyakule loke prasamayisyasi
dukhkaskandham sattvanam jñanatoyena prasamayisyasi" / sarvavati
sa parsatprañjalibhuta abhimukha ekakanthena vadati / "sadhu
sadhu satpurusa, pravrapanditasmakam hitakara kurusva
drdhapranidhanam pravrapobuddhimayam srnomah" /
purohitascopasamkramati yada ca niksiptam purohitena bhagavatah
sakase janumandalam, tavaccayam trisahasramahasahasro
lokadhatuh sarvavatidam samtaranam buddhaksetram kampati

prakampati calati pracalati ksubhyati praksubhyati vedhati pravedhati,
aghattitani turyani pravadyanti; ye ca mrgapaksinaste sarve
manojñam snigdham ca sabdamudirayanti, vrksasca puspani
pramuñcanti / ye kecidasmimstrisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau
prthivim nisritya bhutah prativasanti ye bodhau samadapita ye na
ca samadapitah, sthapayitva nairayikam yamalaukikam ca, sarve
(kpsu 221) hitacittah kalyanacitta avairacitta akalusacitta
maitricitta ascaryacitta babhuvuh / ye sattvah svargacaraste khe
stha evam paramapritimanasah, puspairmalyairgandhairvadyai
ratnacchatrairdhvajaih patakabhirvastradusyaih snigdhamanojñam
sabdam brahmanasya pranidhanam sravanayodyuktah
pujakarmane / caivam yavadakanisthabhavanaparyanta deva
jambudvipam avatirya gaganatale sthitva
divyairgandhairvavaddusyairbrahmanasya pranidhanam
sravanarthamudyuktah pujakarmane /

brahmanascañjalim pragrhyabhirgathabhi ratnagarbham
tathagatamabhitustava /

"dhyanebhirvikridasi brahmariva rupena prabhavasi sakrariva /
dhanadhanya prayacchasi rajariva ratanagravaro munisresthiriva / giri
saumya vinardasi simhariva na ca kampase drdhameruriva / na ca
ksobhyase udadhisariva gunadosavahi samudravaririva / mala sarva
pravahasi toyuriva dahi klesvanam muniragniriva / na ca sajjase
kvacidvayuriva muni tattve nidarsaka devuriva / muni dharma pravarsasi
naguriva jaga sarvam tarpayasi vrstiriva / anyatirtham pramardasi
simhariva gunagandha pramuñcasi puspariva / madhuragira bhasasi
brahmariva jaga dukhpramuñcaka vaidyariva / samacittamupasthihi
matariva jaga nityanugrhnasi mitrariva / kira mana ari drdha
vajrariva chindi trsnalata munisatruriva / jaga tarayase
naditaruriva dahi jñanatnam muninagariva / dadi sitaprabha
municandruriva nara padma vibodhayi suryariva / caturagraphalan dadhi
vrksariva risisanghavrtto munipaksiriva / jinabuddha visala
samudrariva samacitta jage trnakasthariva / sunyadharmā
niriksasi svapnariva samalokanuvartasi variriva /
muni bodhiya vyakrta sattva tvaya varalaksanadhari sukarunika /
tvayi sattva vinita anantabahu mama vyakari bodhiya agravare /
varaprajña maharisi satyaruceh mama vyakari bodhiya chindi matim /
bhavi buddha jage kaliklesaranih sthapi sattvasatamsi visantapathe"
//

yada kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohito ratnagarbham
tathagatamabhirgathabhih stutva tasthau, tavadeva sa sarvavati
parsa sadevagandharvamanusa sadhukaramadat //

purohita aha - "maya bhadanta bhagavan bahupranakotyō 'nuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapitastaisca (kpsu 224) svakasvakodararani
buddhaksetrani parigrhitani parisuddhasayavaruptakusalamulah
suvinitah sattva vaineayah parigrhitah / ime ca

jyotipalapurvamgamanam caturuttarasahasram vedapathakanam ye
tathagatena bhadrakalpika vyakrtah, te 'pi satpurusa
ragadvesamohamanacaritamstribhiranairvinayanti; tadapi
taistivraklesavaranakaliyugakasayah parivarjitastairutsrsta
anantaryakarakah saddharmapratiksepakah aryapavadaka
mithyadrstaya arysaptadhanavirahita amatrjña apitrjña
asramanya abrahmanya akrtiyakaraka apunyakarah
paralokabhayadarsino viparitatattvabodhino 'nathakastrisu sucaritesu,
tatha devamanusikabhih srisampattibhirudyuktah trisu
duscaritesu sampratipannah dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu
virahitah sarvakalyanamitrai riñcitah sarvapanditaih
praksipta bhavacarake 'nusrotamuhyantah ksaranadyam sidantah
samsarapankairmohandhakaravirahita nirmuktah
sarvakusalakriyayam sarve sunyesu buddhaksetresujjhitah
sakusalamulasamavadhanagatah kumargavihanyanto
mahasankatapraptastasmin (kpsu 225) kale sahe buddhaksetre
dasavarsayuska bhadrakalpe manusya bhavisyanti, sarva ime
satpurusaih panditairutsrsta ujjhitah / tatkalam
bhavavartake samsaracakre 'trana asarana aparayana
dukhhabhajanabhutah sattvastam parivarjayitva svakasvaka
buddhaksetrah pradhanapradhanah parigrhitah, suvinitasca
parisuddhasayah avaruptakusalamulah arabdhavirya
bahubuddhakrtadhikara vaineyah parigrhitah / na evam, bhadanta
bhagavan?" ratnagarbhastathagata aha - "evam, brahmana,
yathabhiprayah sattvah pranidhanam kurvanti
buddhaksetragunavyuhasca parigrhitastatraiva ca maya
vyakrtah" /

brahmanah praha - "mamapi bhadanta bhagavan hrdayam kampati
tadyathapi kimsukapatram paramadinamanaso 'ham sarvasariram ca me
ayasitam, yadi me bhadanta bhagavan sattvah karunaspadabhuta
bodhisattvaistatkalामutsrsta mahakaliyugandhakarapraksiptah
sarvaparivarjitah /

ahamapi bhadanta bhagavannanagate 'dhvani atikrante
ekaganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye 'vasiste dvitiye
ganganadivalikasame 'samkhyeye tasmimsca bhadrahe mahakalpe
dasavarsasatayuskayam prajayam kalam
pratiksamanastavacciramaham samsare na parikhidyeyam
bodhicarikam caramana, utsahayi caham samadhanabalena
cirapacanayanvaineyan pratigrhnam, satparamitascaramano
vaineyan pratigrhnam / srutam ca maya bhagavatah sakasad
"vastunimittam parityageyam danaparamita" / tatharupamaham
danaparamitam carisyami yatha janmantaresvaprameyah sattva
yacanaka agamisyanti tesam tatharupam parityagam
parityajeyam,
tadyathannapanakhadyabhojyapeyalehyavastrasayyanasrayapratishrayamaly
agandhavilepanaglanapratyayabhaisajyadanam

chatradhvajapatakadhadhanyahastyasvarathasuvvarnarupyahiranyamanimu
ktavaiduryasankhasilapradarajatajatarupadaksinavartasarva
mahamevam parityagam paramaprasadakarunyamanasah sattvanam
datvaphalabhikanksi (kpsu 227) sattvaparipecanartham
vaineayasattvanugrahartham tyagasambharam parityajeyam / ye ca
punah sattva atityagayacanaka agatva yacayeran tadyatha
dasadasigramanagararajyabharyaputraduhitrhastaparityagapadaparityag
akarnanasanayanajihvacarmarudhirasthikayajivitasirahparityagam,
evamrupah parityagah paramaprasannah karunyamanasah
aphalabhikanksi sattvanam danam dadyam
vaineyanukampartham / tatharupayamaham danaparamitayam
carisyami, yanna kadacit purvam kenacit sattvena evamrupah
parityagah parityaktah syurna ca punah pascad kascid bodhisattvah
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau carikam caramanah evamrupah
parityagah parityajet / yadaham tesu janmantaresu
aprameyasamkhyeyesu kalpakotinayutasatasahasresvanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau carikam caramanah danaparamitayam careyam /
yadaham mahakarunasamanvagatanam pascimakanam
bodhisattvanam parityaganetrigunan sthapayeyam / "ya prasama
raniklesanamiyam silaparamita" / tathahamanuttarayam (kpsu
228) samyaksambodhau carikam caramano
vividhasilavratanirantaraduskaracarikam careyam, yatha purvoktam
/ "ya visayevaksanyanata atmapratyaveksana iyam
ksantiparamita" / tatharupamaham ksantim bhavayamano, yatha
purvoktam / "ya vivekata sarvasamskrta bhavana udyujyana
sarvasamskrtasantamanuttaracaryaya avivartana iyam viryaparamita"
/ "ya sarvasamskaresu viparyasaprahanaya sunyata samudacarah
iyam dhyanaparamita" / "ya prakrtyanutpattikadharmaksantiriyam
prajñaparamita" / ya aprameyasamkhyeyesu
kalpakotinayutasatasahasresu drdhotsahabalavegacarya, yatha
purvoktam, na kascid bodhisattvo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau
carikam caramanah evam drdhotsahabalavegena
prajñaparamitayam cirañ syam, na ca punah pascatkascid
(kpsu 229) bodhisattvo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau carikam
caramanah evam drdhotsahabalavegena prajñaparamitayam caret,
tathaham careyam; pascimakanam bodhisattvanam
mahakarunasamanvagatanam netrigunam sthapayeyam /
prathamacittotpadenaham pascimakanam bodhisattvanam
mahakarunam nivartayeyam, yavadanuttaraparinirvanena
bodhisattvascascaryaprapta bhavayurityarthamaham tyagasyamanyanata
careyam, silanisrayata ksantiyamanyanata virye 'nayuhanata
dhyanesvapratisthitata prajñayamadvyayatam careyam /
aphalakanksi aryasaptadhanavirahitanam sattvanam
sarvasunyabuddhaksetrojjhitanamanantaryakarakanam
saddharmapratiksepakanamaryaparvadakanam
mithyadrstikanamakusalamulasamavadhanasankatapraptanam

kumarge vihanyamananam sattvanamarthayaham
paramitastivrabalavegotsahena careyam / ekaikasya sattvasyathe caham
kusalamulabijasamtatyah pratisthapanartham dasamahakalpan
(kpsu 230) avicinarake duhkham vedanamutsaheyam, evam
tiryakpretesu yaksadaridresu manusyadaridresu duhkham
vedanamutsaheyam / yatha caikasattvasya santatyam kusalamulabijam
pratisthapayeyam tatha sarvasattvanam evamrupam
riktamustisadrsasantanam vaineyam pratigrhniyam / yavat
kalpaparyantenahamanarthako divyasukhopapattibhih, sthapayitva
ekajatipratibaddhatusitabhavanakalapariksicaramabhaviko
bodhyabhisambodhanartham; tavacciramaham samsare
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman buddhan bhagavatah paryupavitva
ekaikasya ca buddhasyahanam buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamam
vividham

pujam kuryam, ekaikasya ca buddhasya
sakasadbuddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman gunan adhigaccheyam,
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamamsca sattvan bodhau samadapayeyam
/ evam pratyekabuddhayanikanamevam sravakayanikanam
yathabhiprayamsca sattvan tathaham samadapayeyam / asati
buddhotpade loka rsivratenaham sattvam dasakusalakarmapathesu
niyojayeyam samadhavabhijñāsu ca niyojayeyam, (kpsu 231)
drstivyanamamahesvarabhaktam mahesvararupenaham sattvan
kusalesu niyojayeyam, narayanabhaktamscandrasuryabhaktam
yavadbrahmabhaktan brahmarupenaham sattvan kusaladharmesu
niyojayeyam / evam garudarupena garudapaksinah kusalacaryasu
niyojayeyam, yavacchakrarupena / bubhuksitan sattvan
svamamsarudhirena samtarpayeyam, vyasanagatamsca sattvam
svakena kayena jivitena ca paritrayeyam /

tavacciramaham bhadanta bhagavan dagdhasantananam
kusalamulaparihinanamarthayatibalavegena carikam caram,
tavacciram caham samsare sattvahetorvividhacandaghoradarunam
duhkham praticcheyam:
yavadatikrantanekaganganadivalikasamanamasamkhyeyanam
nirgatanam avasiste dvitiye ganganadivaikasame 'samkhyeye
'nupraviste bhadrake mahakalpe yada jyotipalo manavako 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyati krakutsando nama tathagato bhavisyati
tadaham tasmin samaye aryena prajñacaksusa dasasu diksu
sahasrabuddhaksetraparamanurajahsamam lokadhatusu
pravartitadharmikam dharmacakram tisthato yapayato buddhan
bhagavatah pasyeyam / ye maya dagdhasantana
akusalamulasamadhanah (kpsu 232) saptadhanavirahitah sarvaih
sunyairbuddhaksetrairujjhita anantaryakarakah
saddharmapratiksepaka aryapavadaka yavatcumarge vihanyantah maya
sankatapraptah prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita
nivesitah pratisthapitah / maya te sattvah prathamam
danaparamitayam samadapita yavatprajñaparamitayam

nivesitah syurmaya ca tesam sattvanam
tatkusalumulabijamanuttare nirvane praksiptam syat, apayebhyasca
parimocitah syuh, prajñapunya sambhare ca niyojitah
syustisthanto yapayantastesu ca buddhaksetresu buddhesu
bhagavatasupanitah syuryadanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
vyakaranapratilabdha bhavyeh,
samadhidharaniksantipratilabdhasca syurbhūmyavakrantasca
syurmaya ca te sattva buddhaksetragunavyuha pranidhanam
samadapitah siksapitasca syuryatharupam ca te
buddhaksetragunavyuham pratigrhneyuste ca tan aham tasmin samaye
'nupraviste bhadrakalpe krakutsande jinasurya udgate dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu buddhaksetresu buddhan
bhagavatah (kpsu 233) tisthato yapayatah sattvanam dharmam
desayatah pasyeyam; tadaham krakutsandasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasyacirabhisambuddhasya sakasamupasamkrameyam,
upamkramya vividham pujam kuryam, prasnam ca pṛccheyam,
pravrajeyam, silasrutasamadhavabhiyujyeyam, agradharmadesakasca
bhavyeh / ye ca tasmin samaye dagdhasantanah sattva
akusalamulasamavadhanagata drstimargasampratipanna
anantaryakarah kumargavihanyamanastesam
mahasankatapraptanam sattvanam dharmam desayeyam,
tamscaham vaineyam pratigrhnyam / astamgate jinasurye
tadahamanabhogena buddhakaryam kuryam yavadvarsatayuskayam
prajayam trisu punyakriyavastusu sattvanniyojayeyam /
tasmimsca kale 'tikrante devalokam gatva devanam dharmam
desayeyam, vaineymsca pratigrhnyam,
yavadvimsatvarsatam sattvanamayurbhavisyati / sattva
aisvaryakularupamadatta matsarino bhavisyanti /
pañcakasayandhakarapraksiptah sattvah
tā«vraĀ•gĀ•stĀ«vradveā¹ĒĀ•stĀ«vramohĀ•stivramĀ•nĀ•stĀ«vrapĀ•perā¹ĒyĀ•matsariā¹
o 'dharma ragarakta adharmabhogaparyestino mithyadrstayo
viparitadarsana aṣṭasaptadhanavirahita (kpsu 234) amatrjñā
apitrjñā asramanya abrahmanya akṛtyakara apunyakara
aparalokabhayadarsino 'nabhiyukta trisu punyakriyavastusu
anarthika tribhīranairanabhiyukta trisu sucaritesu abhiyukta trisu
duscaritesu anabhiyukta dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu abhiyukta
dasavakusalesu karmapathesu
caturviparyasopahatasca caturvipattisamsthanascaturmaravasagatascaturb
hīroghairuhyamanah pañcanivarana vasagatah sattva bhavisyanti /
sadindriyam adatta astamithyatvapatipannah
kamasankataprapta anusayasamutthapaka anarthika
devamanusyasrisampattibhirviparitadrstikah kumarge
vihanyamana anantaryakarah saddharmapratiksepaka
aryapavadakah sarvakusalumulaparihina dhvanksamukhara
akṛtajñā mustasmṛtayah kusalajugupsaka duhprajñā alpasruta
duhsilah kuhaka matsarinah parasparabhasaka
anyonyagauravah kusida vikalendriya durbalascivaravirahita

akalyanamitrasamgrhita garbhasayasmrtipranasta
vividharogapahatah klista durvarna avahotimaka ahrika
anapatrapyah parasparabhita (kpsu 235) ekapurvabhaktena bahukayavaca
manasa duscaritam samacaranti te prasamsitasasvatadrstikah
sattva bhavisyanti / pañcaskandhabhinivistacittah
pañcakamagunagrddhacitta dustacitta vyapannacitta vairacitta
vihimsacittah kalusacitta ruksacittah ksubhitacitta
adantacitta ahitacitta uddhatacitta adharmabhinivistacitta
anavasthitacittah parasparasarambhacittah parasparavadhakacitta
dharmavivarjitacitta avipakvacitta dharmesu sarambhacitta akusala
utpaditacittah santanirvanaparyesticitta adaksiniyacittah
sarvasamyojanabandhanasamudananacitta
vyadhijaramaranasampratyayacittah
sarvasamyojanadhithitacittah sarvanivaranaparigrahacitta
dharmadhvajaprapatanacitta drstidhvajocchrayanacittah
parasparavarnacitta anyonyabhaksanacittah
parasparapidanaisvoryacitta dvesasamudgrahanacitta
anyonyaghatacittah kamebhyo 'trptacittah (kpsu 236)
sarvaparigrahamatsaryacitta akrtajñacittah paradarakramanacitta
vyapadavihimsanacitta apranidhanacittah sattvastatkale
bhavisyanti / ime catra sabdah parasparantikacchrnanti,
narakasabdastiryagyonisabdo yamalokasabdo vyadhisabdo jarasabdo
maranasabdo vadhakasabdo 'ksanasabdo nityarisabdo
hadinigadabandhanacarakasabdo dandapidanasabdo
'varnakrosanaparibhasanasabdah samdhicchedanasabdo
ganacchedanasabdascouryasabdah paracakrasabdo durbhikhsasabdah
kamamithyacarasabdo mrsavadasabda utpatasabdah
paisunyasabdah parusasabdah sambhinnapralapasabda
irsyamatsaryasabda agrahaparigrahasabdo 'hankaramamakarasabdah
priyapriyasabda istanistasabdah priyaviprayogasabdah
krayavikrayasabdo 'nyonyadasavihethanasabdo garbhavasasabdo
durgandhasabdah sitasabda usnasabdo jighatsapipasasabdah
srantaklanta vedanasabdah krsikarmantasabdo
vividhakarmasilpaparikhinnasabdo (kpsu 237) vividharogopahatasabdah,
imamsca te sattvah parasparasyantikacchrnanti / evamrupaih
parihinakusalamulaih parihinakalyanamitrairdustacittaih
sattvaistasmin kale sahalokadhaturakirna bhavisyati / ujjhitasca te
sattva bhavisyanti sarvajñaih
sunyairbuddhaksetrairyathannapanadamasamyamakusalakarmakriyakusalasa
mavadhana aryastangena margena
virahitastamastamahparayanah pragadhakarmapratyayena te
sattvastasmin samaye bhadrakalpe vimsottaravarsatayuskesu
pratyajayisyanti / tesam sattvanam karmapratyayena
sahabuddhaksetram hinam bhavisyati, sarvairavaruptakusalamulaih
sattvaih parivarjitam, salavana ca prthivi bhavisyati,
pasantasarkarapamsusila parvatotkula ca dharani bhavisyati,
parusadamsamasakasivisacandamrgapakasibhirakirna

bhavisyati, visamakalalakalusa vayavo vasyanti,
visamakalavirasalavanavimisra asanivarsa patisyanti;
tatharupah prthiviyam saspasadhitrnavrksa
patrapuspaphala dhanyarasah
sattvanamannapanabhogaparibhogavisamah (kpsu 238)
kalusaparusaruksavisasamsrsta bhavisyanti / te sattvah
paribhaktya bhuyasya matraya ruksa dustascanda raudrah
parusah kadaryah paribhasaka anyonyagaurava bhitena
cittenaghatacitta vadhakacitta bhavisyanti, mamsabhojanarudhirahara
mrgacarmapravarana praharanadhistanah pranivadhodyukta
rupakulavamsaisvaryasastralipyasvarohanadhanurgrahayudhparivara
matsaryadaripa bhavisyanti; vividhaluhatapavratabhiyukta bhavisyanti
loka /

tatkalamaham tusitabhavanadavatirya visiste cakravartikulavamse
isvare rajakule agramahisyah kuksau
vaineysattvakusalamulaparipecanartham garbhavasamupagrhiyam;
sarvavantam tasmin samaye sahe buddhaksetre udarenavabhasena
sphureyam, urdhvam yavadakanisthabhavanaparyanto 'ham hestham
yavat kañcanacakraparyantamudarenavabhasena sphureyam / ye ca tasmin
samaye sattva sahe buddhaksetre pratyajata narakesu va tiryagyonau va
yamaloke va devamanusyeh (kpsu 239) va te sarve tamavabhasam pasyeyuh
sprseyuh samjaneyuh; tesam samsare vimrsatam
dukhodvignanam nirvanabhilasamantasah
klesasamacittanyutpadayeyuh / idam
prathamagramargabijamavaropayeyam; yadaham
sarvadarmanayavipascitam
sarvasamadhiniordesamekadharmamukhamaparantakalpanirdesena samahitacitto
dasamasam matuh kuksau nivaseyam; yavamscaham prapte
buddhatve sattvam parikhinnam samsare parimocayeyam / te sattva
matuh kuksigatam dasamasam
manigarbhasamdarsanasamahitacittam paryankena nisannam
pasyeyuh / nirgate ca dasamase sarvapunya samcayenam samadhina
sarvavantam sahabuddhaksetram sadvikaram dharanim
calayeyam, urdhvam yavadakanisthabhavanaparyantam hestimena ca
yavat kañcanacakraparyantam sadvikarena calayeyam / ye ca tasmin
samaye sahe buddhaksetre sattvah pratyajata narakesu va yavan
manusyeh va tan prabodhayeyam / yadaham maturdaksine
kuksavabhiniskrameyam, punarapi ca sarvavantam saham
buddhaksetramudarenavabhasena sphureyam; (kpsu 240) tadapi tasmin
samaye sarvan sahe buddhaksetre sattvan samcodayeyam,
anavaruptakusalamulanam sattvanam santane nirvanabijam
praksipeyam, avaropitanirvanabijasantatinam sattvanam
samadhyankuramavaropayeyam / yada caham caranatalena dharanim
sprseyam sarvavati tasmin samaye sahe buddhaksetre sadvikaram
dharanim calayeyam prakampayeyam ksobhayeyam yavat
kañcanacakraparyantena; tadaham tasmin samaye sattvan jalanisritam

ksitinisritam khandisritam caturyoniparyapannam
 pañcagatisamnisritam tan sarvan aham pratibodhayeyam, yesam
 santane sattvanamanutpannam samadhanankuram ropayeyam,
 drdhasamadhanankuram tribhiryanaivartikam sthapayeyam /
 sahajamatrasya ca me yavadeva tasmin sahe buddhaksetre mahabrahmano
 va mara va sakra va candra va surya va lokapala va
 mahanagaraja vasurendra va aupapaduka va maharddhika va
 yaksarakasaganasura va sarve mama pujakarmane upasamkrameyuh
 / sahajamatrascaham saptapadani prakrameyam /
 sarvapunyamuccayenam samadhina tatharupam dharmam desayeyam
 yattatsarvavati sa parsattributionanaih (kpsu 241) prasadam
 pratilambhayet / ye ca tatra parsadi sattvah sravakayanika
 bhavyuste caramabhavika mama vaineya bhavika; ye ca tatra sattvah
 pratyekabuddhayanika bhavyuste vairocanakusumam ksantim
 pratilabheyuh; ye ca tatra sattva anuttaramahayanika bhavyuste sarve
 vajradharasamudrasamkopitam samadhim pratilabheran, tena ca samadhina
 tisra bhumi samatikrameyuh / yadaham snapanamiccheyam ye ca tatra
 mahanagarajano visistatara bhavyuh te mam snapayeyuh; ye ca
 sattva mam snapayamanam pasyeyuste sarve tribhiryanaivamrupam
 gunanadhigaccheyuh yatha proktam / ye ca mam sattva
 rathamabhirohantam samanupasyeyurvistarena
 kumarakridavidhasilpasthanakarmasthanasanani ca dadarsa
 siksapanayogyam stryagare pañca
 k•maguá†aratikr•á,•rdhar•tr•vudvignaniá†kramaá†•laá!...k•ravibh•á†aá
 acchoranam lohitavastrabhiksnam
 kasayavastraparyesanabodhivksopasamkramanam, ye ca sattva
 mamupasamkramantam pasyeyuh, tesam caham sattvanam
 sarvapunyamuccayena (kpsu 242) samadhina tatharupam dharmam
 desayeyam yatha te sattvastribhiryanaistivracchanda udyujyeyuh / ye
 ca tatra sattvah pratyekabuddhayanikaste sarve vairocanakusumam
 ksantim pratilabheyuh; yaisca mahayanabijam praksiptam bhavet
 te sarve vajradharasamudrasamkopitam samadhim pratilabheyustena ca
 samadhina tisro bhumiratikrameyuh / svayam caham
 trnasamstaranam grhniyam bodhivksamulavajrasane
 prajñapayeyam nisideyam paryankamabadhva rjukena kayena;
 tatharupamahamasphanakam dhyanam dhyayeyam, asvasaprasvasa
 vyupasameyam; ekavaram divasena dhyanadvuttistheyam, vyutthaya
 cahamardhatilakaphalamaharamahareyam, arddham
 pratigrahakasyanuprayaccheyam / tavacciram cahamevamrupam
 duskaracarikam careyam, yavadakanisthabhavanaparyantena sarve
 deva ye sahe buddhaksetre paryapannasta upasamkrameyurmama ca pujam
 kurvanah, sarve me saksinah syurduskaracaryayam / yaisca
 tatra sravakayane bijamavaruptam syattesam bhadanta bhagavan
 klesavyupasamaya santane bhavyeyam, caramabhavikasca mama vaineya
 bhavyuh; ye pratyekabuddhayanika (kpsu 243) yavadyatha purvoktam /
 evam nagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragapretapisacakumbhandah
 pañcabhijña rsaya upasamkrameyurmama pujakarmane, sarve ca me

saksino bhavedurduskaracaryayam; ye ca sravakayanika
yavadyatha purvoktam / ye ca tatra caturdvipikayamanyatirthika
luhatapo vrataduskaracarikam caranti, tesam camanusa
arocayeyuh / "na yuyam duskarakaraka, yathasmin pradese
caramabhaviko bodhisattvo duskaracarikam carati, tatharupam dhyayati
hrdaye manaskaram badhnati prasrabdhakayasamskarah
prasrabdhavaksamskarah prasantascasya prasvasasvasah;
dinedine caikam velam
dhyanaadvutthitvardhatilakaphalamaharamaharati / sa duskaracarya
maharddhika sa mahaphala mahavistara, na cirenasau anuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate / sacenna sraddhadhvam gacchata svayam
pasyata" / te ca tam duskaracaryamutsrjya mama duskaracaryam
drstva yesam sravakyanasantanabijankuram
pratisthitam syat, yavad yatha purvoktam / ye manusyaraja
(kpsu 244) va bhata va naigamajanapada grhasthapravrajita
grhagarasampannaste 'pi mama
duskaracaryamupasamkrameyuryavacchravakayanika yatha purvoktam /
yasca matrgramo mama darsanayopasamkramet, sa tasya pascimako
matrgramapratilabho bhaved iti, ye sravakayanika yatha purvoktam /
ye mrgapaksino duskaram caramanam nisannam pasyeyussa
tesam pascimakastiryagyonipratilabho bhaved iti; yaisca
mrgapaksibhih sravakayane bijanyavaropitani
tenaikajatipratibaddha mama caiva vaineya bhavedyure pratyekabuddhayana
yavad yatha purvoktam / evamvidhah ksudrakastiryagyonika
vaktavya, evam preta vaktavyastavacciram cahamevamrupam
duskaracaryam careyam ekaparyankena yavad
bahusattvakotinayutasatasahasrani duskaracaryayam saksibhuta
bhavedyuh ascaryaprapasca, tesam ca santane
'prameyasamkhyeyanam moksabijam praropayeyam /
tatharupamaham duskaracaryam careyam yatha na purvam kenacit
sattvasamkhyatena anyatirthikena va sravakayanikena va
pratyekabuddhayanikena va anuttaramahayanikena va evam
duskaracaryacirnapurvah syat; na ca punah pascat kascit
sattvasamkhyatascaret anyatirthika va evamrupam
duskaracarikam (kpsu 245) saktamscarantu yathaham careyam /
apraptayamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau tadaham purusakaram
kuryam sabalakayam maram parajayeyam, savasesakarmaphalam
cadhisthiheyam, klesamaram jineyam, anuttaram ca
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / tadahamekasattvasya santane 'rhatvam
pratisthapayeyam, tatha dvitiasya tatha tritiasya tatha
caturthasya dharmam desayeyam, santane carhatvam
pratisthapayeyam / ekaikasya sattvasyarthamaham satasahasrasah
pratiharyani darsayeyam, tasya ca santane samyagdrstim
pratisthapayeyam, bahuni ca dharmarthavyañjanasahasrani
bhasayeyam, yatha saktya ca phale pratisthapayeyam /
vajramayamsca sattvanam santane klesaparvatam jñanavajrena
bhindyam triyanena vyavasthanena dharmam desayeyam /

ekasattvasyarthayaham bahuyojanasatani padbhyam gaccheyam
dharmadesanarthamabhayapade pratisthapanartham / apratishedhasca me
sasane bhavet pravrajyayah, durbalasya mustasmrteh
vibhrantacittasya mukharapragalbhacittasya pradustacittasya
duhprajñacittasya bahuklesakulacittasya matrgramasya mama sasane
pravrajyopasampadbhavet / (kpsu 246) catasrasca me parsah
syurbhiksubhiksunyupasakopasikah / bahunaprabhutam me
sasanam bhavet devanam satyadarsanam yaksanam
naganamasuranamaryastangasamanvagata uposadhavasah,
yavattiryagyonigatanamapi brahmacaryavaso bhavet /

bodhipraptasya ca me bhadanta bhagavan ye sattva mama pradustacitta
vadhakacittah sastrena vagnina va saktya va vividhena va
praharanenopasamkrameyuh, ruksaih parusairvacanairakroseyuh
paribhaseyurdigvidiksu vayasahsabdham careyuh,
visasamsrstam vaharapanamupanamayeyuh; evamrupam
karmaphalanapariksinanadhisthihitvanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / yatha bodhipraptasya me sattvah
purvam vairena vadhakopakaranaprayogena
parusavacanavidhahpraharanavisannapanasamsrstenopasamkramey
uh rudhiram ca me utpadayeyuh, tesam sattvanamaham
silasrutasamadhimahakarunabhavitena
brahmasvaraghosadundubhinarditena svarena tatharupam dharmam
desayeyam, yattesam cittani prasadayeyam kusale ca niyojayeyam;
yatha te sattvah karmavaranam desayeyuh, apatyam
samvaramapadyeyuh, (kpsu 247) na ca tesam sattvanam svarge
moksaphale vairagye asravaksaye va avaranakarma bhaved iti, mama
catrapariksina karmaphalaksinavyantikrtam bhavet /

bodhipraptasya ca me bhadanta bhagavan yavanto mama romakupa
bhaveyustavanto divasam buddhavigrahannirminuyam
dvatrimasadbhirmahapurusalaksanaih
samalankrtanasitibhiranuvyañjanaistamscaham buddhavigrahan
sunyesu buddhaksetresu presayeyam, asunyesu ca presayeyam,
pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu presayeyam / ye capi tesu
buddhaksetresvanantaryakarakah sattva bhavayuh
saddharmapratiksepakah aryapavadaka
yavadakusalamulasamavadhanakah, ye 'pi tatra sattvah
sravakyanasamprasthitah pratyekabuddhayanasmprasthita
mahayanasmprasthitah siksayam kalmasakarinah
chidracarinah mulapattimapanah dagdhasantanah
subhamargapranastah samsaratavisamprasthitah
kumargavihanyamana mahasankatapraptah, tatharupah sattvah
sattvakotinayutasatasahasradeko buddhavigraha ekadivase (kpsu 248)
sattvanam dharmam desayet / ye sattva mahesvarabhaktikastesam
sattvanam mahesvararupena dharmam desayeyam / sahe ca
buddhaksetre mama varnam bhasayeyustatra ca sattvanam
pranidhanamudyojayeyam / te ca sattva mama varnam srutva mamaiva

buddhaksetre pranidhanam kurviran, upapattim cakankseyuh /
yadyaham bhadanta bhagavan tesam sattvanam maranakalasangamaye
puratah na tistheyam dharmam na desayeyam cittam na
samprasadayeyam, ma cahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / yadi me sattvah kalam krtva
durgatisupapadyeyurna ca mama buddhaksetre manusyapratilabham
labheyuh, sarve mama dharma sammam gaccheyurma ca me
pratibhayaeyurma caham sakyam sakalam buddhakaryam
nispadayitum / ye sattva narayanabhaktika yavatte sattvah
kalam krtva durgatim prapateyustanma caham sakyam sakalam
buddhakaryam nispadayitum /

bodhipraptasya ca me sarvabuddhaksetresu sattva anantaryakaraka yavat
kumarge vihanyamana mahasankatapraptah sattvah kalam krtva
mama buddhaksetra upadyeran, idam tesam nimittam
pamsuvarnaste sattva bhavisyanti, (kpsu 249) pisacamukhi
mustasmrtayo durgandha duhsila alpayuska vividharogopahata
vividhapariskaraparihinasca te sattva bhavisyanti; tesam
sattvanamarthe 'ham yavattasmin samaye sahe lokadhatau caturdvipika
bhaveyuh, sarvatra ca caturdvipikayam
samtusitabhavanavataranam maturgarbhe caham
jatumupadarsayeyam, vistarena
kumārākrāśā, āśā ilpakarmasthānādūāḥkaracaryā māradharāśāāḥ abodhyabhisāā
budhyanadharmacakrapravartanam, sarvatra ca caturdvipikasu sakalam
buddhakaryamupadarsayeyam, parinirvanam
yavacchariravibhagamupadarsayeyam /

bodhipraptascaham ekapadavyaharena dharmam desayeyam / ye
sattvah sravakayanikaste sravakayanakathapitakam dharmam
desitamajaniyuh; ye sattvah pratyekabuddhavaineyaste
pratyekabuddhayanakathadharmam desitamajaniyurye sattva
anuttaramahayanikaste 'nuttaramahayanakathadharmam
desitamajaniyuh / ye sattvah sambharavirahitaste
danakathadharmam desitamajaniyurye sattvah punyavirahitah
sukhasvargabhilasinaste silakathadharmam desitamajaniyuh; ye
parasparabhitakalusacittah pradustacittaste (kpsu 250)
maitryavyaharakathadharmam desitamajaniyuh; pranatipatikah
karunadharmam desitamajaniyuh; ya irsyamatsaryabhibhutaste
muditavyaharakathadharmam desitamajaniyuh; ye
ruparupyamadammattacittaste upeksavyaharakathadharmam
desitamajaniyuh / ye kamaragamadamattacitta asubhavyaharena
dharmam desitamajaniyuh; ye ca sattva
mahayanikauddhatyavyakulacittopagataste anapanasmrtivyaharena
dharmam desitamajaniyuh; ye duhpajāna va
pradipapratityasamutpadavyaharena dharmam desitamajaniyuh; ye
'lpasrutavadinaste 'sampramosasrutadharanivipranasavyaharena
dharmam desitamajaniyuh; kudrstisankatapraptah
suyatavyaharena dharmam desitamajaniyuh;

vitarkasamudacarpahata animittavyaharena dharmam
desitamajaniyurapranihitaparisuddhopahata apranihitavyaharena
dharmam desitamajaniyuh; asayaparisuddhah
parisuddhasayavyaharena dharmam desitamajaniyuh;
vyavakirasamudacarpahata bodhicittasampramosavyaharena
dharmam desitamajaniyuh; ksamaprayogsmopahata (kpsu 251)
akrtrimavyaharena dharmam desitamajaniyuh;
adhyasayaprasrabdhopahata anisritavyaharena dharmam
desitamajaniyuh; klistacittah peyalam kalpacittavyaharena;
kusalasampramosacitta vairocanyavyaharena; marakarmodyuktah
sunnyatavyaharena; paravadhe sampratipanna abhyudgatavyaharena;
vividhaklesopahatacitta vigatavyaharena; visamamargasampratipanna
avartavyaharena; mahayanakautuhalacitta vivartavyaharena;
samsarodvignanam bodhisattvanam rativyaharena;
kusalabhumiñānavagata amudhavyaharena;
parasparasamtustakusalamulanam srutavyaharena;
parasparasamacittanamapratihataramivavyaharena;
visamakarmasampratipannanam kriyavatanavyaharena;
parsadbhayopagatanam simhaketuvyavyaharena;
caturmarabhibhutacittanam (kpsu 252) suravyaharena;
buddhaksetranavabhasagatanam sattvanam prabhavyuhavyaharena;
anunayapratighnam sailocayavyaharena;
buddhadharmalokanabhibhutanam dhvajagrakeyuravyaharena;
mahaprajñāvirahitanamulkaapatavyaharena; mohandhakaragatanam
bhaskarapradipavyaharena; ksayaniruktiprayuktanam
gunakaravyaharena; phenapindopamatmabhikanksinam
narayanavyaharena; calacalabuddhinam saranugatavyaharena;
avalokitamurdhanam merudhvajavyaharena;
purvapratijñotsrstanam saravativyavyaharena; cyutabhijñanam
vajrapadavyaharena; bodhimandabhikanksinam
vajramandavyaharena; sarvadharmajugupsitanam
vajropamavyaharena; sattvacaritamaprajanatam caritravativyavyaharena;
indriyaparapanabhiññanam prajñāpradipavyaharena;
paraspararutamaprajanatam (kpsu 253) rutapravesavyaharena;
dharmakayamapratilabdhanam saddharmakayavibhavanavyaharena;
tathagatadarsanavirahitanamanimisavyaharena;
sarvalambanavigopitanamaranyavyaharena;
dharmacakrapravartanabhikanksinam cakravimalavyaharena;
ahetuvidyasamprasthitanam vidyapratityanulomavyaharena;
ekabuddhaksetrasasvatadrstinam sukrta vicayavyaharena;
laksananuvyañjananavaruptabijanamalankaravativyavyaharena;
vacarutaprabhedasamarthanam nirharavativyavyaharena;
sarvajñāñānabhikanksinam dharmadhatvavikopanavyaharena;
pratyutpannavartanadharmanam drdhavyaharena;
dharmadhatumaprajanatam abhiññavyaharena;
prajñotsrstanamacyutavyaharena;
margavigopitanamavikaravyaharena;

akasaṃajñānabhikāṃsināṃ niskiñcānavyāhārena; (kpsu
254) paramitāparipūṇāṃ parisuddhapratisthavyāhārena;
aparipūṇāṃ grahāvastunāṃ susaṃgrhitavyāhārena;
brahmavīharavimārgitaṃ samaprayogavyāhārena;
bodhipakṣarāṇāparipūṇāṃ avyavasthitaniryanavyāhārena;
subhāsitajñānaṃ pramustacittāṃ sākāraṃ mudravvyāhārena;
ānupattikadharmakṣāntikānupattacittāṃ niscitavyāhārena;
yathasrutadharmapramustacittāṃ āmasāṃ pramosavyāhārena;
parasparasubhāsitaṃ samtustāṃ vitimiravyāhārena;
triratnapratilabdhaprasādanāṃ puṇyotsādvvyāhārena;
dharmamukhapravāṇāṃ samtustāṃ dharmameghavyāhārena;
triratnocchedadrstīṃ ratnavyūhavyāhārena;
jñānārditakarmabhīyuktāṃ āmanupāṃ vyāhārena;
sarvasāmyojanābandhanāgāṇāṃ (kpsu 255) gāṇāṃ mukhavyāhārena;
sarvadharmāṇāṃ acittāṃ jñānāṃ mudravvyāhārena;
tathāgātāṃ gūṇāparipūṇāṃ lokavidyāsāṃ mukhibhāvavyāhārena;
pūrvabuddhāsukrtadhīkāṇāṃ viniscitāpratihāryavyāhārena;
ekadharmamukhaparāntakakālpānīrdistāṃ
sarvadharmāṇāṃ vyāhārena; sarvasūtrāṇāṃ viniscitāṃ
dharmāṇāṃ svabhāvasāmatāṃ viniscitavyāhārena;
satparāyānīyadharmāparivarjitaṃ sarvadharmāṇāṃ vyāhārena;
vimokṣacittāṃ sāyānābhīyuktāṃ vikrīḍitābhijñāvyāhārena;
tathāgātāṃ gūḥyānupravesāvīmārsitaṃ aparāprāneyavyāhārena;
bodhisattvacāryānābhīyuktāṃ jñānāgāṃ vyāhārena;
jñātikāṃ sāṃ darsikāṃ sarvātrānugātavyāhārena;
sāvāsēbodhisattvacārikāṃ ābhīḥsekavyāhārena;
dāsātathāgātāparipūṇāṃ āmanāvāmārdavyāhārena; (kpsu 256)
caturvāīsarādyāpratilabdhanāmapāryādīṃ vyāhārena;
āvenīkābuddhadharmāpratilabdhanāṃ sāṃ hāryavyāhārena;
āmoghāsrāvānā darsānāṃ prānīdhanavyāhārena;
sarvabuddhadharmāṇāṃ mukhānubodhāyāṃ srotāvilānāṃ
vīmālāsāṃ mudravvyāhārena; sāvāsēsarvājñājñānāṃ
sūvībuddhavyāhārena;
āprāptāsarvātathāgātākāryābhīprāyānāmapāryāntānisthavyāhārena
dharmāṇāṃ desitāṃ jānīyūrīti / ye bodhisattvā āsāthā āmayāvīno
rjuka rjuka jātīyāṃ sā tesāṃ caturāsītīdharmāmukhāsāḥsrānī
caturāsītīsāmadhīmukhāsāḥsrānī pañcāsaptatīdharānīmukhāsāḥsrānī
āprāmeyāsāṃ khyeyānāṃ māhāyānāṃ sāṃ prāsthītanāṃ
ekapādavyāhārena ime guṇāḥ sāntānē pratisthāpāyeyāṃ; (kpsu
257) yēnā bodhisattvā māhāsattvā māhāsāṃ māhāsāṃ nādhā bhavēyūḥ;
ācīntyāprānīdhanāvisēsābhīyūdgātā
bhavēyūrācīntyājñānā darsānā bodhisādgūṇāṃ lankrta bhavēyūḥ, tādyāthā
kāyālankrta lākṣānānūvyāñjānāīḥ, vāgālankrta
bhavēyūrīyāthābhīprāyāḥ, sāttvāḥ subhāsītēnā sāṃ tosāyeyūḥ,
srūtālankrtaḥ sāmadhyāvācānātāyā, smrtīyālankrta
dharānyāsāṃ prāmosātāyā, mānō 'lankrta nīrvrtyālankrtaḥ
kūgātīyāvābudhīyānātāyā, āsāyālankrta drdhāpratījñātāyā,

prayogalankrtah pratijñottaranataya, adhyasayalankrta
bhumya bhumisamkramanataya, danalankrtah
sarvavastuparityagataya, silalankrtah susrutavitavimalataya,
ksantyalankrtah sarvasattvapratihatacittataya,
viryalankrtah sarvasambharopacitataya, dhyanalankrtah
sarvasamapattivikriditabhijña bhaveyuh, prajñalankrtah (kpsu
258) klesavasanaparijñavino, maitryalankrtah sarvasattvasya
trayanugatah, karunalankrtah sarvasattvaparityagasthita,
muditalankrtah sarvadharmakathamkathaprapta,
upeksalankrta unnamavanamadvayavigatah, abhijñalankrtah
sarvavikriditabhijñah, punyalankrta
aksayabhogaratnapanitapratilabdha, jñanalankrtah
sarvasattvacittacaritabhijña, buddhyalankrtah
sarvasattvakausaladharmavibodhayitarah, alokalankrtah
prajñacaksuralokam pratilabheyuh, pratisamvidalankrta
arthadharmaniruktipratibhanapratismvitpratilabdha
bhaveyurvaisaryalankrtah sarvamaraparavadinabhibhuta,
gunalankrta buddhanam gunanuprapta, dharmalankrtah
satatasamitamasangapatibhanena sattvanam dharmam desayeyuh,
alokalankrtah sarvabuddhadharmavabhasagatah,
prabhalankrtah sarvabuddhaksetravabhasagata,
adarsanapratiharyalankrta aksunavyakarana, (kpsu 259)
anusanipratiharyalankrta yathavadanusanipradayaka,
rddhipratiharyalankrtascaturrddhipadaparamaparamitapraptah,
sarvatathagatatadhisthanalankrtastathagataguhyanupravista,
dharmaisvarylankrta aparadhinajñanapratilabdha,
sarvakusaladharmapratipattisarialankrta yathavaditathakarisarvato
'navamardita bhaveyuriti / apramanasamkhyeyanam
mahayanasamprasthitanam sattvanamekapadavyaharenaham mahata
kusalavisodhanasamnicayena samtarpayeyam / tataste bodhisattva
mahasattvah sarvadharmesvaparapratyayajñanam pratilabheyuh, mahata
ca dharmavabhasena samanvagata bhaveyuh, ksipram canuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyuriti /

ye 'pi te bhadanta bhagavan sattva bhaveyuranyesu
lokadhatusvanantaryakaraka yavanmulapattisaparadhika
dagdhasantanah sravakayanika va pratyekabuddhayanika va
anuttaramahayanika va pranidhanavasena mama buddhaksetre
pratyajayeyuh / akusalamulasamavadhana ruksah papeccah (kpsu
260) krurakhatunkasantana viparitabuddhaya agrhitasantanah
tesam caham caturasitiscittarutasahasram desayeyuh, yavat
kusidacittanam sattvanamaham caturasitidharmaskandhasahasrani
vistarena desayeyam / ye ca tatra sattva anuttaramahayanika bhaveyuh
tesam caham vistarena satparamitadharmam desayeyam,
danaparamitam vistarena desayeyam yavatprajñaparamitam
vistarena desayeyam / ye ca punastatra sattvah sravakayanika va
pratyekabuddhayanika va bhaveyuh, anavaruptakusalamula bhaveyuh,

satarabhikanksinah, tamscaham trisaranagamanena
 vyavasthapayeyam, pascat paramitasu niyojayeyam; vihimsaratanam
 pranatipatavairamanyam vyavasthapayeyam;
 visamalobhabhibhutanamadattadanavairamanyam vyavasthapayeyam;
 adharmaragaktam kamamithyacaravairamanyam vyavasthapayeyam;
 parasparaparusavacanabhasino mrsavadavairamanyam (kpsu 261)
 vyavasthapayeyam; unmattabhiratan
 suramaireyamadyapramadavairamanyam vyavasthapayeyam / yesam ca
 sattvanam sarvapañcadosa bhavyestam
 pañcadosaivairamanyopasakasamvare vyavasthapayeyam / ye sattva
 anabhiratah kusalesu dharmesu tamscaham
 ratrimdivasamastange sile pratisthapayeyam / ye sattvah
 parittakusalumulabhiratacittastamscahyaham svakhyate dharmavinaye
 upaslesayeyam, pravrajyasamvare dasasiksapade brahmacarye
 sthapayeyam / ye sattvah kusalan dharman
 paryestukamastanapyaham kusalesu dharmesu samadapya sakale
 brahmacaryavase pratisthapayeyam /
 evamrupanamanantaryakarakanam yavad agrhitasantananam
 sattvanamarthe caham
 bahuvividhananarthapadavyañjanapratiharyairdharmam desayeyam,
 anityaduhkhanatmasunyaskandhadhatvayatanani darsayeyam, kusale
 kseme sive sante 'bhayapure nirvane pratisthapayeyam /
 evamaham ceturnam parsadam
 bhiksubhiksunyupasakopasikanam dharmam desayeyam; ye ca
 vadarthino bhavyestam aham dharmavadasastram prakasayeyam;
 ye ca nabhiratah kusalesu dharmesu tesam caham (kpsu 262)
 vaiyavrttyakarmani nirdiseyam, svadhyayabhiratanamekamsena
 sunyatam dhyana vimuktigaminam nirdesayeyam / ekaikasya
 sattvasyarthayaham bahuyojanasatasahasrani pradbhyam gaccheyam,
 bahuvividhanā•nā•prakā•rā•rthapadavyañjanopā•yaprā•tihā•ryairakhedamutsaheyaá¹
 , yavannirvane sthapayeyam; yavat samadhanabalena
 pañcamabhagamayuhamskaranamavasrjeyam,
 parinirvanakalasangamam svayameva
 svasarirasarsapahalapramanamamatram bhindeyam, sattvanam
 karunyarthe caham pascat parinirvapayeyam; parinirvrtasya ca me
 varsahasram saddharmastisthet, pañcapunarvarsatani
 saddharmapratirupakastisthet /
 ye ca sattva mama parinirvrtasya sariresu pujautsukyamadadyeyu
 ratnairyavadvadyairantasa ekabuddhanamaikavandana
 ekapradaksinikaranena ekañjalikarmana ekapuspena pujam
 kurvirañ, sarve te 'vaivartika bhavyeyuryathabhiprayastribhiryanaih / ye
 ca sattva mama parinirvrtasya sasane 'ntasa ekasiksapadamapi
 grhniyuryathoktam samadaya varteyuryavaccatuspadagatham
 paryavapnuyurvacyeyuh, paresam ca desayeyuh, ye 'pi
 srnuyuscittam (kpsu 263) va prasadayeyurdharmabhanakasya va
 pujam kuryuranta ekapuspenapi ekavandanenapi, sarve te

'vaivartika bhveyustribhiryanairyathabhipraya; yavat saddharme 'ntarhite
saddharmolkayam nirvapitayam dharmadhvaje patite te ca mama
janmasariramavatareyuryavat kañcanacakre tistheyuryasmin kale sahe
buddhaksetre ratnadurbhiksam bhavet tasmin samaye ketumatirnama
manivaiduryamayam agnirbhasam tisthet / tacca tato
'bhyudgamyorddhvam yavadakanisthabhavane sthitva vividham
puspavrstim pravavset,
mandaravamahamandaravaparijatakamañjusakamahamañjusakarocamaharo
camanapurmacandravimalasatapatrasahasrapatrasatasahasrapatrasamantaprab
hasamantagandhasurucirasadaphalahridayanayanabhiramyajyotiprabhajyotira
sanantavarnanantagandhanantaprabhanam (kpsu 264) evamrupanam
puspavarsam abhipravavset / tatasca puspavarsadvividha sabda
niscareyustadyatha buddhasabdo dharmasabdah sanghasabda
upasakasamvarasabda aryastangasamanvagatoposadhopavasasabdo
daspravrajyasikspadasamvarasabdo danasabdah silasabdah
sakalabrahmacaryapariurnopasampadasabdo vaiyavrttisabdo
'dhyayanasabdah pratisamlayanasabdah yonisomanasikarasabdo
'subhasabdo anapanasmrtisabdo naivasamjñanasamjñayatanasabda
akiñcanyayatanasabdo vijñananantyayatanasabda
akasanantyayatanasabdo 'bhivhavayatanasabdah krtsnayatanasabdah
samathavipasyanasabdah sunyatapranihitasabdo 'nimittasabdah
pratityasamutpadasabdah sakalasravakapitakasabdasca niscaret,
sakalapratyekabuddhayanapitakasabdo niscaret,
sakalamahayanakathasatparamitasabdah te puspa avakireyuh /
sarve ca rupavacara devah srnuyuh (kpsu 265) svakasvakani
purvakrtani kusalamulanyanusmareyuh, sarvakusalesu dharmesu
mahasattva ajugupsaniyaste tato 'vatareyuh sarve sahe lokadhatau
manusyam dasakusalesu karmapathesu niyojayeyuh
pratisthapayeyuh / evameva sarve kamavacara devah
srnuyustesam ca
trnsasamyojanaratikridasaumanasyabhiratamscittacaitasikam
sarvan prasrambhayeyuh, te sarve svakani purvakrtani
kusalamulanyanusmareyuh, te ca devalokadavatirya sarve sahe lokadhatau
manusyam dasakusalesu karmapathesu samadapayeyuh
pratisthapayeyuh / te ca puspa akase vividha ratnah
padurbhavyeyuh, tadyatha bhadanta bhagavan
rupyahiranyasuvarnamanimuktavaiduryasankhasilapradarajataj
atarupasmagarbhadaaksinavartah, sarve sahe buddhaksetre
evamrupam ratnavrstim abhipravarseyuh / sarve ca sahe
buddhaksetre
kalikalahavivadurbhiksarogaparacakraparusavagruksavisam sarvena
sarvam prasameyuh, ksemarogya akalahabandhanavigraha
subhiksah sarve sahe buddhaksetre samsthiheyuh / (kpsu 266) yani
ca sattvani tani ratnani pasyeyuh sprsyeyuh upabhogakarma va
kurviran te sarve tribhiryanairavaiartya bhveyuste ca punaradho yavat
kañcanacakre sthiheyurevameva bhadanta bhagavan sastrantarakalpakale
samaye punasta indranilamaniratnah samsthiheyururdhvam

yavadakanisthabhavanaparyante, sthitva vividham
puspavrstimabhipravarseyuh, tadyatha
mandaravamahamandaravapariyatra yavadevanantaprabhastasmacca
puspavarsadvividha manojñah sabda niscareyustadyatha buddhasabdo
dharmaśabdah sanghasabdo yavatpurvoktam / te punah sarira adho
yavat kañcanacakre sthiheyuh / evam tasmim samaye
durbhiksantarakalpakale punaste sarira
urdhvamudgaccheyuryavadakanisthabhavanaparyantam
puspavrstiryavat purvoktam / yavad rogantarakalpam yatha
purvoktam / yatha bhadrake mahakalpe mama parinirvrtasya
sarirastrkaryam kuryuh, gananatikrantanvaineyam
tribhīryanairavaivartikan sthapayeyam / evam
pañcabuddhaksetraparamanurajahsamairmahakalpe vartamanairmama
sarirah sattvan vineyustribhīryanairavaivartikam sthapayeyuh;
yada (kpsu 267) pascāt
sahasraganganadivalikasamairasamkhyeyairatikrantairdhasu
diksvaprameyairasamkhyeyairanyonyebhyo lokadhatubhyaste buddha bhagavanta
utpadyeyurye maya bodhisattvabhūtenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
caryam carata prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapitah
syuh pratisthapita, maya ca satparamitasu samadapita
nivesitah pratisthapitah syuh /

bodhipraptascahamapi sattvananuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapayeyam nivesayeyam pratisthapayeyam, ye ca punah
parinirvrtasya sariravikurvanenapi sattva anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayeyuste 'pi pascāt
sahasraganganadivalikasamairasamkhyeyairvartamanairasamkhyeyairatikr
antairdhasu diksvaprameyeyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu bodhisattva
mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha mama varnam
bhasyayeyuh sravayeyurghosam codirayeyu"ryacciram bhadraḥko nama
kalpo babhuva, tasmimsca bhadrake mahakalpe 'nupraviste caturthe
jinabhaskara evamnama tathagato babhuva, yena vayam
prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita (kpsu 268)
nivesitah pratisthapitah, dagdhasantana akusalasamavadhanagata
anantaryakaraka yavanmithyadrstikastena vayam satparamitasu
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah / yena vayametarhi
sarvajñah sarvakaradharmikam dharmacakram pravartayamah, nirvarte
tu gaticakre bahusattvakotinayutasatasahasran svarge moksaphale ca
pratisthapayamah syuh" / ye ca sattva bodhyarthikastesam
tathagatanam sakase mama varnakirtiyasasca srnuyuste tam
tathagatam pṛccheyuh, "kamarthavasam sampasyamanah sa
bhagavamstathagata evam pañcakasaye kaliyuge vartamane 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah?" te ca tathagatastesam
bodhyarthikanam kulaputranam kuladuhitnam va imam mama
mahakarunasamanvagatam prathamacittotpadam
buddhaksetragunavyuham pranidhanapurvayogam ca bhaseyuste ca
bodhyarthikah kulaputrah kuladuhitaro va ascaryaprapta bhaveyuste

'pyudaradhimuktika bhaveyuste 'pyevamrupam mahakarunam
sattvesutpadayevamrupam ca pranidhanam kurviran, evamrupe
tivrapañcakasaye klesakasaye kaliyuge buddhaksetre
anantaryakarakam yavadakusalasamavadhanam vaineyam (kpsu 269)
pratigrhniyuste ca buddha bhagavantastan mahakarunasamanvagatam
bodhyarthikam kulaputran va kuladuhitn va evamrupena
vyakarenana vyakuryuryathabhiprayam taih kulaputrai
kuladuhitrbhirva tivrapañcakasaye klese kaliyuge pranidhanam
krtam / apare buddha bhagavanto mama sariravivartanebhih
purvayogaih sattvanam bodhyarthikanam kulaputranam
kuladuhitnam va vistarena bhasayeyuh, "evam ciramevamnama
jinasuryo babhuva; parinirvrtasya sarirebhirevam
ciramevamrupanam duhkhitam sattvanamarthaya evamrupani
vividhani pratiharyani vividha ca nanaprakara
vikurvanakrtastasya sariravikurvanabhirvayam
prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samcoditah, anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau vayam kusalamulasamavadhanan
prathamacittotpadadidam paramitasu codyogah krtah, yavadyatha
purvoktam vistarena" /

atha khalu samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohito ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
puratah sadevagandharvamanusikayah prajayah imam
mahakarunasamanvagatam pañcasatani pranidhanani (kpsu 270)
krtavan, sa evamaha - "yadi me bhadanta bhagavannevamrupa asa
paripuryeta tatha cahamanagate 'dhvani bhadarake kalpe tivraklese
ranakasaye kaliyuge vartamane 'ndhaloke 'nayake 'parinayake
drstivyanandhakarapraksipte loke anantaryakarakanam yavat
purvoktam; yadi caham saktah sakalamevam buddhakaryam
nispadayitum yatha ca me pranidhanam krtam, na ca visarami
bodhau pranidhanam, na canyaksetre kusalamulam parinamayami;
evameva bhadanta bhagavan vyavasayam / na ca punaraham anena kusalamulena
pratyekabuddhayanam prarthayami, na ca sravakayanam prarthayami, na
devamanusyaloke rajatvam prarthayami, na devamanusyaloke aisvaryam
prarthayami, na pañcakamagunaparibhogartham, na devopapattim
prarthayami, na gandharvasurayaksaraksasanagagarudopapattim
prarthayami, na catra kusalamulam parinamayami / yacca bhagavan
evamaha - "danam mahabhogatayai samvartate, silam svargopapattaye
srutam mahaprajñatayai bhavana visamyogaya" / uktam
caitatpunarbhagavata, (kpsu 271) "rdhyati asayo 'bhiprayah
kusalamulaparinamana punyavatah sattvasya" / yacca maya bhadanta
bhagavan danamayam va silamayam va srutamayam va bhavanamayam
va punyamarjitam syat / yadi naivamrupa asa paripuryeta yatha
me pranidhanam krtam tadaham tatsarvam kusalamulam
nairayikanam sattvanam parinamayami; ye sattvah
pracandamandaghore 'vicau narake duhkhyanyubhavanti te canena
kusalamulena tato vyuttisthantu, iha ca buddhaksetre
manusyapratilabham pratilabhantu, tathagatapraveditam ca

dharmavinayamaragayeyuh, agratve ca parinirvayeyuh / yacca tesam
sattvanamapariksinakarmaphalam syattadahametarhi kalam
krtvavicau mahanarake upapadyeyam;
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamadyagamaniyasca me kayah
pradurbhavyeh / ekaikasca me kayah sumeruparvatarajapramano mahan
sambhavet; ekaikasca me kaya (kpsu 272) evamrupah suduhkha
vedana janiyadyathaitarhi esa ekah sarirah suduhkham
vedanam samjanati; ekaikasca me atmabhavo
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamam tivram candam kharam
nairayikam karanam anubhaveyurye caitarhi
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesu dasasu diksvanyesu lokadhatusu
sattva anantaryakaraka yavadavicaparayanani karmani
samudanitani syuryacca yavabuddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesu
mahakalpesvatikrantesu dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesvanyesu buddhaksetresu
gatvanantaryakarmani ksipeyuh samutthapayeyurva, sarvesam
arthayaham tatkarmanavicau mahanarake sthito 'nubhaveyam, ma ca me
sattva narakesupapadyeyuh, sarve ca te sattva buddha bhagavanta
aragayeyuh, samsaraccottarayeyuh, nirvananagaram
pravesayeyuh; tadahametaccirena narakat parimucyeyam / yavaddasasu
diku buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesvanyesu buddhaksetresu
sattvaistatharupam karmasamutthapitam aksiptam niyatavedaniyam
pratapane narake upapadyitavyam, yavadyatha purvoktam / evam (kpsu
273) santapane maharaurave sanghate kalasutre samjivane, evam
nanavidha tiryagyonirvacyah, evam yamaloke vaktavyah, evam
yaksadaridre vaktavyam, evam kumbhandapisacasuragaruda
vacyah / yada buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesu dasasu
diksvanyesu lokadhatusu sattvairevamrupam karmaksiptam syat,
ye ca manusyandhabadhira ajihvaka ahastaka apadakah
smrtipramustacittairutpadyitavyam asucibhaksaitavyam, peyalam
yatha purvoktam / punarevamahamavicau mahanarake upapadyeyam;
yavacciram samsare dhatvayatanaskandham
pratigrhniyustavacciramaham evamrupam vividhe
narakatiryakpretesu yaksasuraraksasesu yavan
manusyaduhkhopapattibhirevam duhkhamanubhaveyam, yatha purvoktam;
yadi me evamrupa anuttarayam samyaksambodhau asa na paripuryeta /
atha khalu ca punarme evamrupanuttarayam samyaksambodhau asa
paripuryeta yavat purvoktam, saksibhuta me buddha bhagavanto
bhavantu / ye dasasu diksvaprimeyasamkhyeyesu anyesu lokadhatusu
buddha bhagavantastisthanti yapayanti dharmam ca desayanti te mama
buddha bhagavantah (kpsu 274) saksibhuta bhavisyanti,
jñānabhuta bhavisyanti / vyakarotu me bhadanta bhagavannanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau, bhadrake kalpe bhaveyamaham
vimsottaravarsatayuskayam prajayam tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno yavabuddho bhagavan; sakto
'hamevamrupam buddhakaryamabhinispadayitum ya me pratijñā

krtah" /

atha tavadeva sarvavati parsa sadevagandharvamanusasurasca lokah
ksitigaganasthitah, sthapayitva tathagatam te sarve 'sruni
pravartayamanah pañcamandalena padau vanditvahuh / "sadhu sadhu
mahakarunika, gambhira te smrtirgambhiresu sattvesu
mahakarunotpanna, gambhiram ca mahapranidhanam krtam /
tadadhyasayena sarvasattva mahakarunaya samcchaditaya
bhuyasanantaryakaraka yavadakusalamulasamavadhanagata vaineyah
pratighrita; etena pranidhanena jñayate yatha tvam
prathamacittotpadenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau sattvanam
bhaisajyabhutastranam parayanam; sattvanam
dukhkhamrocanaartham pranidhanam krtam tatha te asa
paripuryatu vyakarotu ca bhagavananuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /

svayam ca raja amrtasuddhah prarudamano brahmanasya
pañcamandalena padau vanditvaha /

"aho paramagambhira sukhesu tvamanasritah /
sattvesu tvam dayapannah asmakam tvam nidarsakah" //

peyalam, avalokitesvara aha -

"sattvesu saktesu bhavanasakta atindriyarthesu atindriyasca /
karosi caisvaryamihendriyanam bhasisyase dharani
jñanakosam" //

peyalam, mahasthamaprapastvaha -

"bahukotisahasrasattvanam kusalartham samagatah /
rudante tvayi karunya mahaparamaduskaram" //

mañjusrirbodhisattva aha -

"drdhaviryasamadhana varaprajñavicaksana /
tvamasman arhase pujam malyagandhavilepanaih" //

gaganamudro bodhisattva aha -

"evam dattam tvaya danam sattvebhyo mahati krpa /
ksinakale 'smim tvam natha bhesyase varalaksanah" //

vajracchedaprajñavabhaso bodhisattvo 'pyevamaha -

"yathakasam suvistirnam evam tvam karunasrayah /
tvaya sattvebhyo 'yam pantha bodhicarya pradarsitah" //

vegavairocano bodhisattva aha -

"na canye krpa sattvesu sthapayitva tathagatam /
yastvam sarvagunopeto varaprajñavicaksanah" //

simhagandhastvaha -

"anagate ya adhvane bhadra ke klesamarake /
yasah kirtim tvamapnosi sattva mocayi dukhitan" //

samantabhadro bodhisattva aha -

"janmakantara udyukta mithyamasraya sankata /
grhita dagdhasantana mamsarudhirabhojana" //

aksobhya aha -

"avidyandakapraksipta klesapanke samutthitah / grhita
dagdhasantana (kpsu 279) anantaryakarakah" //

gandhahasto 'pyaha -

"tvamanagatabhayam drstva yatha adarsamandale /
grhita dagdhasantanah saddharmapratiksepakah" //

ratnaketurapyaha -

"jñanasilasamadhanah krpakarunabhusitah /
grhita dagdhasantana aryanamapavadakah" //

vigatabhayasamtapa aha -

"tvam duhkham drstva sattvanam tryapayagamadhvani /
grhita dagdhasantanah tucchamustitvayasritah" //

utpalahasto 'pyaha -

"krpajñanena viryena parsa tvayi mardita /
grhita dagdhasantana janmamaranapiditah" //

jñanakirtiraha - "bahurogopahata klesavayusamiritah / samesi
jñanatoyena (kpsu 281) marabalam pramardasi" //

dharanimudro 'pyaha -

"na viryam drdhamasmabhih ksine klesavimoksane /
yatha tvam surasuryeva klesajalam pramardasi" //

utpalacandro 'pyaha /

"drdhaviryasamutsaha yatha gunakrpasrayah /
mocesitv trayam lokyam prabaddham bhavabandhanaih" //

vimalendra aha -

"mahakaruni nirdista bodhisattvana gocarah /
vayam hi tvam namasyamah krpahetusamutthitah" //

balavegadharyapyaha -

"klesayoge kaliyuge ya bodhistvaya samasrita /
chinda klese samulamstvam sidhyate pranidhirdrda" //

jyotipalo 'pyaha -

"jñanakosasamam tulyam krta pranidhi nirmala / vartase
bodhicaryaya sattvausadhivastayah" //

balasandarsano bodhisattvo mahasattvah prarudamano brahmanasya
pañcamandalena padau vanditvañjalim pragrhitavanaha -

"aho jñanolka sattvebhyah klesarogavisatani /
krpalu prajvalita te sattvan mocesi dukkhitan" //

sarvavati ca kulaputra sa parsa sadevagandharvamanusa
brahmanasya pañcamandalena padau vanditva krtañjalih sthitva
vicitrabhiranvayapadayuktabhigathabhisabhistavitva tasthau //

yada ca kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyagrato
daksinam janumandalam prthiviyam pratisthapayati / atha
tavadeva mahaprthivicalah pradurbhutah samantacca dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu buddhaksetresu prthivi calati
pracalati sampracalati ksubhati praksubhati sampraksubhati vedhati
pravedhati sampravedhati ranati praranati sampraranati / punarapi
mahan avabhasah pradurbhuta, vividha ca puspavrstih
pravarsitastadyatha mandaravamahamandaravam yavadanantaprabha
evamrupa puspavrstih pravarsitavati / yaddasasu disasu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu lokadhatusu buddha
bhagavantastisthanti dhriyanti yapayanti parisuddhesu
buddhaksetresu aparisuddhesu va sattvanam dharmam desayanti / ye
ca tatra bodhisattva mahasattvastesam buddhanam bhagavatamantike
nisanna dharmasravanaya te bodhisattva mahasattvastam
prthivicalam drstva punaste bodhisattvastam buddham
bhagavatah paripecchanti / "ko bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo mahatah
prthivicalasya (kpsu 285) loke pradurbhavaya, mahatyasca
puspavrsterahhipravarasatu?" /

tena khalu punah samayena purvasyam disi ito
buddhaksetradekaganadivalikasamani buddhaksetranatikramya
ratnavicaya nama lokadhatustatra ratnavicaye buddhaksetre ratnacandro
nama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho bhagavamstisthati yapayati
aprameyebhyo 'samkhyeyebhyo bodhisattvebhyah puraskrtah parivrto
dharmam desayati sma yaduta buddhaksetre mahayanakatha / tatra
buddhaksetre ratnaketurnama bodhisattvo mahasattvascandraketusca; tau
dvau bodhisattvau yena ratnacandrastathagatastenañjalim pranamya
ratnacandram tathagatametadvocatam - "ko bhadanta bhagavan hetuh kah
pratyayo mahatah prthivicalasya loke pradurbhavaya, mahatyasca
puspavrsteh pravarsanatayai?" / ratnacandrastathagata aha -
"asti kulaputra pascimayam disito
buddhaksetradekaganadivalikasaman buddhaksetranatikramya tatra
santirano nama lokadhatuh / tatra santirane buddhaksetre (kpsu
286) ratnagarbhastathagato yavabuddho bhagavamstisthati yapayati
bahubodhisattvakotirvyakarotyannuttarayam samyaksambodhau
bodhisattvavisayasamdarsanapranidhanavyuhasamadhi visayadharanim
ukhavyuham dharmaparyayam bhasamana; ekascatra mahakaruniko
bodhisattvo mahasattvastenaivamrupam pranidhanam krtam
mahakarunaparibhavita vagbhasita anuttarayam samyaksambodhau

vyakarananirdesam bodhisattvanam tatharupa pranidhana
udbhasita yadbahubhih pranakotibhirbodhau pranidhanam
krtam, buddhaksetragunavyuhasca parigrhita vaineyasattvasca
parigrhitah, sarvatasca sa eko mahakarunasamanvagato
mahabodhisattvo yah sarvavatim tam parsadamabhibhuya klistam
pañcakasayam klesaranikaliyugam buddhaksetram sarva
anantaryakaraka yavadakusalamulasamavadhanagata dagdhasantana
vaineayah parigrhitah; sarvavati ca sa parsat
sadevagandharvamanusasurasca lokastam ratnagarbham
tathagatamapahaya tasya mahakarunikasya pascimakasya pujayodyuktah
pañcamandana ca vanditva prañjalibhutih sthitastasya varnam
bhasate / sa ca (kpsu 287) mahasattvastasya bhagavato ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya purato nisanno vyakaranam srnvanah / yada ca
sa mahasattvastasya bhagavatah purato daksinam janumandalam
prthiviyam niksiptavamstada sa bhagavamstatharupam smitam
pradurakarsidyatha dasasu diksu buddhaksetraparamanurajhsama
lokadhatavascalitah puspavarsam cabhipravorsitam / sarvatra ca
tesu buddhaksetresu te bodhisattva mahasattvah prabodhanartham
mahakarunabodhisattvapranidhanacaryanidarsanartham
bodhisattvanam ca mahasattvanam
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamebhyo digbhyo buddhaksetrebhyah
sannipatanartham bodhisattvanam ca mahasattvanam
samadhanamukhanirdesacaryavaisaradyadharmaparyayam
bhasanartham tena tathagatena evamrupani pratiharyani
darsitani" /

tau ca kulaputra dvau bodhisattvau tam ratnacandram tathagatam
pariprcchate sma / kiyacirotpaditam bhadanta bhagavamstena
mahakarunikenā bodhisattvena mahasattvena bodhicittam?; kiyacciram
bodhicarikam cirnavan, yena pañcakasaye loke tivraklesarane
kaliyuge vartamane kalah (kpsu 288) parigrhita anantaryakaraka
yavadakusalamulasamavadhanagata dagdhasantanah sattva vaineayah
parigrhitah?" / ratnacandrastathagata aha - "sampratam kulaputra
tena mahakarunikenā prathamacittamutpaditam anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau / gacchata kulaputra yuyam tat santiranam
buddhaksetram tasya ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya / tam ca
samadhanamukhanirdesam caryavaisaradyadharmaparyayam srosyatha /
tam ca mahakarunikam bodhisattvam mahasattvam madvacanan
prcchatha; evam ca vadatha, "ratnacandrastathagatastvam satpurusam
prcchati / idam ca candrarocavimalam puspam presitavan,
sadhukarascanupradatta / evam ca prathamacittotpadena tvam satpurusa
mahakarunikavyaharena dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamasu lokadhatusu buddhaksetrani
sabdenapuritani, tena tvaya sarvatra mahakarunika nama pratilabdham
/ tena tvam satpurusa sadhu bhuyah pascimakanam
mahakarunikanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam

mahakarunavyaharena pranidhananetriddhvajamucchrayanam / tena
tvam satpurusa (kpsu 289) bhuyo buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman
anagatanasamkhyeyan kalpan buddhaksetraparamanurajahsaman
dasadisi lokadhatusu yasahkirtisabdenapuraya / yena tvaya
bahvasamkhyeyasattvakotinayutasatasahasranyanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapitani nivesitani pratisthapitani
bhagavatah sakasamupanitani, avaiartikani sthapitanyanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau / bhavisyanti kecittatra pranidhanena
buddhaksetragunavyuham parigrhisyanti, ye pascad vyakaranam
lapsyante, ye tvaya bodhau samadapitah sarve te pascad yavad
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamakhyeyakalpaidasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu anyesu lokadhatusu buddhatvam
prapya dharmacakram pravartayitva tvam arabhya varnam
bhasisyante / anena triyena karanena te sadhu satpurusa" /

tena khalu punah samayena dvanavatibodhisattvakotya ekakanthena
vadanti / "vayamapi bhadrata bhagavan santiranam buddhaksetram
gacchemah tasya ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasyantikam darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya, tam ca
satpurusam darsanaya (kpsu 290) vandanaya, yasya tathagatena
tribhirangaih sadhukarah presita, imam ca candrarocavimalam
puspam presitam" / sa ca kulaputra ratnacandrastathagata aha -
"gacchata kulaputra yasyaitarhi kalam manyadhve, tatra ca ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya sakasat samadhanamukhanirdesam
caryavaisaradyadharmaparyayam srosyadhve" /

atha tau dvau kulaputrau ratnaketuscandraketusca ratnacandrasya tathagatasya
sakasaccandrarocavimalam puspaṃ gṛhitva sardham
dvanavatibhirbodhisattvakotibhi ratnavicayayam lokadhatau
samprasthitau / tadyathapi nama vidyuta evameva tato bodhisattvaparsad
ratnavicaye buddhaksetre 'ntarhitau, iha samtirane buddhaksetre
jambuvanodyane ca sthitau / yena ratnagarbhastathagatastenopasamkrame
tam upetya ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva
vividhabhirbodhisattvavikurvanabhih pujaṃ kṛtvā ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasyaagrato brahmanam drstva sarvavatim ca
bodhisattvaparsam prañjalibhutam varnam bhasamanam
tayorbodhisattvayoretadabhavad / "ayam sa mahakarunasamanvagato yasya
ratnacandrena tathagateneme (kpsu 291) candrarocavimalah puspaḥ
presitah" / atha tau dvau bodhisattvau bhagavatah sakasat
parivartitva brahmanasya puspaṃ upanamayitva etadavocataṃ -
"imam te satpurusa ratnacandrena tathagatena candrarocavimalam
puspaṃ presitam, sadhukarasca te satpurusah presitah;
yavadyathoktam purvam / peyalam, aprameyasamkhyeyebhyah
purvayam disayam buddhaksetrebhyo bodhisattva mahasattvah
santiranam buddhaksetram sampraptah, candrarocavimalapuspaṃ
gṛhitva brahmanasya puspaḥ presitah, tribhiscangaih
sadhukarah presito; yatha purvoktam /

evam daksinayam disayamito buddhaksetrat
saptanavatibuddhaksetrakotinayutasatasahasranatikramitva tatra
niryuhavijrmbhito nama lokadhatustatra niryuhavijrmbhite
buddhaksetre simhavijrmbhitesvararaja nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhastisthati yapayati suddhanam bodhisattvanam
mahasattvanam suddham mahayanakatham dharmam desayati sma /
tasmimsca parsadi dvau bodhisattvau mahasattvau, eko
jñānavajraketunama dvitiyah (kpsu 292) simhavajraketustau dvau
bodhisattvau simhavijrmbhitesvararajam tathagatam
pariprcchatah sma - "ko bhadanta bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo mahatah
prthivicalasya loke pradurbhavaya mahatasca puspavarsasya?"; yavad
yatha purvoktam / peyalam, yavad aprameyasamkhyeya
daksinasyam disyanyebhyo buddhaksetrebhyo 'prameyasamkhyeya
bodhisattvakotinayutasatasahasrah samtiranam
buddhaksetramanupraptah, yavad yatha purvoktam / tena khalu punah
samayena pascimayam disito
buddhaksetradekonavatibuddhaksetrakotinayutasatasahasrabuddhaksetr
anatikramitva tatra jayavatirnama buddhaksetram, tatra
jitendriyavisalanetro nama tathagatastisthati yapayati, caturnam
parsadam tribhiryanairdharmam desayati sma / tatra bhadravairocano
nama bodhisattvo mahasattvah simhavijrmbhitakayasca nama dvitiyoh
bodhisattvo mahasattvastau dvau satpurusau jitendriyavisalanetram (kpsu
293) tathagatametamartham pariprcchatah - "kuto 'yam
mahaprthivicalapradurbhavo, mahatasca
puspavrstipravarsanasya?"; yavad yatha purvoktam /

tena khalu punah samayenottarasyam disito
buddhaksetradbuddhaksetrakotinayutasatasahasranyatikramya tatra
jamburnama lokadhatustatra lokesvararaja nama tathagato yavadbuddho
bhagavan suddhanam mahayanasamprasthitanam bodhisattvanam
suddham mahayanakatham dharmam desayati sma / tatra dvau
bodhisattvau, eko 'calasthavarō nama dvitiyah prajñadharo nama, tau
lokesvararajam tathagatam pariprcchatah sma - "ko bhadanta bhagavan
hetuh kah pratyayo mahatah prthivicalasya loke pradurbhavasya,
mahatyasca puspavrster[?]; yavad yatha purvoktam /

tena khalu punah samayenadho disito
buddhaksetradastanavatibuddhaksetranayutanatikramya tatra vigatatamo
'ndhakara nama lokadhatustatra vigatabhayaparyutthanaghoso nama
tathagatastisthati yapayati, caturnam parsadam (kpsu 294)
tribhiryanairdharmam desayati sma / tatra buddhaksetre dvau bodhisattvau
mahasattvaveko 'rajavairocano nama dvitiyah svargavairocano nama,
yavadyatha purvoktam /

tena khalu punah samayenoparisthayam disito buddhaksetraddve
satasahasre buddhaksetranamatikramitva tatra samkusumita nama
lokadhatustatra samkusumite buddhaksetre praspulitakusumavairocano nama
tathagata yavad buddho bhagavamstisthati yapayati, caturnam

parsadam tribhiryanairdharmam desayati sma / tatra buddhaksetre dvau
bodhisattvau mahasattvau prativasata, ekah svavisayasamkopitavisayo
nama dvitio dharanisampraharsanavikopito nama bodhisattvastau
dvau satpurusau praspulitakusumavairocanam tathagatam prstavantau
/ "ko bhadanta bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo mahatah prthivicalasya
loke pradurbhavaya (kpsu 295) mahatyasca puspavrsteh?" /
praspulitakusumavairocanastathagata aha - "asti kulaputradho disito
buddhaksetrat dve satasahasre buddhaksetranamatikramya tatra
samtirano nama lokadhatustatra ratnagarbho nama tathagato yavadbuddho
bhagavamstisthati dharmam ca desayati sma / bhusattvakoty
vyakarotyannuttarayam samyaksambodhau
bodhisattvavisayaksetrasandarsanapranidhanavisayavyuhasamadhivisa
yadharanimukhaniryuham dharmaparyayam bhasamana ; ekasca tatra
mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvah sa evamrupam pranidhanam
krtavan, mahakarunaparibhavita vaca bhasita, anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau vyakarananirdesam bodhisattvanam
mahasattvanam, yatharupa pranidhananetryudbhavita yatha
bahubodhisattvakotibhirbuddhaksetrapranidhanam krtam,
buddhaksetragunavyuha vaineyasattvasca parigrhitah; sa caiko
mahakarunasamanvagato bodhisattvah sarvavatim parsadamabhibhuya
klistam pañcasayam klesaranikaluyugam buddhaksetram
(kpsu 296) parigrhitam, sarve canantaryakaraka yavad
akusalamulasamavadhanagata dagdhasamtana vaineyah parigrhitah
/ sarvavaticra sa parsa sadevagandharvasuramanusasca loko
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pujamapahaya tasya mahakarunikasya
pujekarmane udyuktah pañcamandalena vanditva prañjalibhutih
sthitva varnam bhasante sma / sa ca mahasattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya purato nisanno vyakaranam srnvanah / yada ca
tena mahasattvena tasya bhagavatah purato daksinam janumandalam
prthivyam niksiptam tada tena bhagavata tatharupam smitam
praviskrtam, yada dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesu lokadhatusu mahaprthivi
sadvikaram calita pracalita sampracalita kampita yavat
puspavrstih pravarsita / sarvebhyasca tebhyo buddhaksetrebhyo
bodhisattva mahasattvah prabodhanartham, mahakarunya
bodhisattvapranidhanacarya nidarsanartham, bodhisattva mahasattva
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamebhyo lokadhatubhyo dasabhyo digbhyastatra
buddhaksetre sannipatanartham, bodhisattvanam ca mahasattvanam
samadhanamukhanirdesacaryavaisaradyam dharmaparyayam
bhasanartham tena tathagatenaimrupani (kpsu 297)
pratiharyani darsitani" /

tau ca kulaputra dvau bodhisattvau mahasattvau
svavisayasamkopitavisayasca dharanisampraharsanavikopitasca
tam praspulitakusumavairocanam tathagatam pariprcchatah sma /
"kiyacirotpaditam bhadanta bhagavamstena mahakarunika bodhisattvena
mahasattvena bodhaya cittam?; kiyacciram va sa mahakaruniko

bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhicarikam cirmam, yena pañcakasaye loke
tivraklesaranike kaliyuge vartamane kalah parigrhita
anantaryakaraka yavad akusalamulasamavadhanagata dagdhasamtana
vaineayah parigrhitah?" / praspulitakusumavairocanastathagata aha -
"samprati kulaputra tena mahakarunikenā prathamamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittamutpaditam / gacchata kulaputra yuyam
santiranam lokadhatum tasya ratnagarbhasya tathagatasarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya tam ca
samadhanamukhanirdesam caryavaisaradyam dharmaparyayam
sravanaya / tam ca mahakarunikam bodhisattvam mahasattvam mama
vacanena prachatha evam ca vaktavyah;
praspulitakusumavairocanastathagatastvam (kpsu 298) satpurusa
prachate candrarocavimalam puspam presitam
sadhukarascanupradattah / evam ca tvaya satpurusa
prathamacittotpadena mahakarunavyaharena dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajhsama lokadhatavah sabdenapuritah,
mahakarunasabdasca pratilabdastena tvam satpurusa sadhu bhuyah,
pascimakanam mahakarunamahayanasamprasthitanam
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam mahakarunavyaharena
pranidhananetrindhvajamucchrepayasi; tena tvam satpurusa sadhu
bhuyastvam satpurusa buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamanagata
asamkhyeyakalpabuddhaksetraparamanurajhsama dasadisa lokadhatavo
yasahkirtisabdenapuritastena tvam satpurusa
bahvasamkhyeyasattvakotinayutasatasahasra anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapita nivesitah pratisthapita, bhagavatah
sakasamupanita, avaiartikasca sthapita anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau / kascittatraiva bhagavatah sakase pranidhanena
buddhaksetragunavyuhah parigrhita vaineayah sattvah
svakarunarasmibhiracchadita; (kpsu 299) ye tvayanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapita na ca vyakaranapratilabdham, te 'pi
pascadvyakaranam pratilapsyante, sarve te
pascadyavadbuddhaksetraparamanurajhsamairasamkhyeyaih
kalpaidasasu diksu buddhaksetraparamanurajhsamesvanyesu
lokadhatusu buddhatvam prapya dharmikam dharmacakram pravartayitva
tvamevarabhya varnam bhasisyanti / etena trtiyena karanena
tvam satpurusa sadhu" /

tena khalu punah samayena bahubodhisattvakotyā evamucur["]vayamapi
bhadata bhagavamstatra samtirane buddhaksetre gacchema, tasya
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasarhatah samyaksambuddhasya darsanaya
vandanaya paryupasanaya, tam ca satpurusam darsanaya vandanaya
paryupasanaya, yasya tathagatena tribhirangaih sadhukaro 'nupresita,
ime ca candrarocavimalah puspah presitah" / sa ca kulaputra
praspulitakusumavairocanastathagatastanaha - "gacchata yuyam kulaputra
yasyaitarhi kalam manyadhve / tatra yuyam kulaputra ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya sakasat samadhanamukhanirdesacaryavaisaradyam
dharmaparyayam (kpsu 300) srosyatha" /

atha khalu kulaputra tau dvau bodhisattvau svavisayasamkopitavisayasca
dharanisampraharsanavikopitasca tasya praspulitakusumavairocanasya
tathagatasya sakasaccandrarcavimalam puspam grhitva
bahubodhisattvakotibhih sardham samkusumitadbuddhaksetrat
prasthapita iha buddhaksetra ekaksanena samprapta jambuvanodyane
tasthuryena ca ratnagarbhastathagatastenopasamkrantah / tena khalu
punahsamayena sarvavantam samtiranam buddhaksetram
evamrupam paripurnam mahayanikairbodhisattvaih
pratyekabuddhayanikaih sravakayanikaih kulaputraindevairyavan
mahoragaistadyathapi nama iksuvanam va nadavanam va tilavanam va
salivanam va sampannam sphutam bhavet / evameva tasmin samaye
samtiranam buddhaksetram paripurnam sphutam
mahayanikaih kulaputrainyavan mahoragaiste ca bodhisattva ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva vividhasamadhanabalena
bodhisattvavikurvanena pujam krtva ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
puratah brahmanam drstva sarvavatyasca tah parsah
prañjalibhuta sthitva varnam bhasamanah / tesam
bodhisattvanametadabhavat - (kpsu 301) "ayam mahakaruniko bodhisattvo
mahasattvo yasya praspulitakusumavairocanena tathagatena ime
candrarcavimalah puspa visarjitas[" /]te ca bodhisattva bhagavatah
sakasat paravrtya tasya brahmanasya te candrarcavimalah puspa
upanamayitvahuh / "ime te satpurusa praspulitakusumavairocanena
tathagatena candrarcavimalah puspah presitah, sadhukarasca te
satpurusanupradattah" / yavatpurvoktam tribhirangaih
sadhukaram niveditamiti / yani ca tani puspani sunyesu
buddhaksetresu pravarsitani, vividhasca
kusalasabdaistavadbuddhaksetranypuritani; tadyatha buddhasabdena
dharmasabdena sanghasabdenavabhasasabdena paramitasabdena
balasabdena vaisaradyasabdena
abhijñāsabdenanabhisamskarasabdenanutpadasabdenanirodhasabdena
santasabdenopasantasabdena prasantasabdena mahamaitrisabdena
mahakarunasabdena / yaddasasu disasu tesu sunyesu
buddhaksetresu tenavabhasenavabhasitastatra (kpsu 302) ye kecit
sattva manusya vamanusyaste sarve ye kecit sattva yamasadrsah
kecidudakasadrsah kecidchikharasadrsah kecidbrahmasadrsah
kecidchakrasadrsah kecidpuspasadrsah kecidgarudasadrsah
kecid simhasadrsah kecid suryasadrsah kecidcandrasadrsah
kecid tarakasadrsah kecidgrdhrasadrsah srgalakayah
samdrsyante; yatharupena kusalapaksamanaskarena te sattvah
sannisanna dharmasravanaya, tatharupena kayena samdrsyante
/ tatharupasca kulaputra tatra sattvah svakam kayam pasyanti;
tatharupasca te sattva ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya kayam
samanupasyanti / sa ca kulaputra samudrarenurbrahmano 'grapurohito
ratnagarbham tathagatam puratah sahasrapatre saptaratnamayapadmakesare
nisannam samanupasyati / sarve catra kulaputra sattva nisanna
va sthitva va ksitau va ambare va ekaikah sattvo ratnagarbham
tathagatamevam pasyanti; "agrato ratnagarbhastathagato nisanno

"ham" sarvacetasa samanvahranti, "mamekamarabhya dharmam desayati" /

sa ca kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah
samudrarenorbrahmanasya sadhukaramanupradattah / "sadhu sadhu
mahakarunika mahabrahmana, gananatikrantanam sattvanam
tvam asi karunikahitakaroh prabhasakaro loke samdrsyase /
tadyathapi nama brahmana sampannam puspaksetram nanavarnam
nanagandham nanasparsam nanapatram nanadandam
nanamulam nanabhaisajyopakaranasthanam / kecidatra puspa
yojanasatam pramanena varnena gandhena tapanti virocanti,
keciddivyojanasatam kecidtriyojanasatam, peyalam, kecidatra puspa
yavat sarvacaturdvipikam lokadhatum varnena gandhena tapanti
virocanti / ye ca tatra sattvascaksurhinaste puspagandham ghratva
caksumsi pratilabhante, badhirah srotrani pratilabhante, yavat
sarvangavihinah sarvangani pratilabhante / ye ca tatra
sattvascaturuttarogasatopadrutaste tam gandham ghratva
sarvarogebhyah parimucyeyuh / ye ca tatra sattva mattonmattaparamattah
suptacitta viksiptacittah smrtipranastastesam
puspanam gandhamaghratva (kpsu 304) sarve smrtim
pratilabheyuh / evam ca tatra madhye puspaksetre
pundarikamutpannam, drdhasaram vajramayam vaiduryadandam
satakomalam kanakapatramasmagarbhakimsukam lohitaumuktikesaram,
caturasitiryojanasahasranuyuccatvena yojanasatasahasram vistarena /
tacca pundarikam dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamallokadhatum varnena gandhena
sphuritva virocate / ye ca brahmana tesu dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamesu lokadhatusu sattva
dhatuviruddhah kaya vyadhyupahata angavihina va
mattapramattonmattah suptasmrtipranasta viksiptacittastesam
sattvanam tasya pundarikasyavabhasam drstva gandham
ghratva sarvavyadhayah prasamam gaccheyuh smrtim ca
pratilabheyuh / ye ca tatra buddhaksetresu sattva mrta
acirakalagata aviksiptasarirastesam kunapebhyah tasya
pundarikasya rasmayo nipatitva gandhena va sprstva punaste
kunapa jivitendriyam pratilabheyuh,
punascottistheyurmitrasalohitamsca drstva te sarve udyanam
pravisyā pañcabhih kamagunaih samarpitah samangibhuta
vihareyusye ca punastatascyaveyustesu dve brahmavihara upapadyeyuh, ye ca
tatra cirasthayino bhavyuraparittayuska, na ca tatra cyutva
anyatropapadyeyuh / (kpsu 305) yatha brahmanastam
puspaksetramevamayam mahayanasannipato drastavyah / yatha
suryodgamanakale pratyupasthite te puspa visarita prasphulita bhavanti
tapanti virocanti kecidyojanasatamuccatvena kecid yavad
yojanasahasramuccatvena, bahunam sattvanam vividharogah prasamanti,
evameva satpurusah tathagato buddhasuryo loka udapadi / yatha te
puspah suryoditasya asya rasmibhirvikasita bhasanti tapanti virocanti,
vividharogopahatanam sattvanam rogopasamo bhavati / evamevham

satpurusa loka utpannah sattvam karunyarasmibhih chadayitva
vikasitva bhuyah sattvamstrisu punyakriyavastusu niyojayami,
tvayapyaprameyasamkhyeyah sattva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapita mama ca
sakasamupanitastaisca sattvairmama sakase svakasvakani pranidhanani
krtani buddhaksetrani ca parigrhitani, kecit parisuddha
buddhaksetrah parigrhitah kecidaparisuddhah, tatha caivam
maya vyakrtah / yaih satpurusairmama sakasat parisuddha
buddhaksetrah parigrhitastaih suddhasayah suvineya
avaruptakusalamula vaineyah sattvah parigrhita, (kpsu 306) na te
bodhisattva mahasattva ucyante, na ca tesam mahapurusakaryam, na
ca tesam mahakarunacittacaitasikesu pravartate, na ca te
bodhisattvah sarvasattvanam karunarthayanuttaram
samyaksambodhim paryesante / ye 'pi te parisuddham buddhaksetram
parigrhnanti, utsrstakrpaste bodhisattva; ye
sravakapratyekabuddhayanikaih parivarjitam
buddhaksetramakanksanti, na ca te bodhisattvah
kusalajñanasayabhuta / yesamevam pranidhanam krtam yatha
vayam sravakapratyekabuddhavarjita
akusalamulasamavadhanagatairmatrgramairvivarjite
narakatiryagyoniyamalokavivarjite buddhaksetre 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyurmahayanasamprasthitanam
bodhisattvanam sravakapratyekabuddhavarjitam suddham
mahayanakatham dharmam desayeyam, bodhipraptascaham
dirghayusko bhavyam cirasthayi, bahuni kalpani suddhasayanam
suvinitanam kusalamulasamavadhanaganam dharmam desayeyam /
tena te bodhisattva na kusalajñanasayasambhuta, na mahasattva
ityucyate /

sa ca kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato bahum prasarayitva
pañcabhirangulibhirnanavarna anekavarna anekasatasahasravarna
rasmayah pramuñcan, te gatva rasmayo 'prameyasamkhyeya purimayam
disito buddhaksetran avabhasayitva, tatrangustha nama
lokadhatuh, tatrangusthayam lokadhatau dasavarsayuska
manusya durvarna drohodimaka akusalamulasamavadhanagata
angusthamatramuccatvena / tatra jyotiraso nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhah / sa ca kaliyugapramananam manusyanam
hastapramanena hastamekam tathagata urdhvatvena hastasca;
angusthapramananam purusanam pramanena
saptangusthani / sa ca tathagatastisthati dhriyati yapayati
carnam parsadam tribhiryanairdharmam desayati /

atha khalu kulaputra tacca buddhaksetram tamsca manusyamstam ca
tathagatam sarvavati ca sa parsadraksit / ratnagarbhastathagato
'rhan samyaksambuddha aha - "anena jyotirasena
tathagatenaprimeyasamkhyeyaih kalpairatikrantaih
prathamacittamutpaditamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau (kpsu 308)
ratnacchatrabhyudgatavabhasasya tathagatasyagrato,

bahupranakotinayutanyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapitani
nivesitani pratisthapitani; yathabhiprayam sattvaistasya
tathagatasya puratah pranidhanam krtam,
kecidbuddhaksetragunavyuhah parigrhitah parisuddhah
kecidparisuddhah pañcakasayah parigrhitah / tatra ca tena
mahasattvenaham samadapito nivesitascanuttarayam samyaksabodhau /
tatra ca maya ratnacchatrabhyudgatavabhasasya tathagatasya purato
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau pañcakasaye
buddhaksetragunavyuhapranidhanam krtam / sa ca me tathagatah
sadhukaramadasit vyakrtascahamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / yo
'savasmakam bodhaya samadayakah kalyanamitro 'tiva
satpurusastivrapañcakasaye kaliyuge vartamane kale pratiklistam
buddhaksetram parigrhitam, anantaryakaraka
yavadakusalamulasamavadhanagata dagdhasantanah
samsaratavikantaraskanataprakta vaineayasattva pranidhanah
parigrhitastasya satpurusasya dasasu diksvaprimeyasamkhyeyebhyo
'nyonyalokadhatubhyastisthanto (kpsu 309) yapayanto buddha
bhagavantah sadhukaram pradattavantah presitavanto,
mahakarunavairocanaumaumyo nama krtam / sa ca
mahakarunavairocanaumaumyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'smakam
kalyanamitro hitakara etarhyacirabhisambuddho 'ngusthavatyam
lokadhatau angusthapramananam purusanam madhye,
tesam evangusthapramananam purusanam
hastapramanena hastapramanakah sa tathagato
dasavarsayuskayam prajayam dharmikam dharmacakram
pravartitavan; tasyapi bodhipraptasya dasasu
diksvaprimeyasamkhyeyebhyo
lokadhatubhyastisthadbhiryapayadbhistaistairbuddhairbhagavadbhirdutah
presitah pujanarthaya, ye tena prathamamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah / ye tena
prathamam danaparamitayam yavat prajñaparamitayam samadapita
nivesitah pratisthapitastairbuddhairbhagavadbhiih
purvakrtajñatamanusmaranamanaistasya tathagatasya puspah
presitah / pasya brahmana yatha te buddha bhagavatah sarvesu
buddhaksetresu dirghenayusa parisuddhasayanam
sukhaviharinam sattvanam buddhakaryam (kpsu 310) kurvanti; sa ca
jyotirasastathagata evam pratikruste pañcakasaye buddhaksetre
buddhatvam praptavan, anantaryakarakanam
yavadakusalamulasamavadhanaganam sattvanamevalpakenayusa
bahvatirekam buddhakaryam karoti, anujhitva sravakam
pratyekabuddhamsca dharmam desayari / evameva tvaya satpurusa
sarvamimam bodhisattvaparsamabhibhuya visistataram
pranidhanam krtam, pratikruste buddhaksetre pañcakasaye
vartamane anantaryakaraka yavadakusalamulasamavadhanagata vaineayah
sattvah parigrhitah / ye ca te mahasattva yaih parisuddha
buddhaksetrah parigrhita narakatiryagyoniparivarjitah
sravakapratyekabuddhparivarjitah suddhasayah suvinita

avaruptakusalamulah sattva vaineayah parigrhita ime sattvah
puspopama ucyante, na te mahasattvah pundarikopama ye
suvinitanamavaruptakusalamulanam madhye buddhakaryam karisyanti /

catvari brahmana bodhiattvanam kusidavastuni / katamani catvari?
parisuddhabuddhaksetrapranidhanam, parisuddhasayanam
sattvanam buddhakaryapranidhanam, (kpsu 311)
sravakapratyekabuddhayanakatha bodhipraptasya desanapranidhanam,
bodhipraptasya dirghayuskatapranidhanam / imani catvari
bodhisattvanam kusidavastuni / yena bodhisattvah puspopama
ityucyante, na pundarikopama na mahasattva ityucyante / tadyathapi
nama brahmana iman mahabodhisattvaparsam sthapayitva
vayuvsnuna yenaparisuddham buddhaksetram parigrhitam
klesakulah sattva vaineayah parigrhita ekatyo bhadrakalpikah
kulaputrah /

catvarimani bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamarabdhaviryavastuni /
katamani catvari? aparisuddhabuddhaksetrapranidhanam,
aparisuddhasayanam sattvanam buddhakaryapranidhanam,
bodhipraptasya sravakapratyekabuddhayanakathadesanapranidhanam,
madhyamaya pratipada bodhipraptasya
natidirghatanalpayuskatapranidhanam / imani catvari
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamarabdhaviryavastuni / yena te
bodhisattvah pundarikopama ityucyante, na puspopamaste bodhisattva
mahasattva ityucyante / tadyathapi (kpsu 312) tvam brahmanaitarhi
aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam bodhisattvanam madhye
kusalavyakaranaksetram tathagatasyagratah
karunapundarikamutpannam pranidhanavisesena / yada tvaya
anantaryakaraka yavadakusalamulasamavadhanagata vaineayah
parigrhitastivram pañcakasayam buddhaksetram parigrhitam
/ mahakarunavyaharena tvam satpurusa dasasu diksu
buddhaksetraparamanurajahsamairbuddhairbhagavadbhih sadhukaro datto,
dutasca presita, mahakarunikasca te nama krtam, sarva ceyam
parsattavaiva pujakarmane udyuktah /

bhavisyasi tvam mahakarunikanagate
'dhvanyatikrantanamekaganganadivalikasamanamasamkhyeyanam
kalpanam parittavasiste dvitiye ganganadivalikasame
'samkhyeye, tasmineva sahe buddhaksetre bhadrake kalpe
vimsottaravarsasatayuskayam prajayam, jaramanadyadhike
buddhaksetre 'ndhaloke 'nayake 'kusalamulasamavadhanagate kumarge
vihanyamananam mahasankatapraptanam
sattvanamanantaryakaranamaryapavadakanam
saddharmapratiksepakanam mulapattisamapannanam yavadyatha
purvoktam, akirne (kpsu 313) loke tathagato bhavisyasi
vidyacaranasampanno yavadbuddho bhagavan; vivartitagaticakrah
pravartitadharmacakrah vivartitavasavartimaraklesamarasca
anantaparyantani dasasu diksu buddhaksetrani sabdenapurayitva,

mahasravakasannipatasca te bhavisyanti
yadutardhatrayodasairbhiksusataih; anupurvena
pañcatvarimsatibhirvarsairevamrupam sakalam buddhakaryam
paripurayisyasi, yatha pranidhanam krtam / yatha tasmin samaye
'yam rajamrtasuddho 'mitayurnamaprameyaih kalpaih sakalam
buddhakaryam karisyati, evameva tvam mahakarunika tatra sahe
buddhaksetre bhadrake mahakalpe vimsottaravarsasatayam
prajayampañcatvarimsatibhirvarsairevamrupam sakalam
mahabuddhakaryam karisyasi, sakyamunirnama tathagato bhavisyasi /
parinirvrtasya ca te satpurusanuttaraparinirvanenadhikam
varsasahasram saddharmah sthasyate / saddharme cantarhite tava
satpurusa te 'pi dhatahav janmasarire evamrupam buddhakaryam
karisyanti, yatha svayam pranidhanam krtam, evam ciram
sattvan vinayisyasi, (kpsu 314) yatha purvoktam" //

tatkale kaitapure brahmana asit, sa evamaha - "tesu
tesvaprameyesvasamkhyeyesu kalpesu tava satpurusa bodhicarikam
caramanasyaham nityopasthayaka upakaranamaitryanukulah sahayako
bhutva tvamupasthiheyam; caramabhavikasyaham tava pita bhaveyam /
bodhipraptasya ca te satpurusa agradanapatirbhaveyam; tvam ca mam
vyakurya anuttarayam samyaksambodhau" / apara ca tatra
vinitabuddhirnama samudradevata, sapyaha - "tesu tesu
yavaccaramabhavikasyaham janetri mata bhaveyam / bodhipraptasca
tvam mahakarunika mam vyakurya anuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /
varunacaritrana ksatra devata, sapyaha - "tesu tesu
yavaccaramabhavikasyaham ksiradhatri mata bhaveyam /
bodhipraptasca mam vyakurya anuttarayam samyaksambodhau" / sanemo
nama sakrah, aparastu paracinti nama sakrah, te ubhaye 'pyahatuh /
"vayamapi bho mahakarunika tesu tesu yavad; bodhipraptasya ca te
vayam sravakayugaprajñavanto (kpsu 315) rddhimantasca bhavemah" /
aparascaritracaranasudarsayuthiko nama sakrah, sa evamaha - "aham
te mahakarunika tesu tesu yavaccaramabhavikasya putro bhaveyam" /
apara sikharadevata saurabhyakimsuka nama, sapyaha - "aham te
mahakarunika tasu tasu jatisu bharya bhaveyam / bodhipraptasca
tvam satpurusa mam vyakurya anuttarayam samyaksambodhau" /
kaduscaro namasurendrah, so 'pyaha - "aham te mahakarunika tesu
tesvaprameyasamkhyeyesu kalpesu satpurusa bodhicarikam
caramanasyaham upakaranamaitryanukulah sahayo dasatvenopasthiheyam,
caramabhavikasyaham te upasthayako bhaveyam / bodhipraptasya ca te
satpurusa dharmikam dharmacakram pravartane 'dhyayeyam, aham ca te
dharmadesanam prathamam saphalam kuryam, dharmarasam ca
piveyam, amrtam causadhim gaccheyam, yavat
sarvaklesaprahanadarhatvam prapnuyam" / peyalam,
ganganadivalikasamasca tatra devanagasura
mahakarunikasyanupravrtticaryaya (kpsu 316) pranidhanam
krtavanto vaineyamupanyasta / ekasca tatra samjñavikaranabhismo
namajivikah, sa aha - "aham te bho mahabrahmana

bahupakaranasahayako bhavisyami / nityamaham te 'prameyesu kalpesu
saphalacarikopajivijñatiko bhaveyam; nityam ca
tvatsakasamupasamkrameyam vastuyacananartham
sayyasanavahanahastyasvarathagramaniganagarakulaputraduhitrmamsarud
hiracarmasthihastapadajihvakarnanasanayanasirsani ca yaceyam /
evamrupo 'ham tava mahabrahmana danaparamitasahayako bhaveyam,
yavatprajñāparamitasahayako bhaveyam / evamrupo 'ham
mahabrahmana bodhicarikam caramanasya tava satsu paramitasu
sahayako bhaveyam; yavattvam bodhim prapnuya aham ca te
sravakasthanamasadayeyam,
asitidharmaskandhasahasranyudgrhniyam prsthasca
dharmadesako bhaveyam / tvam ca mam vyakurya anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau" / srutva ca kulaputra mahakaruniko brahmano
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau sirasa vanditva,
tam samjñāvikaranabhismajivikam sabdapayitvaha - (kpsu 317)
"sadhu sadhu satpurusa yastvam mama sahayako bhavisyasi
anuttaracaryaya, yavacca tvam
mamaprameyasamkhyeyajanmantaranayutasahasresupasamkramervastuyacana
rthaya / tadaham prasannacitto dadyam, ma ca tvamapunyabhagi
bhaveh" /

bhuyasca kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya purata aha - "sacenme bhadanta bhagavamstesu
tesvaprameyesvasamkhyeyesu
kalpakotinayutasahasresvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau carikam
caramanasya ye mama purato yacanakah sthitvannam yacanti
mrduvacanena va purusavacanena va ullanghanavacanena va
spastavacanena va yaceyuh; sacedaham bhadanta bhagavan
yacanakasyantike ekacittaksanamapi rosam utpadayeyam /
aprasadam votpadayeyam danasya va phalavipakam kanksamano
danam dadyam, visamvadita me bhaveyuh ye 'prameyasamkhyeyesu
dasasu diksvanyesu lokadhatusu buddha bhagavantastisthanti
dhriyanti yapayanti dharmam ca desayanti, ma cahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / sacedaham (kpsu 318) bhadanta
bhagavan yacanakasya prasannacitto danam dadyam, tadapi
danapratigrahakasya sraddhadeyavinipatanam,
makusalairdharmairantarayakaram bhavet; antaso
valagrakotipramanamamatramapi visamvadita me buddha bhagavanto
bhaveyuh / yadidam pratigrahakasya valagrakotipramanamamatramapi
kusalesu dharmesvantarayam kuryuh, ahamapyaviciparayano
bhaveyam / yathannasya tatha vastrasya / yavad ye mama yacanakah
sirsam yaceyuh, mrduvacanena va parusavacanena va
ullanghyavacanena va spastavacanena va sirsam yacayeran;
sacedaham bhadanta bhagavan yacanakasyantike ekacittaksanamapi
rosamutpadayeyam, aprasadacittamutpadayeyam,
danaphalavipakamakanksam sirsam parityajeyam, visamvadita
me buddha bhagavanto bhaveyuh; yavadahamapyaviciparayano bhaveyam /

yatha danamevam silam yavatprajña parityago vacyah" /

sa ca kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato mahakarunikasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sadhukaramadasit / "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, mahakarunapratisthitena manasa tvaya satpurusemam pranidhanam krtam" / sa ca kulaputra sarvavati parsa sadevagandharvamanusurasca lokah prañjalibhutih sthitva sadhukaram pradasit / "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, mahakarunapratisthitena manasa tvaya satpurusa pranidhanam krtam / tvamapi sattvam satparayaniyadharmaih samtarpayisyasi" / sa ca kulaputra yatha samjñavikarabhismajiviko bodhisattvo danapratigrahikaya pranidhanam krtavan, evameva caturasitibhih pranisahasraih pranidhanam krtam / sa ca kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvastanyevamrupani pranidhanani caturasitinam pranisahasranam sakasacchrutva samjñavikarabhismena pranidhanam krtam / atha mahakarunikah paramapritisaumanasyajatah prañjalibhutih sthitva sarvavatim parsam vyavalokya paramapritamana aha / "aho ascaryam, bhavisyamyaham dharmadurbhiksaksinakale mahaklesarane kaliyuge pañcakasaye vartamane loke 'nayake sarthavaho 'vabhasakarah pradipakarah atrananamandhanam marganidarsakah / yatra (kpsu 320) hi namaham prathamacittotpadenaivamevamrupamanuttarayam bodhicaryayam sahayakah pratilabdha ye mama janmantaresu sirsapratigrahaka bhavisyanti nayanakarnanasajihvahastapadacarmasthirudhiram yavadannasya pratigrahaka bhavisyanti" /

punarapi kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvo ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya purato nisanna aha - "ye ca mama bhadanta bhagavan tesu tesvaprameyasamkhyeyesu kalpakotinayutasatasahasresu janmantaresu yacanaka upasamkrameyuryadi vannam yadi va panam yavacchirah pratigrhniyurantasos valagrakotipramanamamatramapi mama hastadanam pratigrhniyuryavadbodhiparyantena / sacedahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya na tam sattvam samsarat parimocayeyam, na ca punarvyakuryam chravakayanena va pratyekabuddhayanena va mahayanena va, visamvadita me buddha bhagavanto bhaveyuh ya etarhi dasasu diksu, yavan, ma cahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam" /

punarapi kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato mahakarunikasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sadhukaram pradasit / (kpsu 321) "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, evamrupam te satpurusa bodhicarikapranidhanam, yatha merusikharimdharena tathagatena purvam prathamacittotpadena lokesvarajyotisastathagatasya puratah evamrupaya bodhisattvacaryaya pranidhanam krtam evamrupa bodhisattvacarika cirna yatha pranidhanam krtam / ganganadivalikasama mahakalpa atikranta yatha tena satpurusena purimayam disito

kotisatasahasrabuddhaksetre jvalapratismkhyayam lokadhatau
varsasatayuskayamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho,
jñanakusumavirajasamucchrayabodhisvaro nama babhuva tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho bhagavan, pañcatvarimsadvarsani buddhakaryam
krtvanupadhise nirvanadhatau pravistah / tasya khalu
mahakarunika jñanakusumavirajasamucchrayabodhisvarasya tathagatasya
parinirvrtasya varsasahasram saddharmanetri asthasit;
saddharmasyantarhitasya varsasahasram punah
saddharmapratirupakamasthasit / ye khalu mahakarunika
jñanakusumavirajasamucchrayabodhisvarasya tathagatasya parinirvrtasya
saddharmanetryavasthitayam (kpsu 322) saddharmapratirupaka va
bhiksubhiksuni va duhsilapapadharma visamasamudacarah
staupikavastugrahakalajjika va dharmapujacchedalajjasamsrsta
va caturdisasanghasya va sammukhibhutasanghasya va
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaram va
chinnam paudgalikaparigrahe yavadatmana paribhuktam grasthanam
va dattam; tena khalu mahakarunika
jñanakusumavirajasamucchrayabodhisvarena tathagatena sarve 'nupurvena
vyakrtastribhiryanih / ye kecin mahakarunika tasya bhagavatah
sasane raktakasayapravrtah sarve te avaiartika
vyakrtastribhiryanih; ye 'pi kecin mulapattisamapanna
bhiksubhiksunyupasakopasika va purvameva te tena tathagatena
sastrsamjñakusalamulavipakena tribhiryanih avaiartika
vyakrtah" /

punaraparam kulaputra sa mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvo
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya purata aha - "esaiva me bhadanta bhagavan
pranidhiryavadevahanuttarayam bodhicaryayam caramano yan
sattvanaham danaparamitayam niyojayeyam samadapayeyam
pratisthapayeyam yavat (kpsu 323) prajñaparamitayamantaso
valagrakotipramanamamatramapi kusalamule niyojayeyam;
yavadbodhiparyantena caryam caramano na tan
sattvamstribhiryanih avaiartikabhuma sthapayeyamantaso ekasattvamapi,
visamvadita me buddha bhagavanto bhavyuh ye dasasu
diksvaprimeyasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu tisthanti dhriyante
yapayanti dharmam ca desayanti, ma cahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / anuttarajñanapratilabdhascaham
bhadanta bhagavan ye me sattvah sasane raktakasayapravrtah
bhavyuh; yadi va mulapattimannah syuryadi va drstivyanam
sampratimannah syuryadi va trisu ratnesu skhalitah saparadha
bhavyurbhiksubhiksunyupasakopasika ya ekaksanamapi mama sakase
sastrsamjñam va gauravacittam votpadayeyurdharme va sanghe va
gauravacittamutpadayeyuh; sacedaham bhadanta bhagavamstan
sattvamstribhiryanih avaiartikam na vyakuryamantaso ekasattvamapi
rimceyurvisamvadita me buddha bhagavanto bhavyuryavan ma
cahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / bodhipraptasya
(kpsu 324) ca me bhadanta bhagavan devamanusyatasatkrtam gurukrtam

manitam pujitam raktakasayacivaram bhavet / sahadarsanena
sattvah kasayakanthastribhiryanairavaivartika bhaveyurye
sattvah ksuttarsapidita annapanavirahita yaksadaridra
vantasah yamalaukikah sattva ye
kasayamabhilaseyurantasascaturangulamapi, sarve te
'nnapanasampanna bhaveyuh paripurnabhiprayah / ye sattvah
parasparaviruddhavairabahulah parasparayuddhasamgramagata va deva va
yaksa va raksasa va naga va asura va garuda va kinnara va
mahoraga va kumbhanda va pisaca va manusia va
samgramagatah kasayamanusmareyuh, te sattvah karunacitta
mrducitta avairacittah karmanyacitta bhaveyurye sattvah samgrame
va vivade va yuddhe va kalahe va kasayakhandakam raksartham
pujanartham gauravartham hareyuste sattvah sada aparajita
bhaveyuraskhalita avihethita bhaveyuh, svastina tatah samgramadva
yuddhadva kalahadva vividadva parimucyeyuh / yadi me bhadanta
bhagavannebhih pañcabhiraryagunai raktam kasayam na
samanvagatam bhavet, visamvadita me buddha bhagavanto bhaveyurye
dasasu diksu, (kpsu 325) yavan, ma caham saktah sakalam
buddhakaryam parinispadayitum, dharma me sammosam gaccheyurma
caham saktah anyatirthikam parigrhitum / ye ca bhadanta bhagavan
mamabhisambuddhasya yavat parinirvrtasya va namaskaram karisyanti,
"namah sakyamunaye tathagataye"ti vacam bhasisyante, tesam
sarvakarmavaranaksayo bhavisyati, ante canuttarena
buddhparinirvanena parinirvasyanti"ti /

sa ca punah kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato daksinam bahum
prasarayitva karatalena mahakarunikasya bodhisattvasya sirah
parimarjayitvaha - "sadhu sadhu satpurusa, kalyanam te
pranidhanam bhadrakaprativimarsa; evameva te satpurusa
pañcabhiraryagunai raktakasayam sattvanamupajivyam bhavisyati"
/

sa bho punah kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvastena
vyakarenena sadhukarapramodya prasadena
tathagatapunyadirghanguliparicchaditena daksinena
mrdutarunakaratalasamparsena kumarabhutah samvrto
vimsadvarsasadrso jatipramanena /

punarapi kulaputra sarvavati sa parsa sadevagandharvamanusa
prañjalibhuta tasthau, mahakarunikasya pujakarmene udyuktah
puspairvadyairmahakarunikasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya pujam
krtva vicitravarnaih slokaistustava //
iti srikarunapundarika mahayanasutre
bodhisattvavyakaranaparivartascaturthah //4//
v danaparivarto nama pañcamah

sa ca punah kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvo ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya pañcamandalena padau sirasa vanditva ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya purato nisasada ratnagarbham tathagatam pariprechat -

"samadhanamukhanirdesasambharavisuddhimukho dharmaparyayo bodhisattvanam margo bhagavata nirdistah; kiyata bhadanta bhagavan samadhanamukhanirdesasambharavisuddhimukho dharmaparyayo bodhisattvanam margo bhagavata nirdistah?; kiyata bhadanta bhagavan samadhanamukhanirdesasambharavisuddhimukho dharmaparyayah paripurno bhavati?; kiyadrupena va bhadanta bhagavan sambharena samanvagatah kulaputro va kuladuhita va drdhapratisthito bhavati?; kiyadrupena samadhanamukhanirdesanalankrto bhavati?" sa bhoh punah kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho mahakarunikam bodhisattvametaadvocat - "sadhu (kpsu 328) sadhu mahakarunika bhadraakah prasnah kalyanam te pratibhanam / bhuyasya matraya tvam mahakarunikaprimeyasamkhyeyanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam hitakaro bahukarascotpanno, yatra hi nama tvam mahakarunika tathagatamidamevamrupam prasnam pariprastavyam manyase / tena hi mahakarunika srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru ca /

mahayanasamprasthitanam kulaputranam asti mahakarunika suramgamo nama samadhiryatra samadhau sthito bodhisattvah sarvasamadhisvanupravisto bhavati / asti ratnamudro nama samadhiryena sarvasamadhayo mudrita bhavanti / asti simhavikridito nama samadhiryatra sthitah sarvasamadhibhirvikridati / sucandro nama samadhih sarvasamadhinavabhasayati / candradhvajaketuh samadhih sarvasamadhinam dhvajam dharayati / sarvadharmodgatah samadhih sarvasamadhayo 'ntargacchanti / vilokitamudro nama samadhih sarvasamadhinam murdhanam vyavalokayati / dharmadhatuvigatasamadhau sthito bodhisattvah sarvadharmadhatuviniscayaya (kpsu 329) gacchati / niyatadvajaketau samadhau sthitah sarvasamadhinam dhvajam dharayati / vajre samadhau sthitah sarvasamadhinnirbhinatti / dharmapravesamudre samadhau sthitah sarvadharmam mudrayati / samadhirajasupratisthitena samadhina sarvasamadhisu rajatvena pratisthito bhavati / rasmimuktena samadhina sarvasamadhisu rasmayo 'vasaranti / balaviryena samadhina sarvasamadhisu balaviryatam karayati / samudgatena samadhina sarvasamadhisudgacchati / niruktinirdesena samadhina sarvasamadhivacanapravesam pravisati / adhivacanapravesena samadhina sarvasamadhinam namadheyanyanupravisati / digvilokena samadhina sarvasamadhinavalokayati / sarvadharmaprabhedena samadhina sarvadharmaprabhedatamanupravisati / dharanimudrena samadhina sarvasamadhinam mudran dharayati / sarvadharmaviviktena samadhina sarvasamadhisu vivekadharmatamanupravisati / asampramosena samadhina sarvasamadhayo na musyanti / sarvadharmacalena samadhina sarvasamadhisvacalatayai samtisthate / sarvadharmasamavasaranasagaramudre (kpsu 330) samadhau sarvasamadhayah samgraham samavasaranam gacchanti / sarvadharmamanyane samadhau sarvasamadhaya udayavyayamanyanatam gacchanti / akasaspharanena samadhina sarvasamadhaya akase sphuranti / sarvadharmacchedanena samadhina sarvasamadhayo 'nupacchedam gacchanti / vajramandalena

samadhina sarvasamadinam mandalam dharayati /
sarvadharmakarasena samadhina sarvasamadinam rasam dharayati /
ranam jahena samadhina sarvopakaranaklesam jahati /
sarvadharmanutpadena samadhina sarvadharmanutpadanirodham darsayati /
vairocanaena samadhina sarvasamadin bhavayati tapati virocata /
sarvadharmanirodhena samadhina sarvasamadin vibhajati / animisena
samadhina sarvasamadhayo na kadacit samadhidharma esante / aniketena
samadhina sarvasamadhisu na kadacid (kpsu 331) dharmasthitim
samanupasyati / gaganakalpena samadhina sarvasamadin
gaganasvabhavasaratvaya samanupasyati / niscittena samadhina
sarvasamadhisu cittacaitasika dharmah prahiyante / rupaparyantena
samadhina rupamavabhasayati / vimalapradipena samadhina
sarvasamadinam pradipam karoti / sarvadharmaparyantena samadhina
sarvasamadhisvaparyantajñanam darsayati / vidyudunmisena
samadhina sarvasamadhisvaparyantam jñanam darsayati /
sarvaprabhamkarena samadhina sarvasamadhisu
prabhamkaramukhamupadarsayati / dhatuparyantena samadhina
sarvasamadinaparyantavijñapanayopadarsayati / samadhisuddhasarena
samadhina sunyatam samadhidharmesvanuprapnoti / merucitre
samadhina sarvadharmesu rktatam samdarsayati / vimalaprabhena
samadhina sarvasamadinam malamapakarsayati /
sarvadharmasamprabhedena samadhina sarvasamadinam
vyupakrstatam samdarsayati / (kpsu 332) ratikarena samadhina
sarvasamadhisu ratim pratilabhate / sarvadharmasvabhavavikriditena
samadhina sarvasamadhisu rupanupalabdhim darsayati /
vidyudvikaranena samadhina sarvasamadhisvalaksanatvam darsayati /
sarvadharmaniksepavirajena samadhina sarvasamadinam virajam
jñanamupadarsayati / aksayavatenam samadhina sarvasamadinam na
ksayam naksayam darsayati / sarvadharmacintyasuddhena samadhina
sarvadharmam pratibhasopamam darsayati / tejavata samadhina
sarvasamadhisu jñanam jvalayati / ksayapagatena samadhina
sarvasamadinaksayanupagatam darsayati / aniñjitena samadhina
sarvadharmesu neñjati na vepati na prapañcayati / vivardhanena samadhina
sarvasamadhisamapattisu vivardhamanam jñeyam samanupasyati /
suryapradipena samadhina sarvasamadhisu rasmimukhanyavakirati /
candravimalena samadhina sarvasamadhisvalokam (kpsu 333) karoti /
suddhapratibhasena samadhina sarvasamadhisu catasrah
pratisamvidah pratilabhate / karakarena samadhina
karaviharakriyam karoti jñanakatum samanupasyati / vajropamena
samadhina sarvadharmannirvedhikaroti yasya vedhamapi na samanupasyati /
cittasthitena samadhina cittam na calati na vedhati na pratibhasati na
vighatamapadyate, na casyaivam bhavati "cittametad" iti / samantalokena
samadhina sarvasamadhisvalokam samanupasyati / supratisthitena
samadhina sarvasamadhisu supratisthitatve pratisthati /
ratnakutena samadhina sarvasamadhisu ratnakuta iva samdrsyate /
varadharmamudrena samadhina sarvasamadhayo mudrita bhavanti,
dharmasamataya na kamcid dharmam samatanirmuktam samanupasyati /

ratim (kpsu 334) jahena samadhina sarvadharmesu ratim jahati /
dharmolkena samadhina sarvadharmesvasamarakrtam pratilabhate /
aksarapagatena samadhina sarvadharmesvekaksaramapi nopalabhate /
alambanacchedena samadhina sarvalambanam vyupacchinatti /
avikarena samadhina sarvadarmanam vikaram nopalabhate /
praktivisuddhena samadhina sarvadarmanamupakaram nopalabhate /
aniketacarena samadhina sarvadharmesu niketam nopalabhate /
timirapagatena samadhina sarvasamadhicaranam na samanupasyati,
tamovisayam samatikramati / sarvagunasamcayagatena samadhina
sarvadharmesu sannicayam jahati / sthitaniscittena samadhina
sarvadharmesu cittamiti nopalabhate / bodhyangagatena samadhina
sarvadharmam budhyati / smrtivikaranena samadhina
sarvadharmesvasamkhyeyapratibhanam (kpsu 335) pratilabhate /
tatkarajñānavisuddhena samadhina sarvadharmesvasamasamatam
pratilabhate / jñānaketusamadhina sarvatraidhatukamatikramati /
jñānopacchedasamadhina sarvadharmavyavacchedam samanupasyati /
jñānavikaranena samadhina sarvadharmavikaranatamanuprapnoti /
niradhisthanena samadhina sarvadharmamanasrayabhutam
samanupasyati / ekavyuhena samadhina na kamciddharmadvayam
samanupasyati / akarānirharavata samadhina sarvadarmanam
anakarānirharam samanupasyati / sarvadhikarasarvabhavatalavikaranena
samadhina sarvadharmesu nirvedhajñānam pravisati, yasyanupravesanna
kamciti pratilabhate / sanketarutapravesena samadhina
sarvarutasanketesvanupravisati / ghosavagbhiraksaravimuktana
samadhina sarvadharmesvaksaravimuktim (kpsu 336) samanupasyati /
jñānolkamata samadhina sarvasamadhisu tena bhasati tapati virocati /
varajñānalaksanavijrmbhitena samadhina
sarvadharmesvaparīsuddham laksanam darsayati /
anabhijñānalaksanavatenā samadhina
sarvadharmesvanābhilaksanartham samanupasyati / sarvakaravaropatena
samadhina sarvadharmasamadhisu sarvakaravaropeto bhavati /
sarvadhukhasujahena samadhina sarvadharmesvanisriyam samanupasyati /
aksayakaranena samadhina sarvadharmesvaksayam na samanupasyati /
dharanapadena samadhina sarvasamadhim sarvadharmamsca dharayati,
samyaktvamithyatvam na samanupasyati / nirodhavidhāprasamena samadhina
sarvadarmanurodhavirodham na (kpsu 337) samanupasyati /
vimalaprabhasena samadhina sarvasamadhisu samskrtavimalam na
samanupasyati / saranugatena samadhina sarvadharmesvasaram
nopalabhate / purnacandravimalena samadhina sarvasamadhisu
gunaparipurno bhavati / mahavyuhena samadhina sarvasamadhisu
mahavyuhasamanvagato bhavati / sarvalokaprabhedena samadhina
sarvadharmesu jñānēnavabhasayati / samadhisamatavirocanena samadhina
sarvasamadhisvekgatam pratilabhate / aranena samadhina
sarvadharmesu na ranati / anilaniketena samadhina
sarvadharmesvalayam na karoti / tathasthitaniscittena samadhina
sarvadharmesu tathata na vinivartate / kayakalisampramathanena
samadhina sarvadharmesu satkayam nopalabhate /

vakkalividhvamsanaganapratilabdhenā samādhina (kpsu 338) bodhisattvaḥ
sarvadharmesu vakkarma nopalabhate /
akāsasamgatavimuktinirupalepasamādhisthito bodhisattvaḥ
sarvadharmesvakāsasamgatamanuprapnoti / ayam samādhimukho
mahāyanasamprasthitanam bodhisattvanam nirvesah /

tatra katamo bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam
sambharavisuddhimukhasamgraho dharmaparyayah? danasambhāro
bodhisattvanam sattvapariṣādanataya samvartate / silasambhāro
bodhisattvanam pranidhanapūrya samvartate / ksantisambhāro
bodhisattvanam laksananuvyāñjanapariṣādanataya samvartate /
viryasambhāro bodhisattvanam sarvakaryapariṣādanataya samvartate /
dhyānasambhāro bodhisattvanamajaneyacittataya samvartate /
prajñāsambhāro bodhisattvanam sarvaklesaparijñāyā samvartate /
srutasambhāro bodhisattvanamasangapratibhānataya samvartate /
pūnyāsambhāro bodhisattvanam sarvasattvopajivyataya samvartate /
jñānasambhāro bodhisattvanamasangajñānataya samvartate / (kpsu
339) samthāsambhāro bodhisattvanam karmanyacittataya samvartate /
vipāyanāsambhāro bodhisattvanam vigatakathamkathaya samvartate /
maitrisambhāro bodhisattvanamapratihatacittataya samvartate /
karūnāsambhāro bodhisattvanam pariṣādanataya samvartate /
muditāsambhāro bodhisattvanam dharmamāratirāmanataya
samvartate / upekṣāsambhāro
bodhisattvanamanunayapratighaprahanaya samvartate /
dharmasraṇāsambhāro bodhisattvanam vivaraṇaprahanaya
samvartate / nīskramānāsambhāro bodhisattvanam
sarvaparigrahotsargaya samvartate / arānyavasāsambhāro
bodhisattvanam kṛtakarmavipranāsanataya samvartate /
smṛtīsambhāro bodhisattvanam dharanipratilabhataya samvartate
/ māṭīsambhāro bodhisattvanam buddhiprabhedānataya samvartate /
gatisambhāro bodhisattvanamarthagatyanubudhyanataya samvartate /
smṛtyupasthānāsambhāro bodhisattvanam
kāyavedānacittadharmanubudhyanataya samvartate /
samyakprāhānāsambhāro bodhisattvanam
sarvakusaladharmaprahanataya samvartate, sarvakusaladharmabhāvanaya
ca (kpsu 340) / rddhipādasambhāro bodhisattvanam
kāyacittalaghutvataya samvartate / indriyāsambhāro bodhisattvanam
sarvasattvendriyapariṣādanataya samvartate / balāsambhāro bodhisattvanam
sarvaklesānavamārdānataya samvartate / bodhyānāsambhāro
bodhisattvanam dharmasvabhāvanubudhyanataya samvartate /
mārgāsambhāro bodhisattvanam sarvakumārgasamātikramataya samvartate
/ satyāsambhāro
bodhisattvanamakusaladharmapasāranasvargopapattipratilabhaya
samvartate / pratisamvitsambhāro bodhisattvanam
sarvasattvasamsayacchedānataya samvartate / pratisāranāsambhāro
bodhisattvanamaparadhinañjanataya samvartate /
kālyānamitrasambhāro bodhisattvanam sarvagūṇaya dvarataya

samvartate / asayasambharo bodhisattvanam
sarvalokavisamvadanataya samvartate / prayogasambharo
bodhisattvanam sarvasambharottaranataya samvartate /
adhyasayasambharo bodhisattvanam visesagamitaya samvartate /
pratisamlanasambharo bodhisattvanam yathasrutadharmapratipatya
samvartate / sangrahavastusambharo bodhisattvanam
sattvaparipecanataya (kpsu 341) samvartate / saddharmapariagrahasambharo
bodhisattvanam triratnavamsanupacchedanataya samvartate /
parinamanavidhijñakausalyasambharo bodhisattvanam
buddhaksetraparisuddhya samvartate / upayakausalyasambharo
bodhisattvanam sarvajñajñanaparipurya samvartate / ayam kulaputra
bodhisattvanam sambharavisuddhimukhasangraho dharmaparyayah" /

punarapi kulaputra ratnagarbhastathagato mahabodhisattvaparsadam
vyavalokya mahakarunika bodhisattvam mahasattvamamantrayitvaha -
"tatra mahakarunika kiyadrupena vaisaradyalankarenalankrto
bodhisattvo mahasattvah ksantim paripurayati? paramarthadarsino
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyamoghavyayamapariagrahacittah sarvatraidhatuke
yo 'parigrahacittah sarvasattvebhyah sa ucyate
mahavaisaradyasramanadharmo yasyakasapanisamacittam
sarvadharmesu / ayam mahakarunika bodhisattvasya
vaisaradyalankarah /

katham ca punah ksantya paripurirbhavati? anurapi (kpsu 342) tatra
dharmannopalabhate yadanubudhyeya pratibuddhyeyurva
avipakadharmanadhimucyate; yaduta maitrya caiva nairatmyam ca, karuna
ca nihsattvata ca, mudita ca nirjivita copeksa ca nispudgalata ca,
danam ca dantacittata ca, silam ca santacittata ca, ksantisca
ksamacittata ca, viryam ca vivekacittata ca, dhyanam ca
nidhyapticittata ca, prajña capyudaracittata ca, smrtiyupasthanata ca
smrtyamanasikaracittata ca, samyakprahanam canutpadanirodhacittata
ca, rddhipadascapramanacittata ca, sraddha casangacittata ca,
smrtisca svayambhucittata ca, samadhisca samapadyanucittata ca,
prajñendriyam catindriyacittata ca, balam canavamardacittata ca,
bodhyangasca buddhiprabhedanacittata ca, margasca bhavanacittata ca,
samathascopasamacittata ca, vipasyana casammohacittata ca,
aryasatyabhavana catyantaparijñabhavanacittata ca,
buddhamanasikarascavakaracittata (kpsu 343) ca, dharmamanasikarasca
dharmadhatusamacittata ca, sanghamanasikarascapratisthitacittata
ca, sattvaparipecanascadivisuddhicittata ca, saddharmapariagrahasca
dharmadhatvasambhedacittata ca, ksetraparisuddhiscakasamacittata
ca, laksanaparipuriscalaksanacittata ca,
ksantipratilabhascanupalambhacittata ca, avaiartikabhumisca
samvartanivartacittata ca, bodhimandalankaracittam ca
traidhatukamandalacittata ca, maranigrahacittam ca sarvasattvebhyah
sarvasattvanugrahacittata ca, bodhisca sarvadharmasamata ca bodhicittata
ca, dharmacakrapravartanam ca sarvadharmapravartanacittata ca,
mahaparinirvanasamdarsanam ca samsarasvabhavacittata ca" //

asmin dharmaparyaye bhasyamane catuhsastinam
bodhisattvasatasahasranam ye dasabhyo digbhyo grdhrakute parvate
sakyamunestathagatasyantike purvayogasamadhanamukhanirdesam
sambharavisuddhimukhadharmaparyayam
sravanarthamagatastairanutpattikebhyo dharmebyah ksantih
pratilabdah / sakyamunistathagata aha - "asya khalu punah kulaputra
dharmaparyayasya ratnagarbhasya tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya
bhasamanasyastacatvarimsatinam
ganganadivalikasamanam bodhisattvanam
mahasattvanamanutpattikadharmaksantipratilabho 'bhut /
caturdvipikalokadhatuparamanurajhsamairbodhisattvairmahasattvairavaiv
artikabhumih pratilabdho babhuva / ganganadivalikasamanam
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamasya samadhanamukhanirdesasya
sambharavisuddhimukhadharmaparyayasya sakalaparipurnam
visuddhajñanadhigamo babhuva" //

sa ca kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvastena
pramodyaprasadena vimsativarsasadsah kumarabhutah
samvrtto, ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya prsthatah samanubaddho
's' that / sa ca kulaputra rajamrtasuddhah sardham (kpsu 345)
putrasahasrenasitibhisca kottarajasahasrairanyaisca
dvanavatibhih pranakotibhih sardham niskramya pravrajitah
silasrutasamadhisauryairabhiyogakrtavan /

sa ca kulaputra mahakaruniko bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nupurvena
caturasitidharmaskandhasahasrani ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
sakasacchravakayanakatham pathitavan paryavaptavamsca;
navatidharmaskandhasahasrani pratyekabuddhayanakathamuddistavam
pathitavan paryavaptavan; tatah
satasahasramanuttaramahayanakathayam tatha
kayasmrtyupasthanakathayamuddistavan pathitavan
paryavaptavamsca, satasahasram vedanasmrtyupasthanakathayam,
satasahasram cittasmrtyupasthanakathayam, satasahasram
dharmasmrtyupasthanakathayamuddista pathita paryavaptasca;
satasahasram dhatuskandhakatham, satasahasramayatanaskandhakatham,
satasahasram ragasamyojanaprahanaskandhakatham, satasahasram
dvesasamyojanaprahanaskandhakatham, satasahasram
mohaprahanapratityasamutpadaskandhakatham, satasahasram
samadhivimoksaskandhakatham, satasahasram (kpsu 346)
balavaisaradyavenikabuddhadharmaskandhakathamuddistavan
pathitavan paryavaptavamsca / yavaddasadharmaskandhasatasahasram
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya sakasadudgrhitavan paryavaptavamsca /

yavadaparena kalasamayena ratnagarbhastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
'nupadhisehe nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah / sa ca kulaputra
mahakaruniko bodhisattvah nanavidhaprameyasamkhyeya
vadyapuspacurnamalyagandhavilepanacchatradhvajapatakaratnaih
pujam krtavan, nanagandhaisca snapanam krtavan,

sarirapratisthapanam ca saptaratnamayam stupam krtavan
pañcayojanamuccatvenardhayanam vistarena / tatah
saptadivasanyaprameyasamkhyeya
vadyapuspamalyagandhavilepanacchatradhvajapatakaratnaisca pujam
krtva, punarapi tatraprimeyasamkhyeyastrisu yanesu samadapita
nivesitah pratisthapitah / sa tesam saptanam
divasanamatyayena caturasitibhiih pranasahasraih sardham
niskramya kesasmasrunyavatarya kasayani vastranyacchadya
samyageva sraddhayagaradanagarikam pravrajya ratnagarbhasya
tathagatasya parinirvrtasya sasanam jvalitavan;
dasavarsahasrani (kpsu 347) saddharmadharako babhuva / tatra
caprameyasamkhyeyam sattvamstribhiryanaih samadapayamasa
nivesayamasa pratisthapayamasa, trisaranagamane ca
pratisthapayamasa, upasakasamvare ca sramanerasamvare
upasampadayam bhiksubhave brahmacaryavasasamvare nivesitah
pratisthapitah / sa bahuni pranakotinayutasatasahasrani
abhijñarddhikausalye ca niyojayitva sauratyabrahmacaryavase niyojayitva
satrubhutesu ca skandhesu parijñayam niyojayitva
sunyagramayatanaparijñayam niyojayitva prativityasamutpannah
sarvadharmah samskrtajñanaparijñayam niyojayitva
pratibhasopaman maricyupaman dakacandropaman sarvadarman
darsayitvanutpadanirodhapratisamdhinirodhasantaprasantopasantapara
mapranitanirodhanirvanaparijñanam darsayitva aryastange
marge pratisthapayitva kalam krtavan / evameva ca te sattvastasya
mahakarunikasya mahasramanasya sariresu sarirapujam
krtavanto, yatha rajñascakravartinah sariresu sarirapuja
kriyate / evameva tasmin samaye te sattva mahakarunikasya
mahasramanasya sariresu sarirapujam krtavanto / yasmimsca
divase mahakaruniko (kpsu 348) mahasramanah kalagatastasmin divase
ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya saddharmo 'ntarhitastaisca
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih pranidhanavasenanyatra
lokadhatusupapattih parigrhitah; kecit pranidhanavasena
tusitabhavana upapannah, kecin manusyesu kecinnagesu kecidasuresu
kecit pranidhanena vividhasu tiryagyonisupapannah //

kalagatasca kulaputra mahakaruniko mahasramanah
pranidhanavasena daksinayam disayamito
buddhaksetraddasabuddhaksetranyatikramya tatra samkarsano nama
lokadhaturasitivarsayuskasca tatra manasya
akusalamulasamavadhana raudra lohitanayyah papanivista
adayapannah sarvasattvesu amatrjña apitrjña
aparalokabhayadarsinah / pranidhanavasena mahakaruniko
mahasramanastatra samkarsane buddhaksetre candalakula upapanno
'bhut / sa cativadirghasariro 'bhudativabalavan ativavegavan
ativasmrtiman ativapratibhanavan ativajavasamanvagato 'bhut / sa
drdhena balavegena sattvan samgrhitvaha - "yadi yuyam bho sattva
adattadanat prativiramata, kamamithyacaradyavan (kpsu 349)

mithyadrstyah prativiramata, tadaham yusmakam jivitam
prayacchami jivitopakaranani ca dasyami / atha ca punarna prativiramata,
aham jivitadvyaparopayitva prakramisyami" / tataste sattva añjalim
pragrhyahuh / "vayamidandin tava nathasya vacanenadyagrena
yavajjivamadattadanadyavan mithyadrstyah prativiramamah" /
sa balacandalo gatva rajño va rajabhattachanam va nivedayati /
"jivitopakaranena me prayojanamannena va panena va khadyena va bhojyena
va

peyavastrasayyagandhahiranyasuvarnamanimuktavaiduryasankhasilap
ravadarajatajatarupena va prabhutani jivitopakaranani dadata
mama" / sa balacandalah sattvan yavajjivam dasasu kusalesu
karmapathesu pratisthapayamasa / tataste manusyah
pañcavarsasatayuska babhuvuh / yasca tatra raja sa kalagatah
tatastai rajamatyaih sa balacandalo rajabhisekenabhisicya
rajye pratisthapitah punyabalo nama samskrta /

atha kulaputra raja punyabalo na cirenaiva tam
visayamanusaitavan, drdhaviryaparakramena dvitiyam (kpsu 350)
visayam samanusaaitavan / yavad raja punyabalo na cirena
sarvajambudvipe raja balacakravarti babhuva / yada ca rajña
punyabalena sarvajambudvipe rajatvam pratigrhitam tatah pascata
sattvah pranatipataviramane samadapita nivesitah
pratisthapitah / evamadattadanadyavan
mithyadrstivairamanye samadapitah samyagdrstyam
pratisthapita, yathabhiprayah sattvastrisu yanesu
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah / atha raja punyabalah
sarvajambudvipikam sattvam dasakusalesu karmapathesu
pratisthapayitva trisu yanesu samniyojya sarvajambudvipe
ghosamanusravayamasa / "ye kecid yacanaka annarthika yavad
ratnarthika va te sarva agacchantu / aham sarvadanani dasyami" / tato
'parena kalasamayena sarvajambudvipikah sattva agatva rajanam
punyabalam yacitavantah; rajapi punyabalastanyarabhya vividhani
danani dattavan /

tatra pamsughoso namajiviko rajanam punyabalamupasamkramyaha
/ "yadi tvam maharaja vividham mahadanaparityagam parityajasi,
anuttaram samyaksambodhimakanksasi / yadi tvam maharaja
mamasam paripurayisyasi, bhavisyasi tvam maharaja lokapradipo
jjina" iti / rajaha - "kena te (kpsu 351) 'rthah" / pamsughosa
ajivika aha - "aham maharaja vidyadharatvamicchami
mahasurasamgramapramardanakalpam sadhayitum / tenaham tava
puratah sthitva vijñapayami jivatam purusasya carmana
prayojanam caksusa ca prayojanam" / atha kulaputra raja punyabala
evam cintayati / "pratilabdhammaya balacakravartirajatvam /
gananatikrantasca sattva dasakusalesu karmapathesu
pratisthapitastri ca yanesu niyojita, aprameyam ca me danam
dattam / ayam ca me kalyanamitro 'sarat kayat saramadadami" / sa
rajaha - "tusto bhava dadami te imam

prakrtamamsacaksustenaham labheyantuttaram dharmacaksuh /
dadami te imam svakam carma prasannacittena, tena caham lapsye
'nuttaram samyaksambodhim" / atha kulaputra raja punyabalo
daksinena hastenobhau netravyutpadyajivikasya datva rudhiramraksitena
mukhenaha / "srnvantu me iha devayaksamaharddhika ye kecinnara ye
'sura ye ca bhuta ihagatah khecara bhumau sthita ye nara, bodhaya
maya danam namitam subham prapsye 'ham santam padam,
sattvamstarayeyam, ghorat samsararnavat pare 'nuttare nirvane
sive sthapayeyam" / punaraha - (kpsu 352) "yadyahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhim prapnuyam, tavacciram mama jivitendriyam ma
nirudhyeta ma ca me smrtirnasyeta ma ca me vipratisaro bhaved,
yavacciramasyajivikasya sa vidya na siddha bhavet" / aha - "grhna
carma" / sa ca kulaputra pamsughosajivikastiksnam sastram
grhitva rajño dhriyatah kayaccarmamapanetva carma grhitva
vidyam sadhayitva, tatha saptadivasani rajñah punyabalasya
jivitendriyam na niruddham, na ca smrtih pramusta, na ca tam
duhkham vedanam vedayati, na casyaikaksanam api vipratisaro
jatah /

tatkim manyadhve kulaputranyah sa tena kalena tena samayena
mahakaruniko nama babhuva, na canyo drastavyo 'ham sa tena kalena
tena samayena mahakaruniko nama babhuva ratnagarbhasya tathagatasya
pita / ayam me prathamacittotpada 'bhutanuttarayam samyaksambodhau /
prathamacittotpadena ca me gananatikrantah sattvah samadapita
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / ayam me prathamah surabhavah
surakaryam ca / so 'ham pranidhanavasena tatascyavitva
samkarsane buddhaksetra upapannascandalakule dvitiyah
surabhavah surakaryam ca / tada me candalavamse (kpsu 353)
sthitva sattvam kusale niyojya svabalaparakramena
yavadbacakraavartitvam praptam, sarvajambudvipe ca
kalikalusakalahah prasamita, ayusca vardhapitah / ayam ca me
prathama atmaparityagah, yada ca me svanetra parityaktah
svacarmaparityagasca / so 'ham tatascyutastatraiva samkarsane
ksetre dvitiye dvipe pranidhanavasena candalakula upannah /
peyalam, tatra ca mayaimrupena drdhaviryaparakramena
sattvanniyojayitva kusalesu karmesu, yavadbacakraavartitvam me
praptam / tatra ca kalikalusakalahavairavigraha prasamita, ayusca
vardhapitam / tatra ca svasarirat jihva karnau ca parityaktau, yavat
sarvan tatsamkarsanam mahasahasram buddhaksetram
sarvadvipesvevam purusakaram krtam /
pranidhanadrhdhviriyaparakramenanuprabandhena pranidhanavasena
ganganadivalikasamesu pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu
evamrupam mahapurusakaram krtam, sattvasca kusalesu
niyojitah, trisu ca yanesu samadapitah,
kalikalusakalaharanavigraha samitah / ityartham
kulaputranyesam buddhanam bhagavatam buddhaksetram
parisuddham / yada te buddha bhagavantah purve 'nuttaram

samyaksambodhicaryam caramana na paramapattya (kpsu 354)
codayanti, na ca parasya bhayam darsayanti, na sravakapratyekabuddhayane
sattvam samadapayanti / ityartham tesam buddhanam bhagavatam
paripurnabhiprayanam parisuddham buddhaksetram bhavati / na
ca tatra buddhaksetre apattinama, na siksagrahanasya, na ca
parusavacanam sruyate, na cakusalasabdah; anyatra dharmasabdena
tadbuddhaksetramapagatamanapasabdena sphutam bhavati / tatra ca
sattva yathakamakaraniya bhavanti, na ca tatra
sravakapratyekabuddhayanasya nama prajñaptipradurbhavo 'sti / yada ca
maya ganganadivalikasamesu mahakalpesu
ganganadivalikasamesu sunyesu pañcakasayesu
buddhaksetresu parusavacanabhayena sattvah
pranapatavairamanye samadapita yavattrisu yanesu
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah / (kpsu 355) tena
karmavasesena ma etarhyevam pariklistam buddhaksetram
akusalasabdenapuritam akusalamulasamavadhanagataih sattvaih
paripurnam, tribhisca yanairdharmam desayami / yatha ca me
purvam pranidhanam krtam tatharupam buddhaksetram
parigrhitam / yadsasca me sattva vaineyah
parigrhitastarsenaiva balaviryodyogena bodhicarikah cirnah,
yadsam caiva bijam prakseptam tadsam buddhaksetram
pratilabdham / yatharupam maya pranidhanam krtam /

samksiptena te kulaputra danaparamitam kathayisyami yatha maya
bodhisattvacarikam caramanena danaparityagah parityaktah, na
kenacit purvam bodhisattvenaivamrupah danaparityagah parityaktah,
na ca punah kascidbodhisattvo bhavisyati ya evamrupam
danaparityagam bodhicarikam caramanah parityajati, yatha maya
bodhisattvacarikam caramanena danam parityaktam, anyatrastau
satpurusah / dharanidatto nama satpuruso babhuva, daksinayam
disayam (kpsu 356) sarvaghosayam lokadhatavanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah samkaramardarcirnama tathagato
varsasatayuskayam prajayam dharmam desayati / sa saptame
divase parinirvasyati / evam viryasamcodano nama babhuva
bodhisattvah, yah purimayam disayamajayavyam
lokadhatavanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah,
varsasatayuskayam prajayam buddhakaryam krtavan
ganganadivalikasama kalpatikrantah / yada sa tathagato
'nuttaraparinirvanena parinirvrtah, adyapi tasya mahakarunikasya
sarirani sunyesu buddhaksetresu pañcakasayesu
buddhakaryam kurvanti / evam ca vadanti sarakusumito bodhisattvo
drdhaviryasamadhano balavegaparityagena bodhisattvacarikam carati /
dasaganganadivalikasamairmahakalpairatikrantaih pascad sa
tatrottarayam disayam sahetusamkarsano nama bhavisyati
pañcakasaye buddhaksetre tatra sau satpuruso 'nuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyati, sahetukrsnavidhvamsanarajo nama
bhavisyati tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho yavad buddho bhagavan /

prajñarcihsamkopitadasto (kpsu 357) nama bodhisattvah satpurusa
ekasya mahakalpasyatyayena pascimayam disi bhairavati nama
lokadhaturbhavisyati pañcakasaye varsatayuskayam
prajayamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate,
suryagarbharcivimalendro nama bhavisyati tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho bhagavan / ayam punah samrocano gananatikrantaih
kalpairnirdistitairuparimasyam disi ksaravarcanikuñjitayam
lokadhatau pañcakasaye tivrakalusasamksobhane kalpe 'sau
samrocanah purvapranidhanena pañcasadvarsayuskayam
prajayam tatra ksaravarcanikuñjite buddhaksetre 'nuttaram (kpsu
358) samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate, acintyarocano nama tathagato
bhavisyati yavad buddho bhagavan / sa purvapranidhanena dasavarsani
sakalam buddhakaryam krtva parinirvasyati / tatraiva divase tasya
tathagatasya saddharmo 'ntardhasyati, dasavarsani punastam
buddhaksetram sunyam bhavisyati / tatah pascadasau
prahasitabahrubodhisattvastatra ca ksaravarcanikuñjite buddhaksetre
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate, vairocanadharmo nama
bhavisyati tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho / so 'pi dasavarsani
sakalam buddhakaryam krtvanupadhisese nirvanadhatau
parinirvasyati / tasya ca parinirvrtasya purvapranidhanena
saptavarsani saddharmah sthasyati / atra dvau satpurusau
labdhapurvavyakaranau labdhasvadavanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
bhagavatah puratah padau sirasa vanditva pritisau manasyapramodyena
saptatalamatrapramanamuparyantarikse 'bhyudgamyā prañjalibhūtau
sthitva bhagavantamekasvarena gathabhiradhyabhasatam /

"virocase buddha yathaiva surya abhyudgato merurimasmim loke /
visuddhacaksurviraja vinayaka alokabhuta sugata namo 'stu te //

bahuni kalpana ti viryabhavita paryesamanena ti agrabodhi /
bahujina pujita purve ye tvaya na caiva te vyakarsimatitanayakah
//

prahinaraga parimuktacitta krtam ti karyamiha sarvaloke /
pranastamargana desesi dharmam sattvamsca uttarayase
bhavarnavat //

vayam pi pravrajya svayambhusasane ya pratimoksa jina siksa
desita /
vayam pi siksitva samahitendriya tavaiva asanna sada bhavemah //

anisrita jivita karmakama sastaramajñaya srunitva dharmam /
asvada lapsyamyabhisekabhumi jino 'bhivyakarsi idameva artham" //

bhagavanaha - "tau ca kulaputra dvau anutpaditabodhicittau; imau ca
samrocanah prahasitabahuḥ, te catvaro dharanidatto
viryasamcodanah sarakusumitah prajñarcihsamkopitadastah,
ime satsatpurusa maya prathamam bodhaya samadapitastam
srnu /

bhutupurvam kulaputratite 'dhvanyasamkhyeyairapramanaih
kalpairatikrantaih, yadasittena kalena tena samayenedam
buddhaksetramarajamerujugupsitam namabhut, tadaham mahakalpe
vartamane varsatayuskayam prajayam gandhapadmasya
tathagatasya sasane saddharmapratirupake (kpsu 361) vartamane 'ham ca
kulaputra tena kalena durdhano nama babhuva balacakravarti
jambudvipavijayi sahasram putranam babhuva /
tanapyahamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapitavan / te 'pyaparena
samayena niskramya gandhapadmasya tathagatasya sasane pravrajitaste ca
bhuyasya matraya gandhapadmasya tathagatasya sasanam jvalitavantah,
sthapayitva satputram ye na pravrajita na cecchanti
bodhicittamutpadayitum / aham ca punah punarvijñāpayami / "ko
yusmakamabhiprayo yadyuyam bodhicittam notpadayatha, na ca
pravrajatha?" / te ahuh / "na vayam pravrajamah / tatkasmaddhetoh?,
yah ksayantakale saddharmapratirupake vartamane pravrajito 'saktah
sakalam silaskandhamaradhayitum, sa ca saptadhanavirahito bhavati,
magnah samsarapanke, punasca sa devamanusyasih kadacillabhati,
nityam trisvapayesu paribhramati, buddhasiksayam na samadaya
vartate / ityartham vayam na parivrajamah" / tanaham punah
prstavam / "kim punaryuyam bodhau cittam notpadayatha?" / ta
ahur["]yadyasmakam sarvam jambudvipam dadyadevam (kpsu 362)
vayam anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayemah" /
tadaham kulaputra srutva paramapritamana evam cintayami / "maya
sarvam jambudvipaka manusyastrisaranagamane pratisthapita,
aryastange uposadhavase samadapitastrisu ca yanesu
samadapita / yannunamahamimam jambudvipam sadbhagam krtva
sannam putranam dadyam; datva canuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapayeyam / aham ca niskramya pravrajeyam" /
evam sarvam jambudvipam sadbhagam krtva putranam
dattam / aham ca niskramya pravrajitaste ca sajjambudviparajanah
parasparaviruddhah
kalahabhandanavigraharogaparacakrasamksobhavividamapannah / yatah
sarvajambudvipe durbhiksam samvrttam, saspani na sampadyante,
varsam na pravarsati, vrksebhysca patrapuspaphalani na
nispadyante, osadhitrnani ca na sampadyante, mrgapaksino 'pi
ksuttrsnaprajvalitagatra vihanyante / tadahamevam cintayami /
"maya caitarhi atmaparityagah kartavyah, sattvah svamansarudhirena
samtarpayitavyas[/ "Itato 'ham asramam parityajya madhyamesu
janapadesu gatva dagapalam parvatamabhiruhya pranidhanamakarot /
"yatha tyajami svasarirajivitam karunyahetorna ca svargahetorarthaya
lokasya sadevakasya bhaved ihaparvatamatramucchrayam //
yatha tyajami priyarupasampadam na sakrabrahmana na marakaranat
/
artham karo bhesyasi devaloke bhavyam mahyam bahumansasonitam //
srnvantu naga naradevayaksa ye devata sailagirau nivasinah /

krpa mamotpannaya sattvahetoh tarpasya sattvam
svakamamsasonitaih" //

yada ca maya krtam pranidhanam, ksubhitastrayo lokah,
kampita dharani, calito meruh, rudanti devaganastato 'hamatmanam
dagapalatparvatatpatayamasa / pranidhanavasena mama
parvatapramanammatmabhavah samvrttah, yojanasatam vistarena
yojanamuccatvena; yavan manusyamrgapaksinah arabdha
mansarudhiram bhaksayitum / mama ca kulaputra sa kayah sattvaih
paribhuḡjyamanah pratidinam vardhate, yojanasatasahasram vistarena
samvrttah yojanasahasramuccatvena / sarvatra manusasirah
pradurbhutih sakesakarnanayananasauthadantah sajihva
anekamukhasatasahasrah pradurbhutih / te ca mukha manusyasabdena
ghosayanti / "bhoh sattva bho grhnatha yenartham, mansam
paribhuḡjatha, rudhiram pivatha, nayanam grhnatha, karnanasam
kesausthadantajihvam grhnatha / yasyartham yenartham
yavadartham samtarpitasarirah paripurnabhipraya anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayatha, sravakayanena va
pratyekabuddhayanena va / ayam yusmakamupabhogaparibhogo na ksiyate,
na ca yusmakam sraddhadeyam bhavisyati, ma vah ksiprameva
jivitaksayo bhavatu" / (kpsu 365) ye ca tatra vijñah sattvaste
kecicchravakayane cittamutpadayanti, kecil pratyekabuddhayane,
kecidanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayanti, kecil
punardevamanusyopapattau cittanyutpadayanti; mansam bhaksayanti,
rudhiram pivanti, kecinnayanani grhnanti, kecil karnau,
kecinnasam, kecidosthau, kecidantam grhnanti; grhitva
prakramanti; pranidhanavasena canyonyam pradurbhavati, mansam na
capacayam bhavati, na pariksayam gacchati /
yavaddasavarsahasrani sarvajambudvipaka manusya
yaksamrgapaksino 'pi svasarirena samtarpayamasa / taisca
dasabhirvarsahasrairanganadivalikasamani maya netrani
parityaktani, catuhsamudrodakapramanam maya rudhiram parityaktam,
sumerusahasrapramanam maya mansam parityaktam,
cakravadarparvatapramana maya jihva parityakta,
yugandharamerupramana maya karnah parityaktah,
vipulasumerupramana maya nasah parityaktah, imam
grdhrakutaparvatapramana maya dantah parityaktah, krtsnam
saham buddhaksetram prajñapanapramanam me tatra svacarma
parityaktam /

pasya kulaputra dasavarsahasrani
evamaprameyasamkhyeyaparimanah svasariraparityagah parityakta
ekajivitena; evamaprameyasamkhyeyaparimanah sattvah
samtarpitah; ekacittaksanamapi me vipratisaro notpannah / evam ca
me tatra pranidhanam krtam / yadyahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam, iyam me asa paripuryatu, yatha
mayaikadvipe svasarirena sarvasattvah samtarpitah, evameva
anganadivalikasama varsahasra asminnarajamerujugupsite

buddhaksetre sarvadvipesvevamrupo mamatmabhavah pradurabhavat,
yathaikadvipe dasavarsasahasrani evam sarvadvipesu sattvam
svamansarudhiracarmanayanakarnanasausthajihvakesaih
samtarpayitva trisu yanesu samadapayeyam, manusyam
yaksaraksasam sarvatiryagyonikan ye kecin
mansarudhirabhojanaharah prthagykasa yavadantasah
yamalaukikah tamscaham samtarpayeyam / yatha cahamekasmin
buddhaksetre svasarirena sarvasattvam samtarpayeyam / evameva
samantaddasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu (kpsu 367)
buddhaksetresu svamansarudhiracarmanayanam
yavajjihvabhirevamrupenatmabhavena ganganadivalikasaman
mahakalpan tesu tesu buddhaksetresu svakayajivitenam sattvam
samtarpayeyam, evamrupamatmabhavam pratilabhya / visamvadita me
buddha bhagavanto bhaveyurye dasasu diksvanyesu buddhaksetresu
pravartitadharmacakra tisthanti yapayanti dharmam ca desayanti,
mahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam, ma caham
samsare samsaramano buddhasabdham srnyam ma ca
dharmasabdham ma sanghasabdham ma paramitasabdham ma
marabalaparasyasabdham ma vaisaradyasabdham yavat kusalasabdhamapi
samsare ma srnyam, nityam cavica narake sambhaveyam; yadi
me evamrupah svasariraparityagah sattvasamtarpantarthe na
sampadyata, naivamrupam ca me pranidhanam paripuri syadyatha me
asa cintita / ye 'pi cemasmin buddhaksetre sarvatra
dvipesvekaikasmim dvipa evamrupa atmabhavah parityaktah
sattvamsca mansarudhirena samtarpita, evam dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesvanyesu buddhaksetresu sattva
evamrupenatmabhavena svamansarudhirena samtarpitah / pasya (kpsu
368) kulaputra tathagatasya danaparamita atmabhavaparityagam ya
mayanuprabandhena tatkalam netrah parityaktah tesam punarayam
jambudvipe yavattrayastrimsaddevaparyantapramane rasirbhavet /
ayam kulaputra tathagatasya samksiptena atmaparityagadanaparamita /
punaraparam kulaputra tatah pascadaprameyanam kalpanamatyayena
ayam buddhaksetrascandravidyuto nama babhuva; tamapi pañcakasayam
babhuva / aham casmim jambudvipe raja babhuva pradipapadyoto nama
balavamscakravarti / evam ca maya sarvajambudvipakah sattvah
kusalesu niyojita, yatha purvoktam / pascadahamudyanabhumim
niryatah svabhumidarsanaya; tatra caham purusamadraksam,
pascadbahum gadhabandhanam badhyamanam drstva
mayamatyah prstah / "kim anena purusena krtam?" /
amatya mam pratyucur[/ "]ayam puruso devasya saparadhiko;
yadetasya purusasya samvatsare saspam dhanyam cotpadyate tato
devasya satkamso deyah, yathanye kutumbino dadantyayadvaram ye
devasya nagaragramajanapadarvatesu prativasanti (kpsu 369) karmantena
jivikam kalpayanti; tam caisa puruso na dadati" /
tanahametadvocam - "utsrjata etam purusam / ma
kasyacidbaladdhanadhanyam grhnita" / te kathayanti / "deva na kascit

suprasannacitto dadati, yaddevasya divasedivase 'nnapanabhojanaparibhogo
devinam devasya cantahpuradevasya putranam duhitnam
upabhogaparibhogah sarvam tatparah sakasaduddhriyate / na ca kascit
prasannah prayacchati" / taccaham paramadurmanascintayami /
"kasyahamimam sarvam jambudvipam rajyaisvryam dadyam?" / mama
pañcaputrasatani babhuvustamsca bodhau samadapayitva, imam
jambudvipam pañcabhagasatani krtva putranam pradattam /
aham ca tapovanam gatva risipravrajyena brahmacaryam cacara;
vanakhande udumbaramule daksinasya mahasamudrasya natidure
navamulaphalaharo viharami dhyayi anupurvena pañcabhijñah
samvrttah /

tena khalu punah samayena pañcasata jambudvipakanam vanijanam
mahasamudramavatirnastaistatah prabhuto ratnaskandha asaditah /
tatra ca candro nama sarthavahah (kpsu 370) tena bhagyavata
vijñapuruseña cintamanih samasaditah / sa tato
ratnadvipadvipulam ratnadhanaskandham tam ca cintanim
grhitva samprasthitah, tatah ksubhitah samudro naga akula
rudanti devata yastatra nivasinyastatra casvasto nama
risirbodhisattvah purvapranidhanena tatropapannah; tena mahasattvena
sa sarthah svastina ksemena ca mahasamudraduttaritastasya ca
sarthavahasyanyataro dustaraksasah pratyarthiko 'vatarapreksi
vivaragavesi prsthatah prsthatah samanubaddhah / tena
saptadivasani paramakalusa vatavrstiravasrta; yataste vanijah
pranastamarga paramabhitaduccasvarena krandanti rudanti
paridevanti, devatamayacanti sivavarunam yavan
matapitaramakrandanti priyaputram / yavadasrosidaham divyena
srotrena yavattatragatva vanijah samasvasitah, "samagato
'ham; ma bhayatha; aham yusmakam margamupadarsayisyami,
yavajjambudvipam (kpsu 371) svastina ksemena ca prapsyatha" /
tadaham pattam tailena mraksayitva svahastam vestya agnina
prajvalya satyavacanamarot - "yadi maya sattrimsadvarsa
caturbhirbrahmairviharairvanakhandanivasinam sattvanamarthaya
hitaya navamulaphalaharena caturasinam
nagayaksasahasranam cittasantatih paripacita avaiartikasca
sthapita anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tena satyena satyavacanena
kusalamulaparipekana jvalatu me hastam; labhantu margam vanijah
svastina ksemena jambudvipam prapayantu" / yavat
saptaratridivasah svahastam jvalitavan, te vanijo jambudvipe
sthapitastatra maya pranidhanam krtam : yada jambudvipam
ratnaparihinam bhavet, tad yadahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam, tada iyam me asa paripuryatu,
sarthavaho bhavyam jambudvipe saptavaram cintamanimanayitva
vividham ratnavarsam abhipravarasayeyam; yavat sarvadvipasvasmin
buddhaksetre evameva dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu
sunyesu buddhaksetresu pañcakasayesu ratnam pravarsayeyam,
yavatpurvoktam / (kpsu 372) evam ca me asa paripurna

ganganadivalikasamanam mahakalpanamantarena sarthavaho
'bhuvan, ganganadivalikasamesu sunyesu pañcakasayesu
buddhaksetresu ratnani pravarsitani; ekaikadvipe saptavaram
vididham ratnavarsam pravarsitam / evamaprimeyasamkhyeyah
sattva ratnaih paripurnabhiprayah krtastrisu ca yanesu
niyojitah / pasya kulaputra tathagatasya ratnaparityagalaksanam
vipakakusalumulam /

punaraparam kulaputraprimeyanam kalpanamatyayenantarenayam
buddhaksetrastimiram namabhut; samtosane kalpe vartamane
pañcakasaye pañcavarsahasrikayam prajayam
pranidhanenahamasmin jambudvipe suryamalagandho nama brahmano
'bhuvan vedapathakah / tatkalam ca sattva bhuyasa
sasvatadrstayo 'bhuvan savairaparakramah
sakalahadhisthanah / tesam caham mahabalavegaparakramena
sattvanam satrubhutam skandhaprayogena dharmam desayami,
sunyagramayatanapratyaveksanapratyayasamanubaddham sotpadavyayam
anapanasmrtimanaskaram darsayami / te 'nuttarayam (kpsu 373)
samyaksambodhau cittotpadanakusalumulaparinamanabhiyojitah,
svayameva caham pañcabhijñah samvrttah; tena ca
samayenaprimeyasamkhyeyah sattva mamavavadanusasanena
pañcabhijñah samvrttah / evamaprimeyasamkhyeyah sattvah
kalahavigrahavairanavasrjya vanakhandamasrtya vanakhande
mulaphalahara dhyayantascaturbhirbrahmairviharai
ratridivasamatnamitavantah / tatah ksiyamane kalpe yada
tairdaksiniyaih krtsnam jambudvipam sphutamabhut / te ca
kalikalahanavairavigrahavivadah prasantah, akalavatavarsah
prasamitah, pranita ojavatiprthivisamnisritah saspah
babhuvuh / kevalam vividharogopahata babhuvuh kalpadosena /
tadahamevam cintayami, "yadyaham sattvanam vyadhim na saktah
samayitum" / tasya mamaitadabhad, "yannunamaham sakram
mahabrahmanam lokapalananye ca devarsayo va (kpsu 374) nagarsayo
va sakrarsayo va manusyarsayasca sannipatayeyam,
bhaisajyopakaranasastram sattvanam hitarthamupadarsayeyam /
tadahamrddhya gatva sakrabrahmanalokapaladevarsinam
nagarsinam sakrarsinam manusyarsinam arocayeyam
/ ekavidapatirnama parvatah, tatra sannipatayitva
vidacarakamurdhani nama sthanam bhutasamnivanapratisharanam
raksavatapittaslesmasamprasadanasastram nirdesayeyam" /
peyalam, aprimeyasamkhyeyanam sattvanam vyadhiprasamanam
krtam / tatra mahapranidhanam krtam yatha mayaikadivase
'primeyasamkhyeyanam sattvanam prajñavabhasah krtah,
trisu ca yanesu niyojita, apyapathah pithitah,
svargapathapratisthapita, vividhasca vyadhayah prasamitah
parimocittasca / evamaprimeyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam
prajñaloko dattah, saukhye 'vasthapitah / tadanena kulaputra (kpsu
375) kusalamulavipakena iyam me pranidhanasa paripurnah /

yada ca mayaikadivase 'prameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamapayapatha
nirodhitah, svargapathe ca pratisthapita,
glanapratyayopakaranartham devarsiyaksasanghah sannipatitah
sattvanamarthaya vidacarakamurdhani devaloke prakasite
sattvanamarogyakausalyamevameva timire buddhaksetre sarvadvipesu
caivamrupah purusakarah krtah, sattvasca svargapathe
pratisthapita, devanagayaksamanusya rsayah sannipatita
yaissattvanamarthaya vividha vidyasthanah prakasitah / yathena
timire buddhaksetre evameva dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu
pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresvevamrupah purusakarah
krtah, sattvasca trisu yanesu niyojitah, svargapathe ca
pratisthapita, vividhasca vidyasthana loke prakasitah, sattva
vyadhitah parimocita, anuttara ca me kulaputraivamrupa asa
paripurnah / api tatra timire buddhaksetre
sarvadvipesvevamrupah purusakarah krto yatha pranidhanam
krtam / apyanuttarena (kpsu 376) jñanena dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesu sunyesu pañcakasayesu
buddhaksetresvaikaikasmin buddhaksetre sarvadvipesvevamrupah
purusakarah krto, yatha me purvapranidhanam krtam / pasya
kulaputra prajñavisesam bodhicaryayam, ayam ca tathagatasya
trayanam sucaritanam kusalamulabijam /

tatha pratyavarakalasangamaye 'samkhyeyaih
kalpairadhikatarairantarenedam buddhaksetram vicitadosam
namabhut, samsrayase mahakalpe vartamane tadapi pañcakasayam /
purimayam disyanupañcasayam caturdvipikayam vadam nama
jambudvipamabhut / tatrapyaham sattvaparipacanarthamupapannah,
caturdvipesvarah cakravarti raja ambaro nama babhuva / tatra ca maya
sattva dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu samadapita nivesitah
pratisthapitastisu yanesu samadapita nivesitah
pratisthapitah / sarvamdadasca babhuva sarvatradayi / tatra ca me
yacanaka agatva vividhani ratnani yacanti, tadyatha
hiranyasuvarnam (kpsu 377)
yavaccendranilamahanilajyotirasadakaprasadakani yacanakanam
tavatprabhutani ratnani labhyante / tadahamamatyam prstavan /
"kuta esam ratnanam pradurbhavah?" / ta ahuh / "nagarajano
nidhirnidarsayanti, nidhinam loke pradurbhavadratanam
pradurbhavo bhavati / na kevalam tattaka nirdesayanti yattaka devasya
yacanakah" / tadaham pranidhanamakarot / "yadyaham pañcakasaye
loke vartamane tivraklesarane kaliyuge vartamane
varsasatayuskayam prajayam anuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhyeyam / tadiyam me asa paripuryatu,
yadahamasmin buddhaksetre nidhidarsako nama nagaraja bhavyam /
sarvatra casmim vijitaghose buddhaksetre sarvadvipesu ca ekaikasmin
dvipe saptajanmani pariग्रhnyam / ekaikasmimsca janmani
nidhikotinayutasatasahasrani darsayeyam prayaccheyam ca
nanaratnaparipurnani: tadyatha hiranyasuvarnam

yavadindranilamahaniyajyotirasadakaprasadasca / ekaikasca
nidhiyojanasahasrani gatva vistarena paripurnamapi ratnam
sattvanam nidarsayeyam prayacchayeyam (kpsu 378) ca, yadasmim
buddhaksetre evamrupam surabhavam kuryam / evameva dasasu
diksu ganganadivalikasamesu buddhaksetresu pañcakasayesu
lokadhatusu ekaikasmin ksetre sarvatra dvipe saptajanmani
pratigrhnyam", yavadyatha purvoktam /

yada ca me kulaputraivamrupam pranidhanam krtam tada gaganatale
devakotinayutasahasrairantariksata puspavrstih
pravarsita sadhukarascanupradattah / "sadhu sadhu sarvamdada,
rdhisiyati te evamrupa asa yatha te pranidhanam krtam" /
asrosin mahajanakayah rajño 'mbarasya devairgaganatalagataih
sarvamdada iti nama krtam, srutva caisametadabhavat / "yannunam
vayam duskaraparityagam danam yacemah / yadi parityaksyati tada
sarvamdada iti nama bhavisyati" / tataste sarva arabdha rajño
'mbarasyantahpurikam yacitum, devimagramahisim
putraduhitnam yacitum; tada rajambarah prayacchati
prasannacittastesam etadabhavat / "na cedam duskaram yo bharyam
parityajati / yannunam vayam rajño 'mbarasyangapratyangani
yacamah / tadyadi dasyati sarvamdado bhavisyati, (kpsu 379) atha na
dasyati na sarvamdado bhavisyati" /

tatastasyagratah tatra jyotiraso nama manavako rajño
'mbarasyagratah sthitva, "sarvamdada rajyam dadasve"ti prarthitavan
/ srutva ca rajñambarena paramapritimanasa svayameva brahmanam
snapayitva pattam badhva rajabhisekenabhisicya rajatve
pratisthapayitva sarvam jambudvipam niryatayitva,
pranidhanamakarod / "aham sarvajambudvipaparityagenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam / yadiyam me asa paripuryati, yo
'yam mamaitarhi sarvajambudvipe raja pratisthapito vartatvasya
jambudvipe ajña, dirghayusca bhavatu, raja cakravarti cirasthayi
/ yada cahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyam, yada
yuvarajatvena vyakuryamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau" / roco nama
brahmanastena me ubhau padau yacitau, tasya maya svayameva
prasannacittena tiksnam sastram grhitva svapadau chitva
pradattau, pranidhanam cakarot / "labheyahamanuttaram
silapadam" / (kpsu 380) tatra drastavo nama brahmanastena me
ubhe netre yacite, tasya ca maya ubhe netre utpada datte, peyalam,
anuttaram pañcacakshu pratilabhaya pranidhanam krtavan / na
cirena saracchighoso nama brahmanastena me ubhau karnau yacitau,
svayameva tasya maya karnau chitva dattau, anuttarasrotapratilabhaya ca
pranidhanam krtam / samjivanasca namajiviko 'bhut, tena me
purusanimitam purusendriyam yacitam, svayameva ca maya chitva
dattah, anuttaravastiguhyatalaksanapratilabhaya ca pranidhanam
krtam / aparena ca me mamsarudhiram yacitam, svayameva ca maya
dattam, suvarnavarnatalaksanapratilabhaya ca me pranidhanam
krtam / aparasca ksirasas nama parivrajakastena ca me ubhau hastau

yacitau, svayameva ca maya daksinena hastena vamam hastam chitva
daksinam chedapayitva datto, anuttarasraddhahastapratilabhaya ca
pranidhanam krtam / yada cangapratyangani chinnani tada ca
maya rudhiramraksitena kayena pranidhanam krtam / "yadi (kpsu
381) me 'nena parityagenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau asa
paripuryeta, avasyamahamasya kayasya pratigrahakam pratilabheyam" /

te 'pyakrpaka anarya akrtajñah sattvah kottarajano
'matyascahuh / "ayam durbuddhiralpamedhah sarvangavikartitah
sarvarajyaisvaryaparibhrastah / kim bhuyo 'nena mansapesina
prayojanam?" / te mam grhitva bahirnarasmasanabhumau choritva
prakantah / tatra damsamasaka agatva rudhiram pibanti,
kurkurasrgalagrhdra agatva mansam bhaksayanti / tatra caham
prasannacittah pranidhanamakarot / "yada ca maya sarvarajyaisvaryam
parityaktam, sarvasariram caivangapratyangani parityajata,
ekaksanamapi na vipratisarikrtam cittam, na ca me rosa
utpaditastena me asa paripuryatu, ayam me kayo mansaparvatah
samtisthatam, ye kecil sattva mansahara rudhirapanaste
mamsam bhaksayantu rudhiram pibeyantu / yavacca (kpsu 382) me
sattva mamsam bhaksayeyu rudhiram ca pibeyustavan me
pranidhanavasena sariram vardhatu, anupurvena
yavadyojanasatasahasramuccatvena kayah samvardhatu
pañcayojanasahasram vistarena / tatra maya varsahasram
svamansarudhirena sattvah samtarpita; yavabhyasca maya jihvah
parityakta ya mrgapaksibhah paribhaktah pranidhanavasena
canyonyah pradurbhutih tesam ayam
grdhrakutaparvatapramano rasih syannityam
canuttaraprabhutajihvatalaksanapratilabhaya me pranidhanam
krtam /

tatrahah cyutva rudhavade jambudvipe purvapranidhanena
nagesupapanno nidhisamdarsano nama nagaraja babhuva / yameva
ratrim nagesupapannastameva ratrim
nidhikotinayutasahasrani nidhananam samdarsitani svayameva
ghosam carayami / "bhoh sattva asmin pradese nidhih
pradurbhutih, nanaratnaparipurnastadyatha hiranyasuvannah
yavaddakaprasadakam / yuyam grhnadhvam / grhitva bhoh
sattva dasakusalan karmapathan samadaya vartadhvam, anuttarayam ca
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayata, (kpsu 383) sravakayanena va
pratyekabuddhayanena va cittamutpadayatha / gacchatha grhnatha ratnani
yavadartham" / tatra ca rudhavade jambudvipe
saptanagajanmaparivartena
saptasaptavarsakotinayutasahasresvaprameyasamkhyeya nidhayo
nirdarsitasca pradattasca / evam ca tatraprimeyasamkhyeyah
sattvastribhiryanairnivesita, dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu nivesita,
nanavidhaisca ratnaih samtarpita,
anuttaradvatrimisallaksanapratilabhaya pranidhanam krtam /
evam dvitiye dvipe saptabhirnagajanmaparivartairevamrupam

purusakaram krtavan / evam tritiye yavatsarvatra
vijitadosayam lokadhatau sarvesu dvipesu evamrupah
purusakarah krtah / evameva dasasu diksu
ganganadivalikasamesu sunyesu pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu,
ekaikasmin dvipe evamrupah saptanagajanmaparivartesu maya yavat
saptasaptavarsakotinayutasahasrairevamaprimeyasamkhyeya
nidhayah sattvanam pradatta, yavadyatha purvoktam / pasya
kulaputra tathagatasya bodhicarikam, yatha tathagatastivrena
balaviryena dvatrimisallaksanaparyesanabodhicaryam
cirnavan, yathatra purve na (kpsu 384) ye bodhisattva evamrupam
tivrabalaviryena bodhicarikam cirnavantah, na kascidetarhi, na ca
punah kascit pascadbhavisyati bodhisattvo ya evam
tivrenodyogabalavegenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau carikam caret,
sthapayitva tanastau yatha purvoktam /

tada casamkhyeyanam kalpanamatyayena pratyavarakalasangamenedam
buddhaksetram pravadodupanirnama babhuva / sunye pañcakasaye
utpale mahakalpe vartamane 'syam caturdvipikayamaham sakro 'bhuvan
savirocano nama / apasyamahamasmin jambudvipe
sattvanamakusalaparyesticyam; drstva caham
paramabhisnakam yaksarupamatmanamabhinirmayasmim jambudvipe
'vatirya manusyanam puratah pratyastham / te ca mam
drstva bhita mam prcchanti / "kena te prayojanam?, vayam te
taddasyamah" / mayoktam / "aharena me prayojanam" ta ahuh /
"kirdsasta aharah?" / mayoktam / "manusyan marayitva
bhaksayami / tamscaham na khadayami ye manusya yavajjivam
pranatiapatvirata, yavan mithyadrstyah prativirata,
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayanti pratyekabuddhayanena va
sravakayanena (kpsu 385) va cittanyutpadayanti tanapyaham na
khadayami" / tatra ca me sattva nirmitakah paribhuktayam
drstva te sattva bhayena yavajjivam pranatiapatprativirata
adattadanadyavan mithyadrsteh prativiratah /
kaiscidanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpaditam, kaiscit
pratyekabuddhayanena kaiscicchravakayanena cittamutpaditam / sarve
caturdvipikah sattva dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu trisu ca
yanesu pratisthapitastatra maya pranidhanam krtam / "yadi me
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau asa paripurayeta, tadidam me
pranidhanaparipurnam bhavet, yatha ca me caturdvipikah sattvah
kusale marge niyojita / evameva sarvatrasmmim buddhaksetre
sarvacaturdvipikesu sattvah evamrupena bhayena mam pasyeyuh,
dasasu caiva kusalesu karmapathesu pratisthapayeyam, trisu ca
yanesu niyojayeyam / evameva samantaddasasu diksu sunyesu
pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu sattvam dasasu kusalesu
karmapathesu pratisthapayeyam, trisu ca yanesu niyojayeyam" /
evameva me kulaputra asa pranidhisca paripurnah sarvatra
pravadodupanayam lokadhatau manusya yaksarupena vinitah
kusalesu dharmesu / evameva dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasamesu

(kpsu 386) sunyesu pañcakasayesu buddhaksetresu yaksarupena
maya manusyāh kusalamargacaryayam pratisthapitah / yatha
ca maya bahavah sattva bhayat kusalacaryayam pratisthapitah;
tena karmavasesena mamaitarhi bodhivṛksamule vajrasane
nisannasya bodhimabhisambodhukamasya marah papiyam
mahasānyenopasamkranto bodhau vyaksepakaranartham / ayam me
kulaputra samkṣiptena danaparamita; bodhicaryam caramanasya
labdha caham gambhīram ksantim gambhīram dharanim
gambhīram samadhim pañcalaukikabhijñāh pratilabdha;
evamrupam mahapurusakaram krtavan / evamaprameyasamkhyeyah
sattva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita nivesitah
pratisthapitah / evamaprameyasamkhyeyah sattvah
pratyekabuddhayane, evamaprameyasamkhyeyah sattvah sravakayane
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah / sthāpayitva yavanto
maya bodhisattvacaryayam caramanena,
buddhaksetraparamanurajāsama me buddha (kpsu 387) bhagavantah
paryupāsitah, ekaikasya buddhasyantike saḡarodakabindupramāna maya
gunah pariḡrhitah, ganānatikrāntānam pratyekabuddhanam
maya puja kṛta, ganānatikrāntānam tathagatasravakanam
puja kṛta, evam matapitṛnam pañcabhijñānamrśinam
puja kṛta / maya ca kṛpaya purvam bodhisattvacaryam
caramanena svamamsarudhirena sattvah samtarpita, idānimapi
dharmena samtarpitah //

iti śrīkaruṇapūndarīke mahāyānasūtre danaparivāto nama
pañcamah // 5 //

vi (epilogue) yathāham kulaputra buddhacaksusa pasyāmi dasāsu
dikṣu buddhaksetraparamanurajāsaman buddhan bhagavatah
parinirvṛtan, ye maya prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah, ye maya
danaparamitayam prathamam samadapita yavatprajñāparamitayam
samadapita nivesitah pratisthapitah / evamevāitarhi
purvāsyam diśi aprameyasamkhyeyaste buddha bhagavantah
pravartitadharmikadharmacakrah tisthānto yapayānto dharmam
desayānto 'drakṣam, ye maya prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittamutpadita nivesitah pratisthapitah / evam yavatsatsu
paramitasu vaktavyam, evam dakṣiṇāpascimottarāhestimoparīsu
dikṣu vaktavyam /

pasyāmyāham kulaputra purime digbhage ito
buddhaksetradēkanavātibuddhaksetrasatasahasrānyatikramya (kpsu 389)
sāmpuspīte lokadhātāu vimalatejagūnarājo nama tathagatāstīthatī
dhriyate yapayāti dharmam ca desayāti / maya sa bhagavan purvam
prathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpaditah samadapito
nivesitah pratisthapitah; maya danaparamitayam
yavatprajñāparamitayam prathamam samadapitah, peyālam /
purimāyam diśi abhiratyē buddhaksetre akṣobhyo nama tathagato,
jambunade buddhaksetre suryāḡarbho nama tathagatah, rātsivare

buddhaksetre ratisvaraghosajyotirnama tathagatah,
suryapratisthite buddhaksetre jñanabhaskaro nama tathagatah,
jayavaisraye buddhaksetre naganinardito nama tathagatah, samjivane
buddhaksetre vajrakirtirnama tathagatah, svaraje buddhaksetre
vyaghrasmirnama tathagatah, aratiye buddhaksetre suryagarbho nama
tathagatah, vairaprabhe buddhaksetre kirtisvararajo nama
tathagatah, meruprabhe buddhaksetre (kpsu 390) acintyarajo nama
tathagatah, samvare buddhaksetre jyotisirnama tathagatah,
kusumaprabhe buddhaksetre prabhaketurnama tathagatah, ksamottare
buddhaksetre merusvarasandarsanamerurnama tathagatah,
dharanavatyam buddhaksetre jñanabimbo nama tathagatah,
kusumavicitre buddhaksetre vimalanetro nama tathagatah / etam
purvamgamam krtva kulaputra purimayam disyaprameyasamkhyeyan
buddhan bhagavatastisthato yapayato dharmam desayato
buddhacaksusa pasyami / ye 'nutpaditabodhicittah purve
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapita maya ca prathamam
danaparamitayam yavatprajñaparamitayam samadapitah
pratisthapita, maya ca prathamam tisthatam yapayatam
buddhanam bhagavatam sakasamupanita yatra taih sarvapramam
vyakaranam pratilabdham anuttarayam samyaksambodhau" //

atha tasyam velayam sampuspitayam lokadhatau tasya
vimalagunatejarajasya tathagatasyasanam prakampitam / ye tatra
bodhisattvaste tasya vimalagunatejarajasya (kpsu 391)
tathagatasyasanam prakampitam drstva tameva tathagatam
prstavantah / "ko bhadata bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo yadi
idamadrstapurvam bhagavata asanam prakampitam[?]"iti / sa
tathagatastanavocat - "asti kulaputrah pascime digbhage ito
buddhaksetradekonavatibuddhaksetranatikramya tatra saha nama
lokadhatustatra sakyamunirnama tathagatastisthati dhriyate yapayati /
sa etarhi caturnam parsadam purvayogamarabhya dharmam desayati /
tena tathagatena purvam bodhisattvabhutenanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau samadapitah, yena me prathamamanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittamutpannam; tena tathagatenaham prathamam
danaparamitayam samadapito nivesitah pratisthapito
yavatprajñaparamitayam; tena tathagatena purvabodhisattvacaryam
carataham prathamam tisthatam yapayatam buddhanam
bhagavatam sakasamupanito, yatra me prathamam vyakaranam
pratilabdhamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / sa ca me
sakyamunistathagatah kalyanamitrah sahe lokadhatau tisthati
yapayati, sa evam caturnam parsadam imam purvayogamarabhya
dharmam desayati / tena tathagatadhisthanena mamasanam kampate /
ko yusmakam kulaputrotsahate (kpsu 392) madvacanat saham
buddhaksetram gantum sakyamunestathagatasyarogyakausalyam
pariprcchanaya?" / tataste bodhisattva vimalagunatejarajanam
tathagatamahur[/ "]ya iha bhadata bhagavan sampuspite buddhaksetre
rddhimantah sarvabodhisattvaganaparamitapraprastaste 'dya

purvahnasamaye mahantamavabhasam
drstvanyasmadbuddhaksetradvikurvyabhyagatastenayam muhurtam
prthivicalah puspavrstisca" / te ca bodhisattva ahuh /
"vayamapi bhadanta bhagavan gamisyamastam saham buddhaksetram tam
sakyamunim vandanaya paryupasanaya tam ca
sarvajñatakaradharanimukhapravesam dharmaparyayam sravanaya" /

te bahubodhisattvasatasahasrah svenarddhyanubhavana tato
buddhaksetratsamprasthitah / te navagacchanti kva gantavyam / te
'pyahuh / "tamapi vayam bhadanta bhagavan disam na janimo yatra
saha lokadhatuh sakyamunestathagatasya buddhaksetram" / tatah sa
vimalagunatejarajastathagato bahum prasarya pañcabhyo 'ngulibhyo
vividhanyarcimsi pramumoca / tatastarcisa
ekonanavatibuddhaksetrasahasranyavabhasitavan, (kpsu 393) yavaccemam
saham buddhaksetramavabhasitavan / yataste bodhisattvah pasyanti
sarvavadimam saham buddhaksetram sphutam bodhisattvairgaganatale
ca devanagayaksasuraih sphutam / drstva ca punaste
bodhisattvastam vimalagunatejarajanam tathagatamevamahuh /
"pasyamo vayam bhadanta bhagavan saham buddhaksetram sarvavantam
sphutam, nasti tatravakaso 'ntaso dandaniksepanamatramapi
yanna sphutam bodhisattvaih / pasyamah sakyamunistathagato 'sman
niriksate dharmam ca desayati" / sa ca
vimalagunatejarajastathagatastesam bodhisattvanamevamaha -
"samantacaksuh kulaputrah sakyamunistathagato / ye kecil
kulaputrah sahe lokadhatau sattva bhumisthita va antariksasthita
va tatascaikaikah sattva evam samjanati, "mam
sakyamunistathagatah sarvacetasa niriksate mamaikamarabhya dharmam
desayati" / sarvavarnamsca sa kulaputra sakyamunistathagato dharmam
desayati ekavarnasthanam / (kpsu 394) ye ca tatra kulaputra sattva
brahmabhaktaste sakyamunim tathagatam brahmanam samanupasyanti,
mahabrahmapativyaharena dharmam srnvanti; yavad ye marabhaktika,
ye suryabhaktika, ye candrabhaktika, ye vaisravanabhaktika, ye
virudhakabhaktika, ye virupaksabhaktika, ye
dhrtastrabhaktika, ye mahesvarabhaktikaste sattva
mahesvararupavarnasamsthanavacanavyaharena sakyamunim
tathagatam pasyanti dharmam ca srnvanti / yavaccaturastitatra
sattvanam varnasamsthanabhaktirupavyaharasahasrani te tatha
caiva sakyamunim tathagatam pasyanti dharmam ca srnvanti" /

tasyam ca parsadi rahagarjito nama bodhisattvo dvitiyasca
jyotirasmirnama bodhisattvah / atha vimalagunatejarajastathagatastan
bodhisattvan amantrayati sma / "gacchatha yuyam kulaputrah sahe
lokadhatau sakyamunim tathagatam madvacanadarogyakausalyam
sukhasparsaviharatam pariprechatha" / te bodhisattva ahuh /
"sarvavantam bhadanta bhagavan saham buddhaksetram saksitigaganam
(kpsu 395) bodhisattvaih sphutam samanupasyamah / na
catraikasattvasyapyavakaso 'sti ksitau gagane va yatra vayam
pratitisthemah" / sa ca vimalagunatejarajastathagata aha - "ma

kulaputra evam vadatha, "nasti sahe buddhaksetre 'vakasah" /
vistirnavakasah sa sakyamunistathagato 'cintyairbuddhagunaih,
purvapranidhanena vistirna tathagatasya
krpasasanavatarapravesa, trisaranagamanam,
triyana dharmadesanamarabhya dharmam desayati, trividham ca
siksasamvaram desayati, trini ca vimoksadvaranyupadarsayati,
tribhyo 'payebhyah sattvanuddharati, tisrsu ca sivesu pathesu
pratisthapayati /

ekasmim samaye kulaputra sakyamunistathagato 'cirabhisambuddho
vaine yasattvaveksaya madhye sailaparvate indrakasya yaksasya bhavane
salaguhayam viharati, saptahamekaparyankenatinamayati,
vimukti pritisukham pratisamvedayati / sarvavati ca sa salaguha
tathagatakayena sphuta, nasti tatravakaso
'ntasascaturangulapramanam (kpsu 396) yattathagatakayena na
sphutam / tasya ca saptahasyatyayena dasabhir disabhir dvadasanayuta
bodhisattvanam tatra sahe lokadhatau yastasya parvatasyabhimukham
sthitva sakyamunestathagatasya vandanaya paryupasanaya
dharmasravanaya / sa ca kulaputra sakyamunistathagatastatra parsadi
ridhyabhisamskaramabhisamskrtavan; sa ca salaguha evam
vistirna caivam vipula ca pradurbhuta, yada te dvadasanayuta
bodhisattvanam tatra salaguhayam pravista vistirnavakasam
pasyanti sma / ekaikasca bodhisattvastatra tathagatasya
vividhabodhisattvavikurvanena pujam krtva, ekaiko bodhisattvastatra
saptaratnamayasanam nirmitavan yatropavista dharmam srnvanti
sma / evam vistirnavakasah kulaputra sa sakyamunistathagatah /
te ca bodhisattvastasya sakyamunestathagatasya sakasaddharmam srutva
sakyamunestathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva triskrtvah
pradaksinikrtya svakasvakesu buddhaksetresu samprasthitah /
aciraprakantanam ca tesam bodhisattvanam salaguha yatha
paurvanam samsthita /

tatra caturdvipikayam kausiko nama sakra
ayuhpariksinastiryagyonyupapattibhayabhitah, sa
caturasitibhistrayastrimsaddevasahasraih sardham yena salaguha yena
ca bhagavamstenopasamkramati / upasamkramya samantake indrakasya
salaguhabhavane sthitah, tasya bhagavato 'nubhavana etadabhavat /
"yannunam vayam pañcasikham gandharvaputramadhyesemah / sa ca
pañcasikho madhurena svarena bhagavantamabhimukham stavisyati, tada
bhagavan dhyanasamadhibhyo vyutthasyati" / tatah sakrah
pañcasikham gandharvaputramadhisthavan / atha pañcasikho
vinam manojñena gitavaditena bhagavato 'nubhavana pañcabhih
stavasatairbhagavato varnamabhasata / yada ca kulaputra pañcasikha
arabdho bhagavato 'bhistananaya tatah sa sakyamunirbhagavan
sughosavairocanaketum nama samadhim samapannastena samadhina ye sahe
lokadhatau maharddhikayaksaraksasa vasura va garuda va kinnara
va mahoraga va gandharva va sarve kamavacara deva sarve rupavacara
devaputrastatra sannipata babhuvurye ca svarabhaktikaste svaram srutva

prasidanti, ye varnayasobhaktikaste bhagavato varnam (kpsu 398)
srutva tasya bhagavatah sakase
tivrapremaprasadagurugauravacitrikarajatah prasidanti, ye
venuvadyabhaktikaste venuvadyam srutva prasidanti / tatah
sakyamunirbhagavamstatah samadhervyutthaya salaguhaya dvaram
darsapayamasa / sakrascopasamkranto bhagavantam prstavan /
"bhagavam kutropavisamah?" / sa sakyamunistathagata uvaca -
"nisidadhvam yaksa yavattasthuh samagatah" / tatah salaguha
evam vistirna samsthita yatha dvadasaganganadivalikasama
yaksastatra guhayam pravista, nisannayasca tasyah
parsadah sa sakyamunistathagatastatharupam dharmadesanam
krtavam; yatha ye tasmin parsadi sravakayanika nisannaste
sravakayanakatham srnvanti, navanavatikotyastatra
srotapattiphalam praptah; ye ca tatra parsadi
anuttarasamyaksambuddhayanikaste suddham mahayanakatham
srnvanti; tatra ca pañcasikhagandharvapurvamgama
astadasanayuta avaiivartikah samsthita anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau; yaisca tatanutpaditam trisu yanesu cittam,
tatra kascidanuttarayam samyaksambodhau (kpsu 399) cittamutpaditam,
kescittatra pratyekabuddhayane cittamutpaditam, kascicchravakayane
cittamutpaditam; sa ca tatra kausikah sakro bhayatparimukto,
varsasahasram cayurvivrddham, avaiivartikascanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau babhuva / tadevam vistirnavakasah kulaputra sa
sakyamunistathagatah /

evam vistirnam casya tathagatasya svaramandalam / na sakyam
kenacittasya tathagatasya svaramandalasya paryantamudgrhitum va
ganayitum va / vistirnam tasya tathagatasyopayakausalyam
sattvapariapakasca: na sakyam tasya tathagatasyopayakausalyam
paryantamudgrhitum / vistirnakayasca kulaputra tathagato; na
sakyam kenacittasya murdhanamavalokayitum, kayasya va
paryantamadhigantum / yavantasca sattva etarhi tatra sahe buddhaksetre
sannipatita yadi te sattvah sakyamunestathagatasya kuksau
praviseyuste sarve tatra vicareyuste ca sattvastasya
tathagatasyaikaikomamukhe praviseyuh niskrameyusca; te
ekaromamukhattasya tathagatasya na saktah paryantamudgrhitum
unatvam va purnatvam vantaso (kpsu 400) divyenapi caksusa /
tadevam vistirnakayah sa sakyamunistathagatah /

punaraparam kulaputra vistir nabuddhaksetrah sa sakyamunistathagato
/ yavantasca dasasu diksu ganganadivalikasama buddhaksetra evam
paripurna bhavayuh sattvaistadyathapi namaitarhi saham
buddhaksetram sarve te sattva etarhi sahe buddhaksetre viseyuh sarve
te tatra vicareyuh / tatkasmaddhetos[? /] tathaiiva tasya tathagatasya
purvam prathamacittotpadenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
pranidhanam babhuva / tisthatu kulaputraikam
ganganadivalikasama lokadhatavah, sacetkulaputra yavaddasasu
diksu sahasram ganganadivalikasama buddhaksetra evam

vistirnah tadyathaitarhi sahabuddhaksetram paripurnam sattvaih
te sarve etarhi sahe lokadhatau praviseyuste sarve tatra
vicareyurevamrupam tasya tathagatasya purvam
prathamacittotpaditanuttarajñanapratilabhaya pranidhanam babhuva /
evam vistirnabuddhaksetrah sa kulaputra sakyamunistathagatah /
ebhiscaturdharmairvisistatarah sa sakyamunistathagato
yathavadgrhñita (kpsu 401) yuyam kulaputra imam
candrarocavimalam puspam, gacchatha pascimam disam yatha
svayam drstva saham buddhaksetram, mama vacanena tam
sakyamunim tathagatam arogyakausalyam prcchata" /

sa ca vimalagunatejarajastathagatascandrarocavimalam puspam
grhitva raharajasya bodhisattvasya jyotirasmesca bodhisattvasya datvaha
- "gacchata kulaputrau mamarddhibaladhanena saham lokadhatum" / tatra
ca vimsatih pranisahasranyahur[/ "]vayamapi bhadanta bhagavan
gacchemah tathagatanubhavena saham lokadhatum tasya
sakyamunestathagatasya darsanaye vandanaya paryupasanaya" /
vimalagunatejarajastathagata aha - "gacchata kulaputra
yathabhiprayah" / tau ca dvau bodhisattvau raharajasca jyotirasmisca
sardham vimsatibhirbodhisattvasahasraistasya vimalagunatejarajasya
tathagatasya riddhibalena tatah sampuspitaya lokadhatoh
samprasthita ekacittaksanenedam saham buddhaksetramanuprapta
grdhrukute parvate pratyasthatah / te yena bhagavam
sakyamunistathagatastenañjalim pranamyahuh / "asti bhagavan (kpsu
402) purastime digbhage ekonanavatibuddhaksetrasahasranyatikramya tatra
sampuspito nama lokadhatuh, tatra vimalagunatejarajo nama
tathagatah / sa ca punastathagato bodhisattvaganaparivarastathagatasya
gunavarnakirtayamana evamaha - "sakyamunirnama tathagatah sahe
buddhaksetre tisthati yapayati / tena ca tathagatena purvam
bodhisattvabhutena bodhisattvacarikam caramanenaham
sarvaprathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapito nivesitah
pratisthapitastasya ca vacanena mayanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
cittamutpaditam tena tathagatenaham prathamam danaparamitayam
nivesito, yavatpurvoktam / evamebhiscaturbhirdharmairvisistatarah
sa sakyamunistathagato / yatha teneme candrarocavimala puspah
presita arogyakausalyam ca prcchati" /

evamabhiraty buddhaksetradaksobhyasya tathagatasyasanam kampati /
ye ca tatra bodhisattvah sannipattitaste capi drstvaksobhyasya
tathagatasyasanam kampitam pariprcchanti sma / peyalam yatha
purvoktam / (kpsu 403) sarvesam evam vaktavyam / tena ca
samayenaprameyasamkhyeyah purimayam disi tathagataduta
bodhisattva imam saham buddhaksetram sahadrarocavimalaih
puspaih sampraptah sakyamunestathagatasya pariprcchanaya
pujanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya dharmasravanaya ca /

samanantaraparisito bhagavatah purimayam disi buddhaksetranama
parikirtanam buddhanam bhagavatam, daksinam disam

punarbhagavanarabdha parikirtayitum / "pasyamyaham kulaputra
daksinasyam disito buddhaksetradekaganganadivalikasamani
buddhaksetranatikramya tatra sarvasokapagato nama
lokadhatustatrasokasrinama tathagatastisthati dhriyati yapayati /
maya sa bhagavan sarvaprathamam purvam bodhisattvacarikam
caramanenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapito, yavadyatha
purvoktam / jambuprabhe buddhaksetre dharmesvaravinardirnama
tathagatah, merupratisthite buddhaksetre gatisvarasalendro (kpsu
404) nama tathagatah, gunendraniryuhe buddhaksetre
simhavijrmbhitaraja nama tathagatah, manimulavyuhe buddhaksetre
narayanavijitagarbho nama tathagatah, muktaprabhasamcayo
buddhaksetre ratnagunavijrmbhitasamcayo nama tathagatah, devasome
buddhaksetre jyotigarbho nama tathagatah, candanamule buddhaksetre
naksatavidhanakirtirnama tathagatah, visistagandhe buddhaksetre
punyabalasalaraja nama tathagatah, suvidite buddhaksetre
manojñaghosavaravinardito nama tathagatah, duranye buddhaksetre
salajayabinduraja nama tathagatah, nardascoce buddhaksetre
tejesvaraprabhaso nama tathagatah, abhigarjite buddhaksetre
sumanojñasvaranirghose nama tathagatah, ratnavisabhe buddhaksetre
ratnatalanagendro nama tathagatah, palamaratnavrksaratne (kpsu 405)
buddhaksetre dharmameghanirghosesvarasaumyo nama tathagatah,
peyalam yatha purvoktam / evamaprimeyasamkhyeyanam buddhanam
bhagavatam daksinasyam disyasanani kampanti / sarve te buddha
bhagantah sakyamunestathagatasya varnam yasah kirtimudirayanti /
yavattena samayenaprimeyasamkhyeya daksinasyam disi
tathagataduta bodhisattvah sahadhrarocavimalaih puspairimam
saham buddhaksetramanupraptah sakyamunestathagatasya prcchanaya
yavaddharmasravanaya" /

punasca bhagavan aha - "pasyamyaham kulaputra pascimayam disito
buddhaksetrat saptanavtibuddhaksetranayutasahasranyatikramya
tatropasantamatirnama buddhaksetrastatra ratnagirirnama tathagatah
tisthati dhriyati yapayati dharmam ca desayati / maya sa bhagavan
purvam bodhisattvabhutena bodhisattvacaryam caramanena
sarvaprathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapito, (kpsu 406)
yavadyatha purvoktam / buddhaksetranam peyalam, vararasmikoso
nama tathagatah, svarajñakoso nama tathagatah, haritalakirtih,
samantagarbhah, brahmakusumah, karadharavikramah, dharmavesapradipah,
asamantamerusvaravighustarajah, brahmendraghosah, yatha
purvoktam / evamaprimeyasamkhyeyanam pascimayam buddhanam
bhagavatam yesam sakyamunina tathagatena namani parikirtitani
tesamasanani kampanti / yavattena samayenaprimeyasamkhyeyah
pascimayam disi buddhaduta bodhisattvah sahadhrarocavimalaih
puspairimam saham buddhaksetramanuprapta yavannisanna
dharmasravanaya / peyalam, evamuttara digvaktavya,
evamuparimayamevamadhadhah, evam purvadaksina, evam
daksinapascima, evam pascimottara, evamuttarapurva" /

punah sakyamunirbhagavanaha - "pasyamyaham
kulaputrottarapurvayam disito
buddhaksetradastanavatibuddhaksetrakotinayutasatasahasranyatik
ramya (kpsu 407) tatra vijayam nama buddhaksetram,
vigatasamtapobhavavaisravanasalarajo nama tathagatah / maya sa
tathagatah purvam bodhisattvabhutena bodhisattvacaryam caramanena
sarvaprathamamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau samadapito, yavatsatsu
paramitasu; yavanmaya sarvaprathamam tisthatam yapayatam
buddhanam bhagavatam sakasamupanito, yatra tena vyakaranam
pratilabdhamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau; yada nama parikirtitam
tadasanam kampitam; yavaccaturasisattvanam
varnabhaktisamsthanarupavyaharasahasrani tatha sakyamunim
tathagatam pasyanti dharmam ca srnvanti /

tatra ca parsadi dvau bodhisattvau, ekah vigopasikharo nama dvitiyah
samrocana buddho nama; sa ca vigatasamtapodbhavavaisravanasalarajo
nama tathagatastau dvau bodhisattvavamantrayitvaivamaha - "gacchata
yuyam kulaputrau sahe buddhaksetre,
madvacanacchakyamunestathagatasaryogyakasalyam (kpsu 408)
sukhasparsaviharatam pariprechata" / tavahatuh / "sarvavantam
bhadanta bhagavannavam saham buddhaksetram saksitigaganam
samanupasyamah / na ca tatraikasattvasyapyavakaso 'sti ksitau va
gagane va yatravam pratisthevahi" / sa ca tathagata aha - "ma
kulaputraivam vadata, "nasti sahe buddhaksetre 'vakasah" /
tatksamaddhetor[? /]vistirnavakasah kulaputrau sa
sakyamunistathagato 'cintyairbuddhagunaih, purvapranidhanena
vistirna tasya tathagatasya krpasasanavatarapravesa,
trisaranagamanam, tribhiryanairdharmam desayati, trividham
siksasamvaram desayati, trini vimoksadvarani prakasayati,
tribhyascapayebhyah sattvanuddharati, trisu ca sivapathesu sattvan
pratisthapayati /

ekasmin samaye kulaputra sa sakyamunistathagato 'cirabhisambuddho
vaine yasattvaveksaya visamasailendraparvatamadhye indraksasya
yaksasya bhavane salaguhayam viharati sma,
saptahamekaparyankenatinamayati sma, vimuktipritisukhasamvedi /
sarvavati ca sa salaguha (kpsu 409) sphuta tathagatakayena, nasti
tatravakaso 'ntasascaturangulapramanam yanna tathagatakayena
sphutam / tasya ca saptahasyatyayena dasabhyo digbhyah
dvadasanayuta bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam sahe lokadhatau
sampraptastasya sakyamunestathagatasya vandanaya /
yavadimaiscaturbhir dharmairvisistatarah sa sakyamunistathagato
yathanye tathagata /

grhnidhvam yuyam kulaputra imam candrarocavimalam pusyam;
grhitva gacchata daksinapascimam disam, yatha svayam
drstva tam saham buddhaksetram; mama vacanattasya
sakyamunestathagatasaryogyakausalyam prechata" / sa ca

vigatasamtapodbhavavaisravanasalarajastathagatah candrarocavimalan
puspam grhitva vigopasikharasya bodhisattvasya dadati
samrocanabuddhasya ca bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya, evam caha - "gacchata
kulaputrau mamarddhibaladhanena saham buddhaksetram" / tatra
vimsatipranasahasranyahuh / (kpsu 410) "vayamapi bhagavan
gamisyamastathagatasyanubhavana saham buddhaksetram sakyamunim
tathagatam darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya" / tathagata aha -
"gacchata kulaputra yathabhiprayah" / tatastau dvau bodhisattvau
sardham vimsatibhirbodhisattvasahasraistasya tathagatasya
riddhyanubhavana tato virajadbuddhaksetratsamprasthitah,
ekaksaneneha buddhaksetre 'nuprapta grdhrakute parvate
pratyasthuh / ekantasthitasca yena sakyamunistathagatastenañjalim
pranamyahuh / "asti bhadanta bhagavannuttarapurvayam disi, yatha
purvoktam / tena tathagateneme candrarocavimalah puspah presita,
bhagavatascarogyakausalyam prcchati" / evam
marabhavanavidhvamsanasya tathagatasyanam kampitam / ye ca tatra
bodhisattvah sannipatitaste capi drstva tam
marabhavanavidhvamsanam tathagatasyanam kampitam tathagatam
pariprcchanti, yavadyatha purvoktam / evam salendraraja
vikramarasmih padmottarah (kpsu 411) candano merurajah sagarah
sarajyotirjñanavikramastathagatah / yavattena ca
samayenaprameyasamkhyeya uttarapurimayam disi tathagataste
bodhisattvah saha candrarocavimalapuspairiha sahe buddhaksetre
sampraptah sakyamunistathagatasya prcchanaya pujanaya vandanaya
dharmasravanaya //

tavadeva sakyamunistathagata rddhyanubhavana sarvesam sattvanam
ye sahe buddhaksetre sannipatitastesam ekaikasya sattvasya
yojanapramanamamatramatmabhavah samsthitah; sarvavantam ca saham
buddhaksetram evamrupaih sattvaih sphutam, na
kascidbuddhaksetre ksitau va gagane vavakaso yah sattvairasphuto
'ntaso 'ñjanasalakapradesamatramapi yah sattvebhyo na sphuto 'bhut
/ sarve ca te sattvah sunyamakasam pasyanti, na ca parasparam
pasyanti; na caisam
parvatasumerucakravadamahacakravadaparvataścaksusa
abhasamagacchanti, na lokantarika (kpsu 412) divya vimana urddham
yavadadho kañcanacakram tatorddham prthivi caksuso
nabhasamagacchanti, sthapayitva tathagatam sakyamunim / te
tathagatam pasyanti / tatra ca bhagavan akasasphuranam
dharmavacchedaprasrabdhisamadhim samapanno / yataste candrarocavimalah
puspah sarvaromamukhesu bhagavatah pravisanti / sarve ca te sattvah
pasyanti sahe lokadhatavantargata vigatah sarvasattvanam
cittacaitasikesu manasikararupasamdarsanatah, te caiva bhagavato
romamukhe niriksante sma / tatra codyanamadraksuh,
nanaratnavrksam nanapatram nanapuspam
nanaphalakirnam nanavastram
nanacchatradhvajapatakakeyuramuktikaharalankrtamstam

vrksam pasyanti, tadyathapi nama sukhavyam
lokadhataavyudyanam / sarvesam ca tesam sattvanametadabhavat /
"gacchamo vayametadudyanam darsanaya" / sarve ca te sattva ye (kpsu
413) sahe lokadhatavantargatah, sthapyaitva nairayikam
yamalaukikam tairyagyonikam arupyavacaram, sarve
parisistah sattvastasya tathagatasya romamukhebhyastathagatasarire
pravistah / atha bhagavamstamrddhim pratiprasrambhayitva
vyutthitah / tataste sattva anyonyam drstvahuh / "kutra
sakyamunistathagatah? / maitreya bodhisattva aha - "samprajanam
tatah sattvah samanvaharata sarve vayam tathagatasya kuksau
sannipatitah" / tataste sattvah santarabahiram tathagatakayam
drstva svayam pratyaksibhuta "yatha vayam tathagatasya
kuksavantargatah sannipatitasca", tesametadabhavat / "kuto vayam
tathagatasya kuksau pravistah, kenasmin pravesitah?" / tato
maitreyah sarvavati parsadam svarena vijñāpayannuvaca -
"srnvantu bhavantastathagatasyaivamrddhivikurvanapratiharyam
yadasmakam hitakarah sasta dharmam desayati tadyusmabhih
sarvacetasa samanvahartavyah" / tatah sarvavati
parsatprañjalibhuta /

(kpsu 4144) bhagavamsca sarvasukhacaryadharmam desayati sma / tatra
katara sarvasukhacarya? / yaduta samsarapankaduttaranam
aryastangamarge 'vataranam sarvajñata
svayambhujñānaparipurnata / tatra dasaprakara
dhyananivesacittotpadaparinamanata, yaduta sarvasattvebhyo
mahakarunacittadhisthanam, hitavastusamjananata,
atirnasattvottaranataya mahanavasamudananata,
amuktamocanasannaham asantaviparyasaparimocanataya,
mahasimhanadanutrasanasannaha nairatmyadharmapratyaveksanataya,
sarvalokadhatugamanasannaha
mayasvapnapratibhasopamasarvadharmavabudhyanataya,
sarvalokadhatvavabhasanalankaranasannahah
silaskandhadhisthanaparisuddhya,
dasatathagatabalapanispadanasannahah sarvaparamitaparipurya,
caturvaisaradyapratilabhasannaham yathavaditathakaritaya,
yavadastadasavenikabuddhadharmaniravasesapratilabhasannaham,
bodhisattvanam yathasrutadharmapratipattiraprapañcanata ceyam
dasaprakara nivesadharmamukhacarya /
alaksanamukhaparijñāgaticaryaya
sarvadharmanairatmyamanasikaracittanutpadanirodhasamayam (kpsu 415)
avaivartikabhūmiryatra samvartavivartanucchedamasasvatamaviksiptam /
imasya khalu punardharmaparyayasya
bhāsyamanasyasitikotiganganadivalikasamah
sattvastathagatasya kuksigata avaiartika abhuvannanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau; gananatikrantasca tatra bodhisattva mahasattva ye
nanavidhadharaniksantipratilabdha abhun / sarve ca
punastathagatasariradromamukhebhyo niskranta ascaryaprapta,

bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva, dasadisah prakantah,
svakasvakesu buddhaksetresu gatastathagatasya
svaramandalakayapramanajñapanartham /

tatra ye bodhisattvah purimam disam gacchanti
aprimeyasamkhyeyah, purimayam disi yadbuddhaksetranatikramanti
na ca sakyamunestathagatasya svaramandalam pratihanyate, evam ca
tatra svaram srnvanti vicitrapadarthavyañjanah, tadyatha
sakyamunestathagatasya purato nisannairdharmah srutah,
evamevasya dharmam srnvanti / (kpsu 416) api ca tatrapī
sakyamunestathagatasya kayasyonatvam va purnatvam va na
prajñāyate, sakyamunestathagatasya kayah sphuto drsyate
bodhisattvaih sravakaiscaprameyasamkhyeya bodhisattvah
sravakascaikaromamukhe sakyamunestathagatasya pravisanto
niskramantasca samdrsyante / evam dvitiye romamukhe,
yavatsarvaromamukhebhyah pravisanto niskramantasca samdrsyante,
yavaccaivam dasasu diksu vaktavyam /

sarvavati ca sa parsa yavadbhagavatah kayantargatah sa
bhagavatah kayaromamukhebhyo niskramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva bhagavantam trispradaksini krtva bhagavato 'bhimukham
pratyavasthadbhagavantameva vicitrarthapadavyañjanarutavyaharaih
stavamanah / atha tavaccaiva kamavacara rupavacarasca devaputra
vicitram ca gandhamalyavilepanavrstim pravarsita, divyani ca
turyani pravaditavanto, divyani ca
chatradhvajapatakavastradusyabharanani bhagavatah pujayodyuktah
//

tatra vaisaradyasamuddharanirnama bodhisattvo yena
bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantametadvocat - (kpsu 417)
"kim namayam bhadanta bhagavan mahavyakaranam sutrantah?" /
bhagavan aha - "sarvajñataradharanimukhapraveso nama,
bahubuddhakam nama, bahusannipatam nama, bodhisattvavyakaranam
nama, vaisaradyamargottaranam nama, samadhanakalpavatarano
nama, buddhaksetrasandarsano nama, sagaropamo nama, gananatikranto
nama, karunapundariko nama" /

punarapyaha - "kiyantam bhadanta bhagavan kulaputro va kuladuhita va
punyaskandham prasavisyati, ya imam dharmaparyayam srosyati
udgrhisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati paresam ca vistarena
samprakasayisyati likhisyati likhapayisyati antasa ekagathamapi?"
/ aha - "purvam ca mayoktamiha punyaskandham; samksepenedanim
kathayisyami / yah kascidimam dharmaparyayam srosyati
udgrhisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati parebhyasca vistarena
samprakasayisyati antasa ekagathamapi, yasca punah pascimayam
pañcasatyamantaso likhitva dharayisyati, sa bahutaram
punyaskandham prasavisyati, na tvevam sodasamahakalpan
satparamitacaramanasya bodhisattvasya punyaskandhah / (kpsu 418)
tatkasmaddhetoh? / sadevakasya lokasya samarakasya sabrahmakasya

sasravanabrahmanikayah prajayah
sayaksanagagandharvakumbhandapretapisacakinnarasuranam
dustacittanam prasadanah, sarvaroganam prasamanah,
sarvakalikalahavigrahavivadavyupasamanah,
sarvavatakalamaranarogaprasamanah, sarvadurbhiksaprasamanakarah,
ksemakaraniyah, subhiksakarah, arogyasamagrikarah,
bhitnamabhayasukhakararah, klesavyupasamanakarah,
kusalamulavivrdhikarah,
apayaduhkhapramocanakarastribhiryanairmargasandarsanakarah,
samadhidharaniksantipratilabhakararah, sarvasattvanamupajivakaro,
vajrasananisidanakarah, caturmaradharsanakaro,
bodhipaksabhisambudhyanakaro, dharmacakrapravartanakarah,
aryasaptadhanavirahitanam sattvanam bodhipaksasamrddhikarah,
bahuparivarah; abhayapuraganagarapravesakaranartham maya dharmaparyayo
bhasitah" /

"kasya haste imam dharmaparyayam parindami? / ko mamemam
dharmaparyayam pascimayam pañcasatyam raksisyati,
adharmabhumisthanam sattvanam bhinnasilanam ca
bhiksunam (kpsu 419) karnapute prakasayisyati,
adharmaragaraktanam visamalobhabhibhutanam
mithyadharmaparicitanam aparipakvacittam samvejyisyati?" /
sarvavati ca sa parsā bhagavatascetasa cittamajñaya; tatra parsadi
merupunyo nama yaksarisirnisannah / atha maitreyo bodhisattvo
mahasattvastam merupunyam yaksarisim grhitva bhagavatah
sakasamupanitavan / bhagavan aha - "udgrhna tvam maharsa imam
dharmaparyayam, yavatpascimayam pañcasatyam
desantaragatanamavaivartikanam bodhisattvanam karnaputesu
prakasasva / adya cavaivartikacittam samjanayasva "hai"vam bhadanta
bhagavamscaturasitimahakalpa atikramanta yanmaya bhadanta bhagavan
purvam pranidhanena yaksarisitvalabdhyanuttarayam
samyaksambodhau bodhicarikam caramano ganantikrantah sattva
maya catursu brahmaviharesu pratisthapitah, avaiivartikabhuma
ca pratisthapitah / (kpsu 420) aham ca sattvanam svayameva
paripacayami yavatpascimayam pañcasatyam ya imam
dharmaparyayam udgrhisiyati, yavadya itascatuspadikamapi gatham
dharayisyati" //

idamavocadbhagavan attamanah sarvavati parsat
sadevamanusasuragandharvasca loko bhagavato bhasitamabhyandanniti //

iti srikarunapundarikam nama mahayanasutram samaptam //

subham astu //

ye dharma hetuprabhava hetu tesam tathagatah /
hevadattesam ca yo nirodha evam vadi mahasramanam //

subhamastu sarvadat // subham // subham // subham //

